



BUDGET
FOR
FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2009



New Public Safety Building – Estimated Completion in Early 2009

WATAUGA - A GREAT PLACE TO LIVE!

In a recent study, CNNMoney.com rated Watauga as 2nd in the nation “Where homes are affordable.” The study stated that the median home price was \$117,000, with a median family income of \$73,203.

Details of the study can be found at
http://money.cnn.com/galleries/2008/moneymag/0807/gallery.bplive_affhomes.moneymag/2.html

This budget will raise more total property taxes than last year’s budget by \$193,241 or 3.4%, and of that amount, \$26,262 is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year.

Section 102.0059(b), Local Government Code as amended by H.B. No. 3195 of the 80th Texas Legislature requires this statement.

BUDGET

for

FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2009

As Submitted By:

**KERRY LACY, ICMA-CM
CITY MANAGER**

and

**SCOTT R. NEILS, CPA, CMA, CGFO
DIRECTOR OF FINANCE**

As Adopted on SEPTEMBER 8, 2008

THE WATAUGA CITY COUNCIL

Mayor HENRY J. JEFFRIES

Mayor Pro Tem Council Member Place 7:	JERRY ADAMS
Council Member Place 1:	ERNEST P. KOONTZ
Council Member Place 2:	RICHARD HELMICK
Council Member Place 3:	MIKE STEELE
Council Member Place 4:	ROY MEYERS
Council Member Place 5:	SETH THOMAS
Council Member Place 6:	LEE GRIFFIN

Watauga City Council

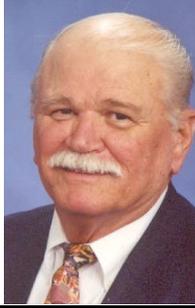
Mayor Jeffries - 2009



Mayor Pro Tem Adams - 2010



Council Member Koontz - 2010



Council Member Helmick - 2010



Council Member Steele - 2009



Council Member Meyers - 2009



Council Member Thomas - 2009



Council Member Griffin - 2010



DISTINGUISHED BUDGET PRESENTATION AWARD

Presented to the City of Watauga
For the Budget Fiscal Year Beginning October 1, 2007



GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

Distinguished Budget Presentation Award

PRESENTED TO

City of Watauga

Texas

For the Fiscal Year Beginning

October 1, 2007

President

Executive Director

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) presented a Distinguished Budget Presentation Award to the City of Watauga, Texas for its annual budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2007. In order to receive this award, a government unit must publish a budget document that meets program criteria as a policy document, as an operations guide, as a financial plan, and as a communication device. This is the nineteenth consecutive year that the City has received this Award. The award is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current budget continues to conform to program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another award. The City has received this award every year since 1989.

TABLE OF CONTENTS



This page intentionally left blank.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE PAGES	1
DISTINGUISHED BUDGET PRESENTATION AWARD	4
TABLE OF CONTENTS	6
USERS GUIDE	9
INTRODUCTORY SECTION	11
BUDGET OVERVIEW	11
Mission Statement	11
Customer Service Statements	11
City Goals, Community Profile, and General Information	12
Government Organization and Services	13
Financial Structure	13
Revenue Sources	17
Expenditures / Expenses	25
Budgetary System and Process	26
Financial Policy Guidelines	26
Policy Issues, Goals, and Objectives for FY 2009	31
BUDGET CALENDAR FOR FY 2009	34
WELCOME MESSAGE	37
CITY MANAGER'S BUDGET MESSAGE	41
ORGANIZATIONAL CHART	49
PERSONNEL POSITIONS CHART	50
BUDGET FINANCIAL SUMMARY	51
GENERAL FUND SECTION	59
INTRODUCTION	59
DEPARTMENTAL SUMMARIES	63
Administration	64
Human Resources	66
City Beautification	68
Economic Development / Revitalization	70
City Manager's Office	72
Non-Departmental	74
Finance	76
Management Information Systems	78
Library	80
Recreation	82

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Parks	84
Police	86
Fire / EMS Division	88
Public Works	90
Fleet Services	92
Buildings	94
LINE ITEM DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS	96
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS SECTION	109
WATAUGA PARKS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (PDC)	110
CRIME CONTROL AND PREVENTION DISTRICT FUND	116
LIBRARY DONATION FUND	122
MUNICIPAL COURT SECURITY FUND	124
MUNICIPAL COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND	126
PARK VISTA PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT	128
PROPRIETARY FUNDS SECTION	129
WATER AND SEWER UTILITY OPERATING FUND	130
STORM DRAIN UTILITY ENTERPRISE FUND	150
BUNKER HILL DRAINAGE, WATER, & SEWER IMPACT FEES	156
INTERNAL SERVICE FUND	159
CAPITAL PROJECTS SECTION	161
GENERAL CAPITAL FUND SUMMARY & DETAIL PROJECTS	162
WATAUGA PARKS DEVELOPMENT CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	168
WATER/SEWER CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND SUMMARY & DETAIL	169
DEBT SERVICE SECTION	171
GENERAL DEBT SERVICE FUND	172
G. O. DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS (ALL SERIES)	175
PDC DEBT SERVICE FUND	185
WATER AND SEWER DEBT SERVICE FUNDS	187
GLOSSARY OF TERMS SECTION	195
ABBREVIATIONS	203
BUDGET ORDINANCES SECTION	205
ORDINANCES & RESOLUTIONS	206
PROPERTY TAX CALCULATIONS AND NOTICES	230

TABLE OF CONTENTS



This page intentionally left blank.

USERS GUIDE

The Document

This is the budget document for the City of Watauga, Texas for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2008 and ending September 30, 2009. This document should serve as a policy document, a financial plan, and an operations guide to our City, as well as a communication device to our readers. This document is designed to be used by a wide variety of users. As approved by the City Council for the fiscal year, City Management may use this document as a guide for operations. The City Council may use this document as a communication device to staff and citizens for objectives, goals, and mission of the City. City staff may use this document to inform City Council and citizens of accomplishments and services. Current and prospective citizens and businesses may use this document to learn about the City and its plans for the future.

Introductory Information

The Table of Contents should aid a user of this document as a guide to the organization of this book. The Introductory Section provides a detailed description of the City of Watauga, its mission and goals, requirements during the budget process, the overall financial structure, and layout of the City, demographic and graphical information about the City, as well as the City Manager's Budget Message. The City Manager's message should be read as an introduction to the more detailed budget presentation.

Financial Summaries

The next five sections of this document include the detailed financial information of the City of Watauga budget. These sections are broken down by fund type. The City uses the following funds: General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Proprietary Funds, Capital Project Funds, and, finally, Debt Service Funds. Each fund section will provide financial summaries, general information, and management assumptions in the budget preparation. A few of the major operating funds are more detailed in showing objectives, goals, staffing, organizational structures, and accomplishments by division. City of Watauga (COW) goals are identified by COW#'s. These numbers are also included in the accomplishments by specific divisions, which relate back to the City's Goals detailed in the Budget Overview section. At the request of City Management, we have also included a line item budget for these same major operating funds. The capital project funds detail current and future projects. The Debt Service Fund section also provides individual debt service reimbursement schedules.

The Glossary

The glossary section of the book provides both a glossary of terms and an abbreviation guide to aid users with technical terms as well as industry jargon that appear in the document.

USERS GUIDE

The Budget Ordinances

The budget ordinance section provides the Budget Resolution passed by the City Council implementing this budget, as well as some required publications.

To contact the City of Watauga, write to 7105 Whitley Road Watauga, Texas, 76148-2024, or call (817) 514-5800. More information may be obtained by visiting the City Web Site at www.ci.watauga.tx.us.

BUDGET OVERVIEW

The City of Watauga 2008-2009 fiscal year budget document continues a focus that represents service and goals that the City Council wishes to achieve for the City. Fiscal year 2008-2009 budget preparation focused on services provided by the City. This presentation of those efforts is divided into groupings by funds for a clear description of services, accomplishments, objectives, assumptions, highlights, staffing levels, organization, and resources. This section will provide assistance with understanding this organization by explaining the different fund types. This year's presentation does include an upper management request for a line item budget.

MISSION STATEMENT

Our mission is to establish and maintain an environment wherein Watauga provides the highest quality municipal services possible within established fiscal constraints.

CUSTOMER SERVICE STATEMENTS	
<i>Health and Public Safety</i>	Citizens of Watauga are entitled to an environment in which they can reside with minimal risk to health, minimal potential for accident and highest degree of public safety.
<i>Transportation/Mobility</i>	Maximum access to transportation services is essential to ensure that all residents have adequate mobility while providing for the welfare of their household.
<i>Parks and Recreation</i>	Citizens benefit from activities and facilities that maximize the availability of options when seeking entertainment outside their own home.
<i>Education/Information</i>	Citizens who are informed on a timely basis about broad-based matters affecting their lives are better prepared to make decisions that determine their level of satisfaction.
<i>Quality Service</i>	Citizens benefit from value and quality of service delivered in an economical manner and at a reasonable tax rate.
<i>Civic Pride</i>	Increased Civic Pride results from well-planned residential, commercial, and municipal areas.

BUDGET OVERVIEW

CITY OF WATAUGA GOALS*	
Provide a safe and secure City.	Improve both internal and external communication in the City.
Improve Watauga's infrastructure.	Provide services that enhance the ongoing educational endeavors of all citizens.
Develop a strategy to make the City more physically attractive.	Reduce the tax rate.
Provide diverse park facilities, recreational and cultural opportunities for citizens of all ages.	Develop a strategy to be more business friendly to current and prospective businesses.
Provide a high level of customer service with staff that is appropriately trained and compensated.	Increase volunteer participation.

*These goals will be noted in areas through this budget document as COW#.

COMMUNITY PROFILE AND GENERAL INFORMATION

The City of Watauga is located in Tarrant County, approximately 10 miles northeast of downtown Fort Worth and 25 miles northwest of downtown Dallas. The City's corporate boundary comprises a total of approximately four square miles. Watauga's population as determined by the 2000 Census was 21,908. Current population is estimated to be 24,250.

The City of Watauga is part of the "Southwest Metroplex" of north-central Texas, which includes the cities of Fort Worth and Dallas and has a total estimated population of nearly 5,000,000 people. The economy of the area is based upon diversified manufacturing, service, and agricultural industries. The nine county Dallas-Fort Worth Metroplex has been designated as one Consolidated Metropolitan Statistical Area, and constitutes the second largest inland metro area in the world.

Economic conditions in the Metroplex continue to be influenced by the development and operation of the Dallas-Fort Worth International Airport which is located only ten miles southeast of Watauga. The airport, which celebrated its 33rd anniversary in 2007, covers approximately twenty-eight square miles and represents one of the largest facilities of its kind in the world.

At September 30, 2008, there were 8,195 water service connections in the City of Watauga.

BUDGET OVERVIEW

GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATION AND SERVICES

The City of Watauga operates under a Mayor-Council-Manager form of government, with the City Council comprised of the Mayor and seven other Council members. All seven Council members are elected by place number, but all are elected at large. The Mayor and Council members serve two-year terms. City Council members receive no compensation for services performed.

The City Manager is appointed by the Council and is responsible for appointing and supervising employees of the City (except those appointed by the Council), and for preparing and administering the annual budget and capital improvements program.

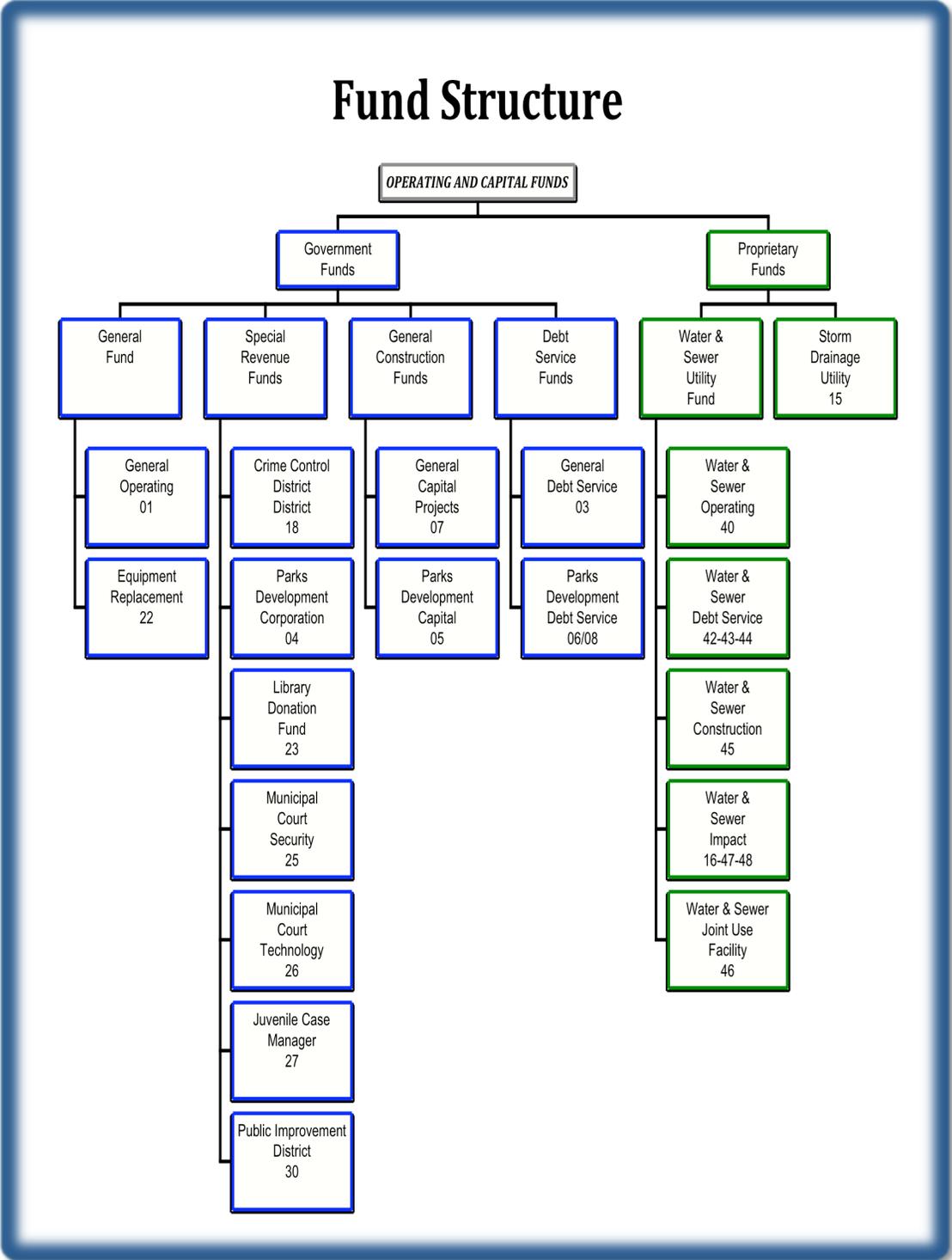
The City Council also appoints the City Attorney, the Municipal Court Judge, and the members of the various boards and commissions. A Court of Record was created by the City Council when it adopted Ordinance 655 on October 25, 1993, and with a Special Election held on January 14, 1994. The City Attorney and Judge of the Municipal Court are compensated with funds provided in the Non-Departmental and Finance Department budgets respectively. Under the City Manager's general direction, there are eight functional areas, each of which is supervised by a department-head level employee. These areas include City Secretary; Finance (including general financing functions, purchasing, water and sewer billing and collection, and Municipal Court); Library; Administration (including Fleet Services, Facilities, Public Information, Human Resources, and Management Information Services); Recreation and Community Service; Public Works (including code enforcement, storm drain, water and sewer field operations); Police; and Fire and Emergency Medical Services. Services provided by the City include police and fire protection, emergency medical services, street maintenance, building inspection services, library services, recreation, parks operation and maintenance, maintenance and operation of City-owned buildings, and storm drain maintenance and construction. In Fiscal Year 1998-99, the City of Watauga began the water and sewer operations. A franchise has been granted to a privately owned firm for solid waste collection and disposal services.

FINANCIAL STRUCTURE

Funds and Account Groups

For financial reporting purposes, the accounts of the City are organized on the basis of funds or account groups, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts, which comprise its assets, liabilities, fund balance/retained earnings, revenues, and expenditures/expenses. The City uses and appropriates annually for the following fund types, which are shown graphically and then, defined:

BUDGET OVERVIEW



BUDGET OVERVIEW

Governmental Fund Types

Governmental Funds are those through which fund most governmental functions of the City. Governmental funds also account for the acquisition, use, and balances of the City's expendable financial resources and the related liabilities. The measurement focus is upon determination of changes in financial position, rather than upon net income determination. The following are the City's governmental funds:

General Fund

The General Fund is the general operating fund of the City. All general tax revenues and other receipts that are not restricted by law or contractual agreements to some other fund are recorded in this fund. The General Fund also records the general operating expenditures, the fixed charges, and the capital improvement costs that are not paid through other funds.

Special Revenue Funds

There are two major Special Revenue Funds. The Parks Development Corporation Sales Tax Fund was established to account for a ½ cent sales tax increase approved by the voters in May 1994. The purpose of the increase in sales tax is to build city parks and improve existing parks under the supervision of the Watauga Parks Development Corporation.

The Crime Control and Prevention District was established to account for a ½ cent sales tax increase approved by voters in March 1996. The purpose of the increase in sales tax is to enhance law enforcement in the area. In 2001 voters approved a ten-year extension of this tax.

Capital Projects Fund

The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition of and construction of major capital facilities and equipment. Financing is provided primarily by the sale of general obligation and contractual obligation bonds.

Debt Service Fund

The Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general and contractual obligation bonds, interest, and related costs.

Proprietary Fund Type

Proprietary funds are used to account for activities that are similar to those often found in the private sector. The measurement focus is upon determination of net income and capital maintenance. The City's proprietary fund type consists of:

Enterprise Funds

BUDGET OVERVIEW

The Water and Sewer Utility Enterprise Fund is a proprietary fund used to account for revenues and expenses related to the operations and maintenance of the City's water and sewer utility system including, but not limited to administration, operations, maintenance, billing and collections.

The Storm Drainage Utility Enterprise Fund is a proprietary fund used to account for revenues and expenses related to the operations and maintenance of the City's drainage utility system. Costs of the system are recovered through drainage utility fees, which are levied against all developed property within the City.

Account Groups

Account groups are used to establish accounting control and accountability for the City's general fixed assets and general long-term debt. The following are the City's account groups:

General Fixed Assets Account Group - This account group is established to account for all general fixed assets of the City, other than those accounted for in the proprietary fund.

General Long-term Debt Account Group - This account group is established to account for all general long-term debt of the City, other than those accounted for in the proprietary fund.

Basis of Accounting and Budgeting

The governmental fund types follow the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they become both measurable and available to finance expenditures of the fiscal period. "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined and "available" means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. The obligations of the city (for example outstanding purchase orders) are budgeted as expenses during the fiscal year they are issued.

The proprietary fund type uses the accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recorded when earned (for example, drainage utility fees are recognized as revenue when bills are produced) and expenses are recorded when a commitment is made (e.g., through a purchase order).

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) shows the status of the city's finances on the basis of "generally accepted accounting principles" (GAAP). The City prepares its budget on the GAAP basis except for the treatment of depreciation expense (which is not shown in the budget, although the full purchase price of equipment is shown as a capital outlay). The modified accrual basis of accounting is used for the governmental fund types budgets and the accrual basis of accounting is used for the proprietary fund budgets. Each of these methods of accounting is described above.

BUDGET OVERVIEW

REVENUE SOURCES

The following information is a general description of the major revenue sources for the City of Watauga's major operating funds and the assumptions used to project those revenues for this budget. Most projected revenues are based on assumptions of historical data with increases and decreases associated with economic conditions and rate changes.

General Fund

Ad Valorem taxes - Comprise about 34% of estimated General Fund revenue in fiscal year 2008-2009. This includes current and delinquent tax payments as well as penalty and interest. This property tax on real and personal property is charged since a great number of City services are for the public good and are not reasonable to divided among individuals. The City bases its ad valorem tax rate on the certified appraisal roles provided by the Tarrant Appraisal District.

A combined tax rate is adopted each year by the Watauga City Council (a) for the use and support of the City's General Fund (referred to as the maintenance and operations rate) and (b) to finance the City's Debt Service Fund (referred to as interest and sinking fund) for payment of annual principal and interest due on outstanding general indebtedness. The below summary of the distribution of the combined tax rate between each of these purposes reflects the rates adopted each year through approval of the annual tax rate ordinance.

	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	2007-08	2008-09
	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
General Fund					
Tax Rate per \$100	\$0.40880	\$0.40880	\$0.40147	\$0.40064	\$0.39991
Change from Prior Year		\$0.00000	(\$0.00733)	(\$0.00816)	(\$0.00156)
Distribution	70.39%	70.39%	69.13%	68.99%	68.99%
Estimated Collections	\$3,783,214	\$3,971,363	\$3,969,222	\$4,038,521	\$3,962,380
Debt Service Fund					
Tax Rate per \$100	\$0.17196	\$0.17196	\$0.17929	\$0.18012	\$0.18085
Change from Prior Year		\$0.00000	\$0.00733	\$0.00816	\$0.00156
Distribution	29.61%	29.61%	30.87%	31.01%	31.01%
Estimated Collections	\$1,623,939	\$1,704,690	\$1,709,952	\$1,833,894	\$1,791,818
Total					
Tax Rate per \$100	\$0.58076	\$0.58076	\$0.58076	\$0.58076	\$0.58076
Change from Prior Year		\$0.00000	\$0.00000	\$0.00000	\$0.00000
Distribution	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Estimated Collections	\$5,407,153	\$5,676,053	\$5,679,174	\$5,872,415	\$5,754,198

BUDGET OVERVIEW

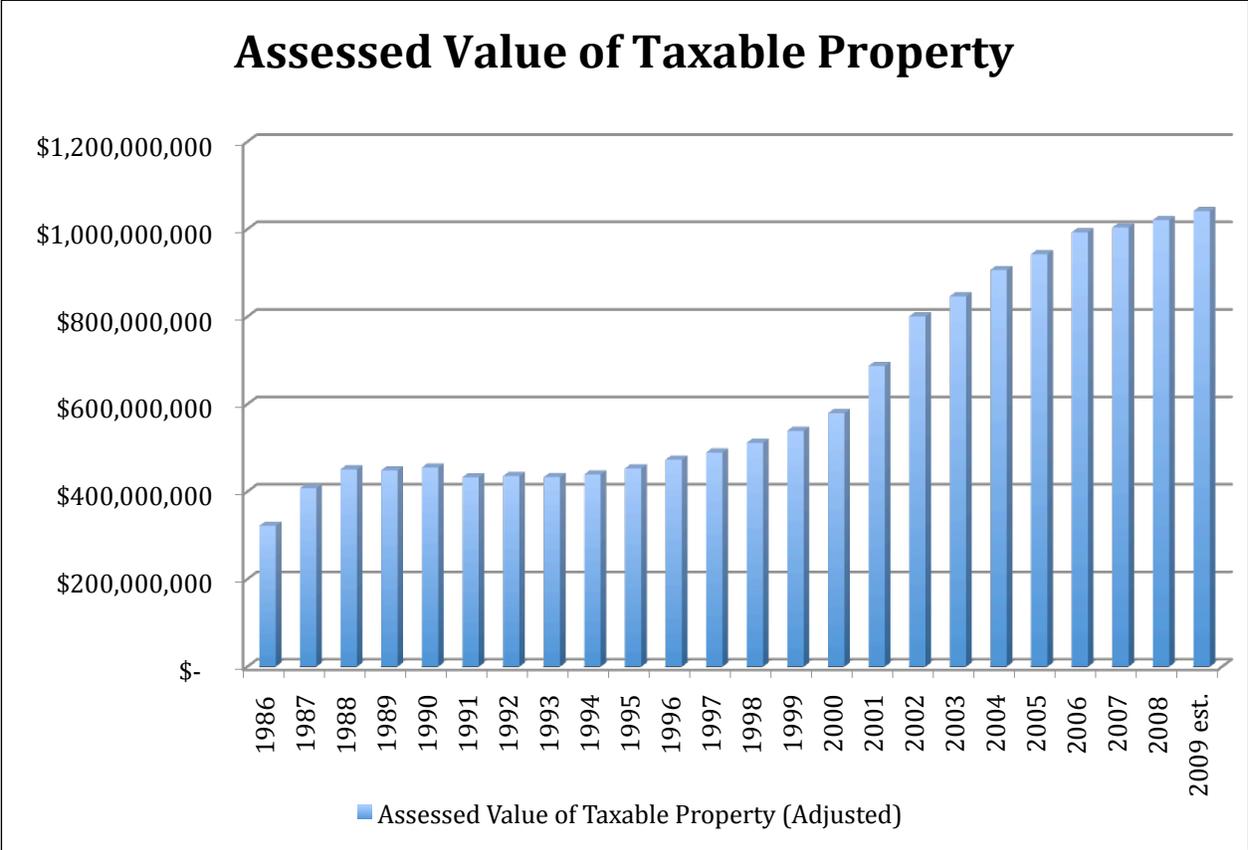
Estimated collections have been computed at approximately 99% of net taxable value for Maintenance and Operating portion (General Fund) but 100% of Interest and Sinking (Debt Service Fund) must be made.

Increases in ad valorem taxes have been attributable to increased property valuations and to the additional residential and commercial establishments within the City. Principal taxpayers in the City include Inland Western LP, Watauga 377 LLC, Sci Watauga Town Center, Dayton Hudson Corporation, Southwestern Bell Telephone, Park Vista Townhomes, Oncor Electric Delivery Co. LLC, Watauga All Storage Ltd., Watauga Association, and Abs TX Investor LP.

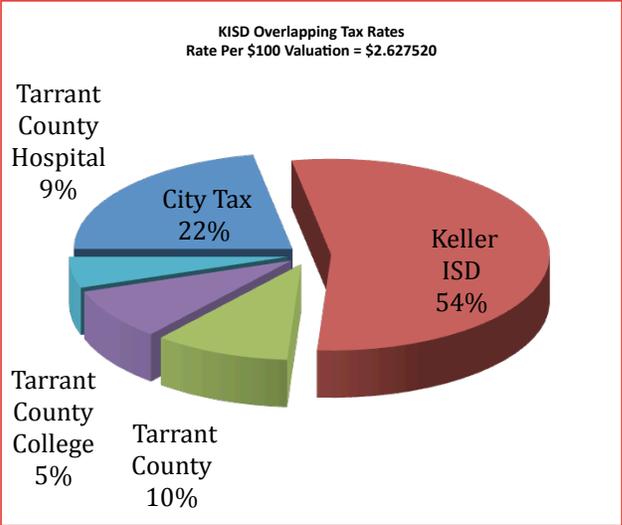
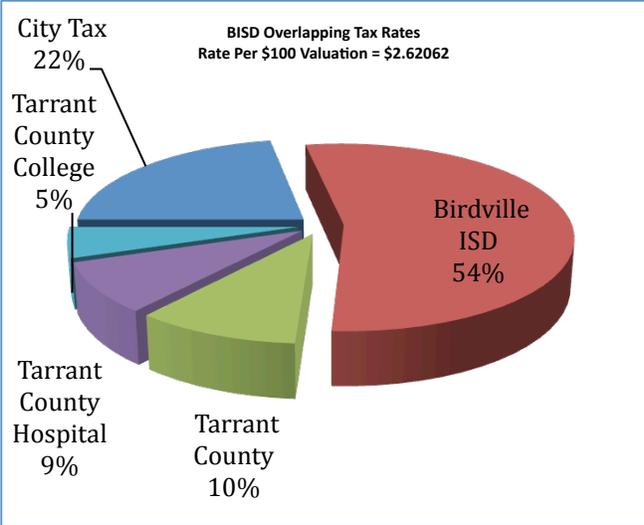
Below is a table of the trends in assessed values, rates, levy, and collection of this ad valorem tax. The combined ad valorem rate has remained flat for the last six (6) years as shown below. An increased levy has been dependant on the increased assessed valuation of property.

Year Ending Sept. 30	Assessed Value of Taxable Property (Adjusted)	Tax Rate	Tax Levy	Current Year's Taxes Collected	% Current Levy Collected
1986	\$ 321,691,310	0.323000	\$ 1,039,063	\$ 1,019,210	98.09%
1987	\$ 407,987,325	0.294000	\$ 1,199,483	\$ 1,185,328	98.82%
1988	\$ 450,774,742	0.366000	\$ 1,649,836	\$ 1,626,198	98.57%
1989	\$ 448,760,610	0.396000	\$ 1,777,092	\$ 1,762,938	99.20%
1990	\$ 455,048,902	0.462700	\$ 2,105,511	\$ 2,070,399	98.33%
1991	\$ 432,771,823	0.550900	\$ 2,384,140	\$ 2,370,926	99.45%
1992	\$ 435,680,064	0.647500	\$ 2,821,028	\$ 2,802,329	99.34%
1993	\$ 433,023,704	0.684200	\$ 2,962,748	\$ 2,939,559	99.22%
1994	\$ 439,232,002	0.696710	\$ 3,060,173	\$ 3,027,497	98.93%
1995	\$ 453,094,514	0.722158	\$ 3,272,058	\$ 3,238,268	98.97%
1996	\$ 472,800,013	0.722158	\$ 3,414,363	\$ 3,381,070	99.02%
1997	\$ 489,154,767	0.712070	\$ 3,483,124	\$ 3,413,461	98.00%
1998	\$ 511,499,212	0.699470	\$ 3,577,784	\$ 3,561,315	99.54%
1999	\$ 538,832,680	0.689470	\$ 3,715,090	\$ 3,691,451	99.36%
2000	\$ 579,274,738	0.679470	\$ 3,935,998	\$ 3,884,477	98.69%
2001	\$ 687,306,408	0.659470	\$ 4,219,259	\$ 4,186,286	99.22%
2002	\$ 800,674,010	0.637021	\$ 4,703,056	\$ 4,641,378	98.69%
2003	\$ 846,585,043	0.598925	\$ 5,070,409	\$ 5,009,929	98.81%
2004	\$ 906,614,299	0.580763	\$ 5,265,280	\$ 5,184,321	98.46%
2005	\$ 942,853,767	0.580763	\$ 5,475,746	\$ 5,389,470	98.42%
2006	\$ 992,773,636	0.580763	\$ 5,765,662	\$ 5,678,457	98.49%
2007	\$ 1,003,759,355	0.580763	\$ 5,829,463	\$ 5,710,069	97.95%
2008	\$ 1,020,772,365	0.580763	\$ 5,928,268	\$ 5,846,780	99.56%
2009 est.	\$1,041,377,831	0.580763	\$6,047,937	\$ 5,754,198	99.06%

BUDGET OVERVIEW



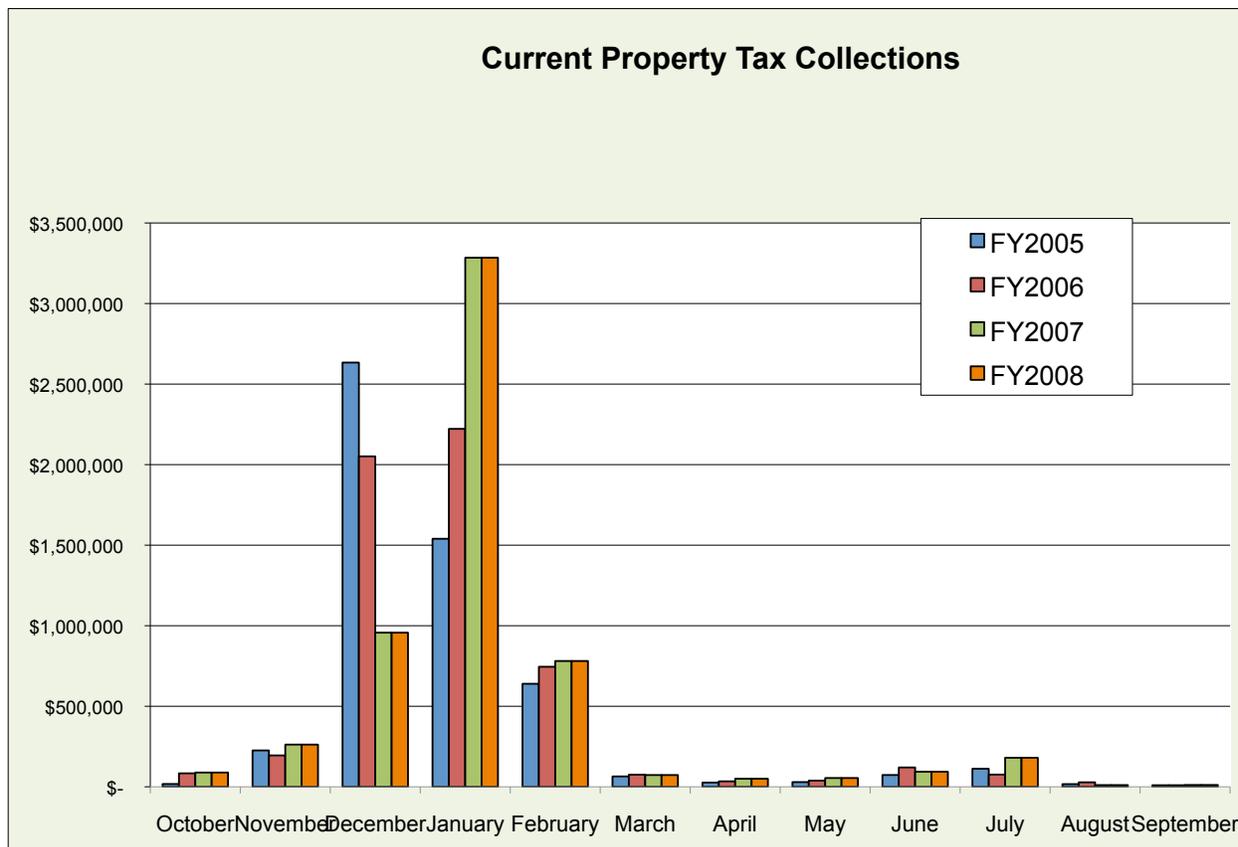
The City is located in two different independent school districts (ISDs); so overlapping property taxes vary by what section of the City a property is located. The City has historically been less than one-fourth of the entire property tax bill for the area.



BUDGET OVERVIEW

The City does offer a \$40,000 senior citizen exemption from assessed values and has incorporated the over 65 and disabled citizen tax freeze. All other exemptions for disabled and veterans are as stipulated by State law.

The City is landlocked and approximately 96% built out; however, we are experiencing small growth in both our residential and commercial property values. The following graph demonstrates the historic collection cycle of property tax for the City.



Ad valorem taxes are billed October 1 of every year and are due on or before January 31 of the next calendar year. Delinquent tax revenues for those collected after January 31 projections are based on conservative prior years' experience, as well as interest and penalties on delinquent ad valorem taxes.

Sales tax - City's 1% share of all local taxable sales are remitted by merchants to the State Comptroller's Office and then distributed to the City on a monthly basis. This represents approximately 22% of total revenue to the General Fund. Our economic outlook is conservative for the upcoming fiscal year. We project a one percent (1%) increase over our year-end projections. We foresee this line item not to expand much more than this since we have a lack of commercial property available and the uncertainty of economy, locally, regionally, and nationally.

BUDGET OVERVIEW

Other taxes - Include taxes on the sale of alcoholic beverages. New commercial establishments within the City will be selling alcoholic beverages; therefore, this revenue continues to increase over time.

Utility Franchise Fees - A percentage of local gross receipts remitted to the City by each of the privately owned utility (electric, telephone, gas, waste and recycling collections, and cable) providing services to Watauga citizens for their use of the City's right-of-way. This can be the right-of-way used by the companies for their utility lines or the use of our streets for their vehicles. Revenues are based on terms of a franchise agreement between the City and each utility. The majority of franchise revenue is based on a percentage of gross revenues from the utilities.

Projected revenues for these fees are generally based on population estimates although weather conditions play a significant factor in revenues actually received. Currently factoring into our projections is the retail electric market deregulation in 2001 and the number of citizens going to dish television connections. This fee totals 8.4% of General Fund revenues.

Licenses and permits - Include construction permit fees, animal licenses, electrical and plumbing licenses and other licenses and permits. Over the last few years, this revenue increased; however, as the City is approximately 96% built out, this revenue has begun to decrease as construction permits decline.

Projections are based on the fairly established historical base of regular operational permits and the expectations of inspectors and economic development staff information for new permits and buildings. This revenue source is only estimated to bring in 2.4% of General Fund revenues for fiscal year 2008.

Intergovernmental revenue - Intergovernmental revenue consists of a payment-in-lieu-of-tax from the enterprise funds based on a percentage of revenues from the water and sewer utility system. This is similar to the fee charged to other utilities for the use of City right-of-ways except for City owned utilities. Projections are based solely on revenues projections for those revenue generators. Such funds total 3.2% of General Fund revenues.

Charges for services - Include recreation fees, fees paid by developers as reimbursements for City services, charges for emergency medical service (EMS), and various other service charges. Service Charges account for about 5% of revenues. Projections are based on historical use of City services as well as rates placed by the City on such services. EMS services have been outsourced to Intermedix, which handles all billing and initial collections.

Fines and Forfeitures - Include fines levied by the Judge for misdemeanor offenses occurring with the City and those collected on citations issued for code enforcement and on overdue books. Other fees are also included in this category for certain items relating to municipal court and library operations. These revenues have increased over the last few years as increased code and traffic enforcement efforts bring in additional revenues. This revenue source makes up approximately 4.4% of General

BUDGET OVERVIEW

Fund revenues for fiscal year 2008.

Miscellaneous revenue - Includes interest earned on the investment of General Fund cash, proceeds from the sale of surplus City property and other various revenues.

Transfers In – Moneys transferred from another fund for general and administrative fees or obligations.

Special Revenue Funds

Watauga Parks Development Corporation Sales Tax Revenue - A 1/2% share of all local taxable sales are remitted by merchants to the State Comptroller's Office and then distributed to the City on a monthly basis. This represents approximately 98.5% of total revenue to the Parks Development Corporation Fund. Sales tax revenue increases are due to the addition of commercial establishments within the City.

Our economic outlook is good for the upcoming fiscal year. We project a one percent (1%) increase over our year-end projections. We foresee this line item not to expand much more than this since we have a lack of commercial property available.

Voters approved this tax under Section 4B of Article 5190.6, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes with an effective date of October 10, 1994. Funds can only be used to build parks and improve existing parks under the supervision of the Watauga Parks Development Corporation.

Watauga Crime Control and Prevention District Sales Tax Revenue - A 1/2% share of local taxable sales, less amounts from public utility providers, are remitted by merchants to the State Comptroller's Office and then distributed to the City on a monthly basis. This represents approximately 94% of total revenue to the Watauga Crime Control and Prevention District Fund. Sales tax revenue increases are due to the addition of commercial establishments within the City.

Our economic outlook is good for the upcoming fiscal year. We project a one percent (1%) increase over our year-end projections. We foresee this line item not to expand much more than this since we have a lack of commercial property available.

Voters approved this tax under Local Government Code Chapter 363 with an effective date of July 1, 1996. Such funds can only be used to add officers and purchase additional supplies and equipment for law enforcement purposes.

Library Donations – Each month, citizens are given the opportunity to donate \$1 when paying their utility bill to the City. Funds are used to purchase additional library supplies such as books, audio and videotapes, periodicals and other types of supplies. Projections are based on historical trend of donations. Donated revenues

BUDGET OVERVIEW

make up approximately 98% of the Library Donation fund's total revenues.

Municipal Court Security Fee – Adopted by Ordinance 910 on April 26, 1999 under the provisions of the Code of Criminal Procedures Section 102.017 to collect \$3 from defendants convicted of a misdemeanor offence. Funds can only be used for purposes that provide security to the operations of municipal court. Projections are based on traffic citation projections. This revenue source is 97% of the Municipal Court Security revenue stream.

Municipal Court Technology Fee - Adopted by Ordinance 945 on September 27, 1999 under the provisions of the Code of Criminal Procedures Section 102.0172 to collect \$4 from defendants convicted of a misdemeanor offence. Funds can only be used for purposes that provide or maintain technological enhancements to the operations of municipal court. Projections are based on traffic citation projections. This revenue source is 95% of the Municipal Court Security revenue stream.

Miscellaneous revenue - Includes interest earned on the investment of each fund's cash, proceeds from the sale of surplus property from that fund and other various revenues.

Construction Funds

Transfers In – Moneys transferred from another fund for specific projects or obligations.

Miscellaneous revenue - Includes interest earned on the investment of each fund's cash, proceeds from the sale of surplus property from that fund and other various revenues.

Debt Service Funds

Ad Valorem taxes – As discussed above in the General Fund section, this property tax on real and personal property is charged since a great number of City services are for the public good and are not reasonable to divided among individuals. The City bases its ad valorem tax rate on the certified appraisal roles provided by the Tarrant Appraisal District.

A combined tax rate is adopted each year by the Watauga City Council (a) for the use and support of the City's General Fund (referred to as the maintenance and operations rate) and (b) to finance the City's Debt Service Fund (referred to as interest and sinking fund) for payment of annual principal and interest due on outstanding general indebtedness. This is the portion obligated for debt service payments and is projected on payments agreed to under debt obligations.

Transfers In – Moneys transferred from another fund for obligations.

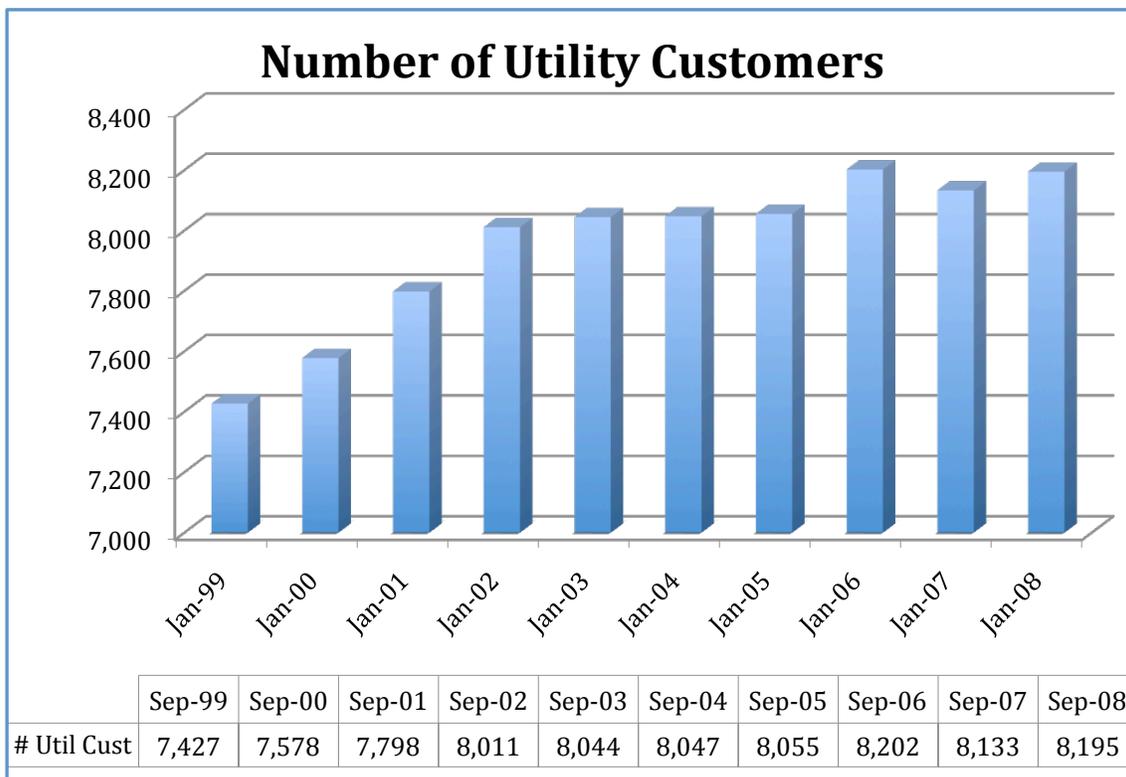
BUDGET OVERVIEW

Miscellaneous revenue - Includes interest earned on the investment of each fund's cash and other various revenues.

Proprietary Funds

Water and Sewer Sales Revenues – The Utility Billing Office bills and collects revenues from the sale of potable water and the disposal of sewage discharge for residents, commercial, apartments, and mobile dwellings inside the City. Projected revenues for these fees are generally based on population estimates although weather conditions play a significant factor in revenues actually received. These revenue sources constitute 88% of the Water and Sewer Utility Fund revenues.

The following chart shows the City historical trend for utility accounts on which many of the proprietary revenue fees are based or calculated.



EPA Revenue - Adopted by Ordinance 1026 on August 28, 2000 (amending Ordinance 829) to establish an Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) sewer surcharge of \$1.61 per month for each wastewater connection. The EPA sewer surcharge of \$1.61 per wastewater connection related to an individual single family unit, individual multi-family unit, or individual commercial unit was imposed and extended until approval by the EPA of the Sewer System Evaluation Survey is received and funding requirements for the Sewer System Evaluation Survey rehabilitation are approved by the City Council. Projections are based on the number of active accounts and rate changes. This revenue source is 2% of the Water and Sewer Fund revenue stream.

BUDGET OVERVIEW

Storm Drain Utility Fee – A \$6 per utility account through Code of Ordinances Appendix A Section 10.1100 to enhance drainage of properties within the City. This is billed and collected through the Utility Billing Office and is 97% of the Storm Drain Utility Fund revenues. Projections are based on the number of active accounts and rate changes.

Miscellaneous revenue - Includes interest earned on the investment of each fund's cash, proceeds from the sale of surplus property from that fund, tap and inspection fees, service fees, impact fees, and other various revenues.

Transfers In – Moneys transferred from another fund for specific projects or obligations.

EXPENDITURES / EXPENSES

The following information is a general description of the major expenditure / expense types for all of the City's major operating funds.

Personnel Services – Consists of personnel salaries and benefits.

Supplies – Those items necessary for operations including office and janitorial supplies, postage, publications, wearing apparel, vehicle parts and fuel, tools, and living plants.

Maintenance – Those services to maintain assets of the City often to outside services. This can include vehicle or equipment maintenance, hardware and software maintenance, street striping, plumbing and electrical services, and radio and book repairs.

Contractual / Sundry – Consists primarily of services provided to the City and other miscellaneous items. Services include bank services, audit and attorney fees, printing and binding, laboratory testing, public utilities, rental of equipment, ambulance billing services, collection agency fees, engineering services, appraisal district expenses, and insurance fees. Miscellaneous expenses include dues and subscriptions, travel, and training. This also includes transfers between funds and debt service payments.

Capital Outlay – The purchase or investment into items that are more than \$5,000 that have a life of more than one year, and that will be capitalized or considered a long-term asset of the City. This often includes buildings, furniture, equipment, and vehicles.

BUDGET OVERVIEW

BUDGETARY SYSTEM AND PROCESS

Charter requires the City Manager to submit a proposed budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1 to the City Council by August 1 each year, and provides for Council adoption of the budget by September 15; Article IX Section 9.02 F states "The budget shall be finally adopted not later than the last regular Council meeting of the last month of the fiscal year." Prior to August 1, the City Manager and City department heads prepare expenditure estimates for the remainder of the current fiscal year and for the ensuing fiscal year, and these are compared to estimates of revenue for the same periods. Adjustments are made to the departmental expenditure estimates as necessary to ensure that the proposed budget is balanced within total estimated income as required by the City Charter. A balanced budget can include a planned draw down of fund balance within guidelines discussed below.

Consistent with these mandated deadlines, the City's calendar for preparing and adopting the 2008-2009 follows this overview section.

Following adoption of the budget by the City Council, the City Manager and department heads monitor expenditures and revenues throughout the year to ensure that the integrity of the budget is maintained. The Charter allows the City Manager to transfer appropriation balances among programs within a department, and provides for transfer of appropriation balances from one department to another upon approval of an ordinance by the City Council. If a departmental appropriation is exceeded at any time during the year, the budget must be amended and a supplemental appropriation ordinance approved by the City Council.

The City Manager is required to make monthly reports to the Council concerning the financial condition of the City.

FINANCIAL POLICY GUIDELINES

These policy statements were prepared to provide a framework for fiscal decision-making to ensure that financial resources are available to meet the present and future needs of the citizens of Watauga.

The benefits of a financial policy are:

- Improve and streamline the decision-making process by allowing elected officials and staff to consider approaches to financial management from a long-term perspective.
- Enhanced credibility with the public, investors, and bond rating agencies.
- Provide a sense of continuity as changes occur in elected officials and staff.
- Provide a means for dealing with fiscal emergencies.

BUDGET OVERVIEW

Financial policies should be reviewed periodically (annually) by the City Council and revised and updated as necessary.

The following are the fiscal objectives of this policy:

- **Revenues:** Design, maintain and administer revenues that will ensure reliable, equitable, and sufficient amounts to support desired services.
 - Balance and Diversify Revenue Sources: Maintain a balanced and diversified revenue system to avoid fluctuations in any one source due to changes in economic conditions that adversely impact that source.
 - Property Tax Revenues: Strive to reduce reliance on property tax revenues by implementation of user fees, economic development and revenue diversification.
 - User fees: Establish and collect fees to recover the costs for services that benefit specific users. When feasible, the City shall recover full direct and indirect costs. These fees should be reviewed on a regular basis to calculate full cost recovery levels, compare them with current structures and recommend adjustments when necessary.
 - Utility/Enterprise Fund Service Fees: Utility rates shall be set at sufficient levels to recover operating expenditures, meet debt obligations, provide funding for capital improvements, and provide an adequate level of working capital. The City should seek to eliminate all forms of subsidization to utility funds from the General Fund.
 - Administrative Service Charges: A method should be established to determine the annual administrative service charges due the General Fund from enterprise funds for overhead and staff support. The enterprise fund shall pay the General Fund for direct services rendered when appropriate.
 - Revenue Estimates for Budgeting: A conservative, objective and analytical approach shall be used when preparing revenue estimates. This should include an analysis of probable economic changes, historical collection rates, and trends in revenues. This should maintain a stable level of services; reduce the probability of actual revenues being short of budget estimates.
 - Revenue Collection: The revenue system should be as simple as possible in order to expedite payments. Since revenue should exceed the cost of producing it, administrative costs should be controlled and reduced as much as possible. The City shall pursue to the full extent allowed by law all delinquent taxpayers and others overdue in their payments to the City.
- **Expenditures:** Prioritize services, establish appropriate levels of service and administer the resources to ensure that fiscal stability is attained and that services are delivered in an effective, efficient manner.
 - Current Funding Basis: Expenditures shall be budgeted and controlled to not exceed current revenues plus the planned use of fund balance accumulated through prior year saving. (Use of fund balance discussed in another section).

BUDGET OVERVIEW

- **Operating Deficits:** Immediate corrective action should be taken if at any time during a fiscal year expenditures are projected to be greater than projected revenues at year-end. Corrective actions could include, but are not limited to expenditure reductions, fee increases, or use of fund balances. Short-term loans, use of one-time revenue sources, or expenditure deferral to the following fiscal year should be avoided.
- **Capital Asset Maintenance:** As resources are available each year, capital assets and infrastructure should be maintained at sufficient levels to minimize future replacement and repair costs, to continue prescribed service levels and to protect the City's investment in the assets.
- **Program Reviews:** Periodic staff and third-party reviews of programs should be made to ensure efficiency and effectiveness. Privatization and contracting with other governmental agencies should be considered as alternative approaches for service delivery. Programs that are determined to be inefficient or ineffective should be eliminated.
- **Purchasing:** Every effort should be made to maximize discounts offered by vendors. Competitive bidding should be used to receive the most advantageous prices on good and services.
- **Fund Balances:** Maintain fund balances in the various funds at sufficient levels to protect the creditworthiness of the City and protect the financial position from emergencies.
 - **General Fund Undesignated Fund Balance:** The undesignated fund balance should be maintained at 15%.
 - **Retained Earnings of Other Operating Funds:** Positive retained earnings shall be maintained in enterprise operating funds in order to ensure that sufficient reserves are available for emergencies and revenue shortfalls. In the Water and Sewer Enterprise Fund, an operating reserve will be established and maintained at 20% of the current year's budget established for operations and maintenance (total budget less debt service and capital project expenditures). Special revenue funds such as Watauga Parks Development Corporation and Crime Control and Prevention District Fund should maintain positive fund balances and each respective Board should approve the amount to be retained each year.
 - **Use of Fund Balance/Retained Earnings:** Fund Balance/Retained Earnings should be used only for emergencies, major capital purchases or non-recurring expenditures that cannot be provided by savings in the current year. Should the use reduce the balance below the appropriate level, recommendations will be made on how to restore the balance to its level.
- **Capital Expenditures and Improvements:** Review and monitor the condition of capital equipment and infrastructure, establish priorities for replacement and repair based on needs and availability of resources.

BUDGET OVERVIEW

- Capital Improvement Planning Program: An annual review of the need for capital improvements and equipment should be conducted to evaluate the current status of the infrastructure, replacement and repair and any potential new projects. All projects, both ongoing and proposed, shall be prioritized based on an analysis of current needs and resource availability. All operations, maintenance and replacement costs should be listed for every capital project.
- Scheduled Replacement of Capital Assets: An annual schedule shall be prepared for the replacement of non-infrastructure capital assets. As resources are available, these assets shall be replaced according to the schedule.
- Capital Expenditure Financing: There are three methods of financing capital requirements:
 - Budget funds from current revenues.
 - Use funds from fund balance/retained earnings as allowed.
 - Borrow money through debt.

Debt financing includes general obligations bonds, revenue bonds, certificates of obligation, and lease/purchase agreements. Guidelines for assuming debt are established in the Debt.

- Capital Projects Reserve Fund: A fund can be established and maintained to accumulate proceeds from the sale of real property, and transfers from the General Fund undesignated fund balance. This fund should be used to pay for capital improvements and equipment with an expected life of greater than 10 years.
- **Debt:** Establish guidelines for debt financing that will provide capital equipment and infrastructure improvements while minimizing the impact of principal and interest payments on current revenues.
 - Use of Debt Financing: Debt financing, including general obligation bonds, revenue bonds, certificates of obligation and lease/purchase agreements shall be used only when capital assets cannot be financed from current revenues or when the useful life of the asset or project exceeds the payout schedule of any debt.
 - Assumption of Additional Debt: Additional tax supported debt should not be assumed without conducting an analysis to determine the community's ability to support additional debt service payments.
 - Affordability Targets: An objective analytical approach should be used to determine whether new general-purpose debt could be assumed beyond what is retired each year. Generally accepted standards of affordability should be used in the analysis. These include debt per capita, debt as a percent of taxable value, debt service payments as a percent of current revenues and current expenditures, and the level of overlapping net debt of all local taxing jurisdictions. The direct costs and benefits of the proposed expenditures should

BUDGET OVERVIEW

be examined. The decision to assume new debt should be based on the costs and benefits plus the ability to assume the new debt without detriment to the City or its citizens.

- **Debt Structure:** Debt payments should be structured to ensure level repayment. Level payment schedules improve budget planning and financial management.

No laws set specific limits on debt issuance

- **Investments:** Invest the City's operating cash to ensure its safety, provide for necessary liquidity, and optimize yield.

Funds of the City should be invested in accordance with the City of Watauga Investment Policy so as to ensure the absolute safety of principal and interest, to meet the liquidity needs of the City, and to optimize yield. Interest earned from investments shall be distributed to the operating and other City funds from which the money was provided.

- **Fiscal Monitoring:** Prepare and present regular reports that analyze, evaluate, and forecast the City's financial performance and economic condition.
 - **Financial Status and Performance Reports:** Monthly reports comparing expenditures and revenues to current budget, projecting expenditures and revenues through the end of the year, noting the status of fund balances to include dollar amounts and percentages, and outlining any remedial actions necessary to maintain the City's financial position shall be prepared for review by the City Manager and the City Council.
 - **Five-year Forecast of Revenues and Expenditures:** A three-year forecast of revenues and expenditures should be prepared in anticipation of the annual budget process. The forecast should include critical issues facing the City, economic conditions, and the outlook for the upcoming budget year.
 - **Quarterly Status Report on Capital Projects:** A summary report on the contracts awarded, capital projects completed and the status of the various capital programs should be prepared quarterly and presented to the City Manager and the City Council.
- **Financial Consultants:** With available resources, employ the assistance of qualified financial advisors and consultants, as needed, in the management and administration of the City's financial functions.

These areas include but are not limited to investments, debt administration financial accounting systems, program evaluations and financial impact modeling. Advisors should be selected on a competitive basis using objective questionnaires and requests for proposals based on the scope of the work to be performed.

- **Accounting, Auditing and Financial Reporting:** Comply with prevailing federal, state and local regulations. Conform to generally accepted accounting principles as

BUDGET OVERVIEW

prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA), and the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA).

POLICY ISSUES, GOALS AND OBJECTIVES FOR FY 2009

The 2008-2009 budget is designed to continue the City's program to (a) provide efficient operations, (b) maintain basic and essential service levels and (c) achieve Customer Service Statements (CSS#) and City Council Goals (COW#). Specifically, the following policies are to be observed:

- Essential government services are to be provided at a level equal to or better than the level previously provided.
- All services are to be constantly examined to ensure that they are provided in an efficient and effective manner and that unnecessary services are eliminated.

As a means to ensure that Customer Service Statements (CSS#) and City Council Goals (COW#) are achieved, performance-based programs were implemented in fiscal year 1998-99. Under this program, each City department head is required to identify several performance objectives consistent with City goals and maintain performance indicators, which will measure progress toward the achievement of stated objectives.

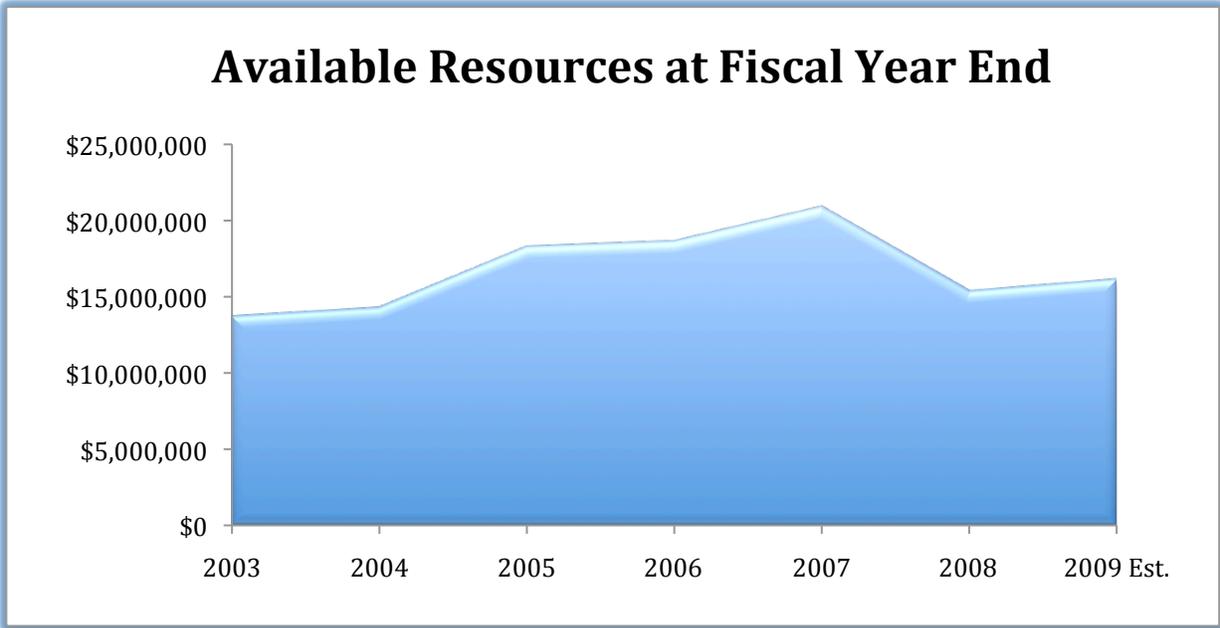
Each department's progress in measuring their goals is reviewed and monitored throughout the budget year.

The fiscal year 2008-2009 proposed balanced budget does have some planned draw down of fund balance within the guidelines of the financial policy. All funds are planned to carry sufficient levels to protect the creditworthiness of the City and financial position from emergencies.

The General Fund has an imposed target of 15% of operating expenses. For fiscal year 2009, the General Fund ending balance is projected to be at 66% of operating expenses. The Water and Sewer Fund has a required 20% level of reserves. Fiscal year 2008-2009 plans to end with a 58% reserve of operations. Given the economic uncertainty of the next few years, these fund balances provide a level of stability for City operations.

The following graph shows the available resources for all City funds at fiscal year-end for the last six years. Fiscal years 2005 and 2007 depict increases due to bond sales followed by decreases as those funds were spent for needed projects.

BUDGET OVERVIEW



The chart on the following page depicts the major enhancements to this year’s budget adoption and how they relate to the long-term plans and objectives for the City of Watauga.

BUDGET OVERVIEW

Enhancement in FY08-09 Budget		
Operating Supplemental	One-Time Capital	Policy Direction (CSS# and COW#)
Flat Tax Rate		Citizens benefit from value and quality of service delivered in an economic manner and at a reasonable tax rate (CSS#5). Reduce Tax Rate (COW#8).
New or enhanced Video Surveillance Systems for Finance, Recreation, Fleet, and Library		Citizens of Watauga are entitled to an environment in which they can reside with minimal risk to health, minimal potential for accident and highest degree of public safety (CSS#1). Provide a safe and secure City (COW#1).
	New Cardio Equipment and furniture for Recreation	Citizens benefit from activities and facilities that maximize the availability of options when seeking entertainment outside their own home. (CSS#3). Provide diverse park facilities, recreational, and cultural opportunities for citizens of all ages. (COW#4)
	Fire Chief Vehicle	Citizens of Watauga are entitled to an environment in which they can reside with minimal risk to health, minimal potential for accident and highest degree of public safety (CSS#1). Provide a safe and secure City (COW#1).
	Continuation of DPS Facility Expansion and Remodel	Citizens of Watauga are entitled to an environment in which they can reside with minimal risk to health, minimal potential for accident and highest degree of public safety (CSS#1). Increased Civic Pride results from well-planned residential, commercial and municipal areas (CSS#6). Provide a safe and secure City (COW#1).
	Building maintenance for Buildings	Citizens of Watauga are entitled to an environment in which they can reside with minimal risk to health, minimal potential for accident and highest degree of public safety (CSS#1). Increased Civic Pride results from well-planned residential, commercial, and municipal areas (CSS#6). Provide a safe and secure City (COW#1). Improve Watauga's infrastructure (COW2
	New 30-inch diesel concrete saw for Public Works	Citizens of Watauga are entitled to an environment in which they can reside with minimal risk to health, minimal potential for accident and highest degree of public safety (CSS#1). Increased Civic Pride results from well-planned residential, commercial and municipal areas (CSS#1). Improve Watauga's infrastructure (COW#2).
	Drainage Repairs at Capp Smith Park	Citizens of Watauga are entitled to an environment in which they can reside with minimal risk to health, minimal potential for accident and highest degree of public safety (CSS#1). Provide a safe and secure City (COW#1).
Non-Civil Service Merit Increase Up To 3%		Provide a high level of customer service with staff that is appropriately trained and compensated (COW#5).

BUDGET CALENDAR FOR FY 2009

Date	Group Affected	Action Needed	Requirement
Crime Control District			
30-Apr-2008	Directors / FD	Baseline Budgets and New & Expanded Requests Submitted	
19-May-2008	FD	Finance Department submits budget requests to CMO	
6-Jun-2008	CSO for CCD	Publish Notice of Public Hearing	Sec. 363.204(b) Local Government Code - The board shall publish notice of the hearing in a newspaper with general circulation in the district not later than the 10th day before the date of the hearing.
16-Jun-2008	CCD	Public Hearing	Sec. 363.204(a) Local Government Code - Not later than the 100th day before the date each fiscal year begins, the board shall hold a public hearing on the proposed annual budget.
16-Jun-2008	CCD	Budget Adoption	Sec. 363.204(d) Local Government Code - Not later than the 80th day before the date each fiscal year begins, the board shall adopt a budget. The board may make any changes in the proposed budget that in its judgment the interest of the taxpayers demand.
23-Jun-2008	CC	Budget Acceptance	Sec. 363.204(e) Local Government Code - Not later than the 10th day after the date the budget is adopted, the board shall submit to the governing body of the political subdivision that created the district.
15-Aug-2008	CSO for CC	Publish Notice of Public Hearing	Sec. 363.205(b) Local Government Code - The governing body must publish notice of the hearing in a newspaper with general circulation in the district not later than the 10th day before the date of the hearing.
25-Aug-2008	CC	Public Hearing	Sec. 363.205(a) Local Government Code - Not later than the 45th day before the date each fiscal year begins, the governing body of the political subdivision that created the district shall hold a public hearing on the budget adopted by the board and submitted to the governing body.
25-Aug-2008	CC	Budget Adoption	Sec. 363.205(d) Local Government Code - Not later than the 30th day before the fiscal year begins, the governing body shall approve or reject the budget submitted by the board. The governing body may not amend the budget.
Parks Development Corporation			
30-Apr-2008	Directors / FD	Baseline Budgets and New & Expanded Requests Submitted	
19-May-2008	FD	Finance Department submits budget requests to CMO	
17-Jun-2008	CMO / PDC	Discussion of Budget	
27-Jun-2008	CSO for PDC	Publish Notice of Public Hearing	
15-Jul-2008	PDC	Public Hearing	
15-Jul-2008	PDC	Budget Adoption	
28-Jul-2008	CC	Budget Acceptance	
15-Aug-2008	CSO for CC	Publish Notice of Public Hearing	
25-Aug-2008	CC	Public Hearing	
8-Sep-2008	CC	Budget Adoption	
City Wide Budget			
26-Mar-2008	Directors / FD / CMO	Budget Instruction Distribution	
30-Apr-2008	Directors / FD	Baseline Budgets Submitted	
15-May-2008	TAD / FD	Preliminary TAD Taxable Values	
19-May-2008	Directors / FD	New & Expanded Requests Due	
2-Jun-2008	FD	Preliminary Revenue Estimates	

BUDGET CALENDAR FOR FY 2009

2-Jun-2008	FD / CMO	Finance Department submits budget requests to CMO	
?	CM/ CC	Pre-Budget Workshop - City Council directs City Manager on Budget Objectives for FY09	
Jun 2-9, 2008	CMO	Budget Review	
Jun 9-13, 2008	Directors / FD / CMO	Budget Request Discussions	
25-Jul-2008	FD / CMO	Certified TAD Taxable Values	
28-Jul-2008	TAD / FD	Revenue Estimates Updated	
28-Jul-2008	CMO	Final Decisions & Budget Message Prepared	
1-Aug-2008	FD / CMO	Submit Preliminary Budget to Council	Article IX Sec.9.02B. Home Rule Charter - On or before the first day of August of each year, the City Manager shall submit to the Council a proposed budget and an accompanying message. The Council shall review the proposed budget and revise as deemed appropriate prior to general circulation for public hearing.
1-Aug-2008	CSO for CC	Publish Notice of availability of the proposed budget document for public inspection, as well as the time and place of public hearing for the proposed budget.	Article IX Sec.9.02C. Home Rule Charter - The Council shall post in the City Hall and publish in the official newspaper a notice stating 1) the times and places where copies of the message and budget are available for inspection by the public, and 2) the time and place, not less than two (2) weeks after such publication, for a public hearing on the budget.
7-Aug-2008	CSO for CC	Publish Effective and Rollback Tax Rates	Chapter 26 Sec. 26.04 (e) Property Tax Code - By August 7 or as soon thereafter as practicable, the designated officer or employee shall submit the rates to the governing body. He shall deliver by mail to each property owner in the unit or publish in a newspaper in the form prescribed by the controller: 1) the effective tax rate, the rollback tax rate, and an explanation of how they are calculated; 2) the estimated amount of interest and sinking fund balances remaining at the end of the current fiscal year that are not encumbered with or by corresponding existing debt obligation; 3) a schedule of the unit's debt obligations.
6-Aug-2008	Directors/FD/CMO/CC	Budget Work Session	
6-Aug-2008	CC	Meeting of governing body to discuss tax rate; if proposed tax will exceed the rollback rate or the effective tax rate (whichever is lower), take record vote and schedule public hearing.	
8-Aug-2008	CSO for CC	"Notice of Public Hearing on Tax Increase" (1st quarter page notice in newspaper and on TV and Website, if available) published at least seven days before public hearing. Notice of Public Hearing on Budget.	Chapter 26 Sec.26.06(b) Property Tax Code - The notice of a public hearing may not be smaller than one-quarter page of a standard-size or tabloid-size newspaper, and the headline on the notice must be in 18-point or larger type.

BUDGET CALENDAR FOR FY 2009

<p>27-Aug-2008 and Possible 18-Aug-2008</p>	<p>CC</p>	<p>Special public hearings on proposed tax rate, which is a separate meeting from regular public hearings on proposed budget; schedule and announce meeting to adopt tax rate 3-14 days from this date. Public Hearing on Budget.</p>	<p>Chapter26Sec.26.06(a) Property Tax Code - A public hearing required by Section 26.05 may not be held before the seventh day after the date the notice of the public hearing on the tax rate increase is given. The hearing must be on a weekday that is not a public holiday. The hearing must be held inside the boundaries of the unit in a publicly owed building or, if a suitable publicly owed building is not available, in a suitable building to which the public normally has access. At the hearing, the governing body must afford adequate opportunity for proponents and opponents of the tax increase to present their views. Chapter26 Sec.26.06(d) Property Tax Code - At the public hearing the governing body shall announce the date, time, and place of the meeting at which it will vote on the proposed tax rate. After the hearing the governing body shall give notice of the meeting at which it will vote on the proposed tax rate and the notice shall be in the same form as prescribed by Subsection (b) and (c), except that it must state the following: "NOTICE OF VOTE ON TAX RATE".</p>
<p>29-Aug-2008</p>	<p>CSO for CC</p>	<p>"Notice of Vote on Tax Rate" (2nd quarter-page notice in newspaper before meeting and on TV and Website, if available, at least seven days before meeting) published before meeting to adopt tax rate.</p>	<p>Chapter26 Sec.26.06(d) Property Tax Code - At the public hearing the governing body shall announce the date, time, and place of the meeting at which it will vote on the proposed tax rate. After the hearing the governing body shall give notice of the meeting at which it will vote on the proposed tax rate and the notice shall be in the same form as prescribed by Subsection (b) and (c), except that it must state the following: "NOTICE OF VOTE ON TAX RATE".</p>
<p>8-Sep-2008</p>	<p>CC</p>	<p>Reading of Ordinance to Adopt Budget. Meeting to adopt tax rate. Meeting is 3-14 days after public hearing. Taxing unit must adopt tax rate by October 1, or within 60 days of receiving certified appraisal roll.</p>	<p>Article IX Sec.9.02E. Home Rule Charter - The Council shall adopt the budget by ordinance as specified in Article III of this Charter before the 15th day of September. Adoption of the budget will require an affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of all of the members of the Council. Adoption of the budget shall constitute appropriations of the amount specified therein as expenditures from the funds indicated and shall constitute a levy of the property tax therein proposed. Chapter26 Sec.26.05(a)The governing body of each taxing unit, before the later of September 30 or the 60th day after the date the certified appraisal roll is received by the taxing unit, shall adopt a tax rate for the current tax year and shall notify the assessor for the of the tax rate adopted. The tax rate consist of two different components, each of which must be approved separately.</p>
<p>1-Oct-2008</p>	<p>ALL</p>	<p>Budget Implementation</p>	

WELCOME TO THE CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS

Brief History of Watauga

Many years prior to the white man, Cherokee Indians first settled in Watauga. Watauga comes from the Cherokee word whose meaning has been lost, but has been variously interpreted as "Village of many springs", "river of plenty", and "beautiful water". They were in search of the bountiful game, fertile fields, and clear spring waters.

Around 1843, hardy settlers from Tennessee first arrived in the village. Among some of the first settlers were: W.A., Margaret and James Walker, Jane Weir, Willie Potts, William Samual, Martha and Nancy Evans, William, Julia and Mary Carlton, Syrena Stowel and Sarah Henderson.

On December 14, 1867, Willow Springs Presbyterian Church was the first church organized in Watauga. In 1972, a state historical marker was presented to designate the Church's historical recognition for over one hundred years of service.

In 1876, the railroad came to Texas, linking the two coasts for transporting people and cattle to the Fort Worth area. However, in 1930, the Watauga Depot was moved to Hodge, causing growth to come to a standstill. At this time, Watauga's population was 50. Thirty-four years later, in 1964, the population was 300. However, Watauga grew rapidly in the late 70's and early 1980's, and currently has a population of 24,150.

Tarrant Utility Company deeded Lot 9, Block 1 (5633 Linda Drive) in April 1958, to the City for the purpose of constructing a fire station and City Hall. The first City Hall and fire station cost \$1,200 in materials and was built entirely by volunteers. On December 6, 1958, a chili pie supper was held to raise funds for a volunteer fire department and the first volunteer fire department was organized on June 10, 1959.

There have been eleven mayors to serve the City. There were John Ransburger, Farris Jones, John Smith, Mack N. Burke, Jr., Mildred Morris, Noel Meadows, Mrs. Noel Meadows, Virgil R. Anthony, Sr., Anthony W. Girtman, Hector F. Garcia, and presently serving is Henry J. Jeffries.

Watauga was incorporated on September 24, 1958. The Home Rule Charter was adopted by the citizens of Watauga, Texas at an election held on January 19, 1980 and amended at elections held on January 19, 1985, August 8, 1987, August 11, 1990, January 15, 1994, August 10, 1996, August 8, 1998, September 14, 2002, and May 7, 2005. In June 1980 a new Municipal Complex was opened. The complex was dedicated to the memory of Merle Caudle, Fire Chief, who was killed in the line of duty. On September 10, 1988, the citizens of Watauga passed a bond election for the construction of a Library. In 2003 the City opened a Community and Recreation Center on Indian Springs. During the winter of 2005-2006 the City opened its new City Hall and in October of 2006 the City will open its first Animal Service Center. The Library received a 5,000 square foot expansion during the summer of 2007, which is sketched on the cover of this budget document.

Education

The Birdville and Keller Independent School Districts provide elementary and secondary education services within the City. There are four campuses located within the City, with

WELCOME TO THE CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS

over 2,600 students enrolled and over 190 classroom teachers. Six elementary, six middle, and two high schools serve Watauga. One private college preparatory school is located in Watauga.

Adult and higher education is available locally through the Tarrant County College System's Northeast Campus. Additionally, located within a 35 mile radius of the City are Texas Christian University and Texas Wesleyan College in Fort Worth; Southern Methodist University, the University of Texas at Dallas, the Dallas County Community College System, and the University of Dallas in Dallas; the University of Texas at Arlington, and the University of North Texas, and Texas Woman's University in Denton.

Medical

Columbia North Hills Medical Center is a modern, private 144-bed hospital with over 200 active medical doctors and six dental doctors serve the cities in the area with a full range of medical, surgical, and dental services, together with 24-hour emergency room services. In addition, three other main health systems serve the area. They are the Harris Methodist System, All Saints Episcopal Hospital, and county-funded John Peter Smith Hospital.

Culture

Within a 30-minute drive of the city are the Kimbell Art Museum, Modern Art Museum of Fort Worth, Amon Carter Museum and the Fort Worth Museum of Science and History.

Entertainment

A variety of major sporting franchises including the five time Super Bowl champion Dallas Cowboys, the 1998 and 1999 American League West Divisional Champion Texas Rangers, the 2006 Western Conference Champion Dallas Maverick basketball franchise, the 1999 Stanley Cup Champion Dallas Stars hockey club, Dallas Sidekicks soccer, PGA Colonial National Golf Tournament and Byron Nelson Classic are based in the Metroplex area.

In addition, the City of Grand Prairie established the area's first horseracing facility, Lone Star Park.

Watauga is within a 30-mile driving distance to Six Flags Over Texas' amusement park and water park, Hurricane Harbor. Within 5 miles from Watauga, the City of North Richland Hills established the State of Texas' first municipally owned water park, NRH20.

Churches

The 14 churches located in Watauga represent a variety of denominations.

WELCOME TO THE CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS

Miscellaneous

Population (Estimated Jan 08)	24,250
Area (Square Miles)	4
Percent Developed	96%
Percent Undeveloped	4%

Unemployment Rate (September 2008)

Tarrant County	5.00%
State	5.10%

Median Age (2000 Census)	31.6
Average Household Size (2000 Census)	3.04
Mean Household Income (2000 Census)	\$56,751

Educational Level (%) (2000 Census)

No High School Diploma	13.90%
High School Diploma	71.30%
Post High School Degree	14.80%

Housing

Average Parcel Market Value (Tarrant Appraisal District July 2008)	\$100,899
Average Parcel Taxable Value (Tarrant Appraisal District July 2008)	\$96,545
City Property Tax Rate (Per \$100)	\$0.580763
Percent Owner Occupied (2000 Census)	85.40%
Percent Renter Occupied (2000 Census)	14.60%

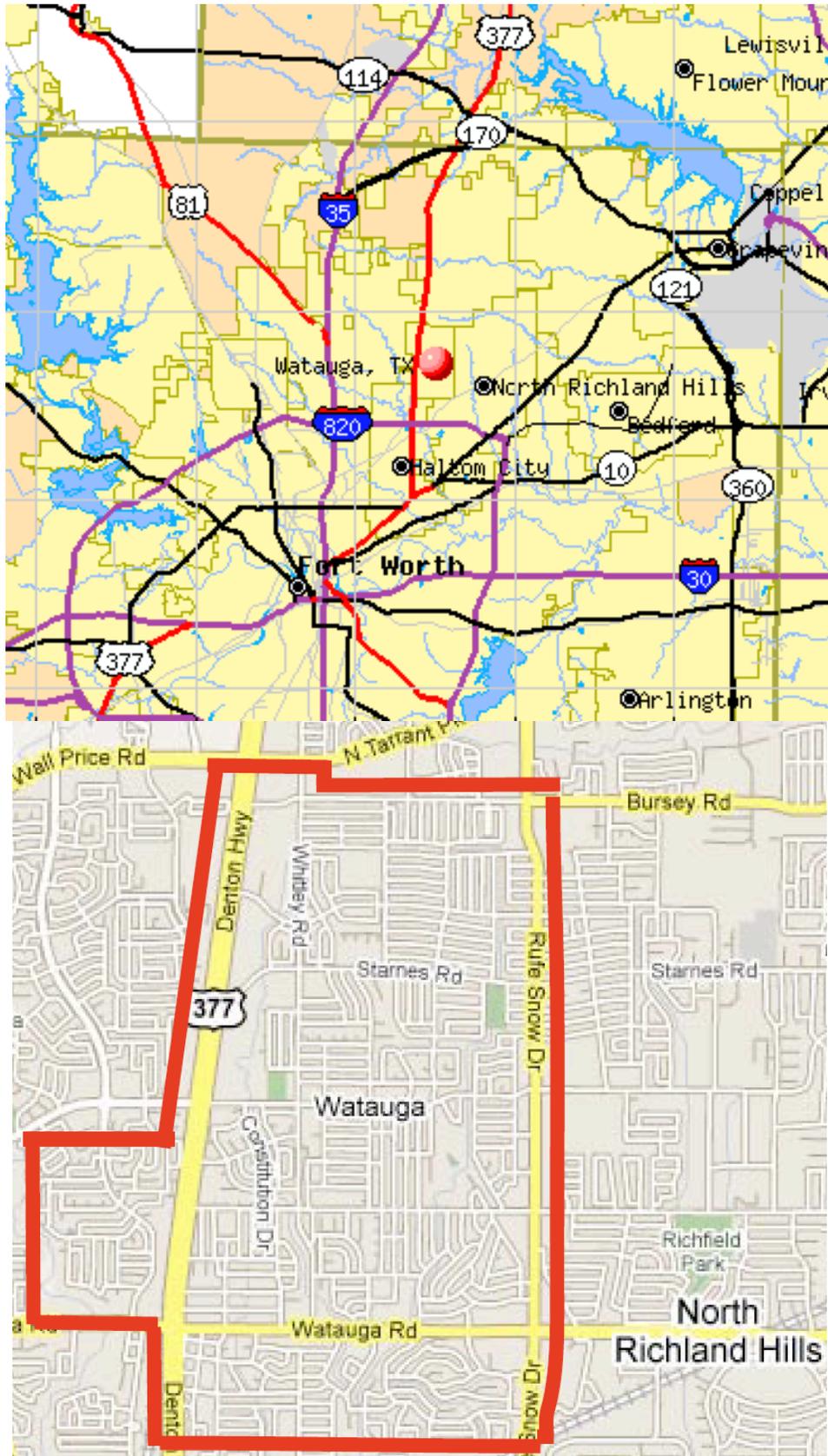
Industry Employment Profile (%) (2000 Census)

Tech, Sales, Admin. Support	33.20%
Service Occupations/Agriculture	11.30%
Manager and Professional	28.00%
All others	27.50%

Sales Tax Revenue Projection General Fund (2008-2009)	\$2,587,771
--	-------------

Operating Budgets (2008-2009)	\$26,599,860
--------------------------------------	--------------

WELCOME TO THE CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS



CITY MANAGER'S BUDGET MESSAGE
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2009



INTRODUCTION

Budget documents are simply an estimated financial plan for the upcoming year. It is a fluid document that is changing and moving on a constant basis that serves as a guide for the following twelve-month period. We utilize past history, present conditions and expected future trends in preparing estimated revenues. Once these are developed, we then evaluate existing costs associated with the present levels of service along with the new and expanded costs necessary to increase the level of service. The proposed estimated costs are then adjusted to fit within the limited resources available to achieve a proposed balanced budget. The budget document, even after adoption, is still an estimated financial plan for the year it is adopted and is always subject to change by amendment. More often than not, elements within the body of the document will change throughout the year. These changes can be caused by economic downturns, project overruns and emergency situations. The budget document outlines specific goals and objectives set by Council authorization and directives.

The City of Watauga, as well as Texas and the nation, is experiencing difficult times during this economical downturn. The dollar continues to lose value in the world market. The stock market continues to be very volatile and yields, as well as interest earned on investments, are low. The price per barrel of oil has reached levels that we have never seen before. These specific issues affect how we operate the City of Watauga. Our citizens are dealing with the same issues and concerns that we, as a municipal government, are also dealing with, but most probably on a more difficult scale. The City of Watauga has Fund Balances that can be used to offset costs without raising tax rates or increasing utility rates to our citizens. This budget document and financial plan for Fiscal Year 2009 has been developed and constructed in such a way as to utilize Fund Balances, when needed, throughout the various City Fund Accounts to provide as much economic relief to our citizens as possible and still provide a financially sound and strong municipal organization that will continue to strive toward our goal of providing quality services at the lowest cost possible.

OUTLINE OF SIGNIFICANT CHANGES AND POLICY DIRECTION

- The ad valorem tax rate is proposed to remain unchanged due to the increased valuations. The proposed rate for the 2008-09 Fiscal Year is \$0.580763 per \$100 valuation.

CITY MANAGER'S BUDGET MESSAGE
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2009

- Sales taxes will not increase at the levels seen in previous years due to a lack of expanding commercial property available within the City. Therefore, we have proposed this revenue to increase one-percent (1%) for Fiscal Year 2009.
- Permit fees were significantly greater than expected for Fiscal Year 2008. With limited open space, we expect revenues to decrease on new permits and continue to have ongoing permitting needs in upcoming years. However, during 2009 we will see Durham Farms continue to build houses, as well as one new development at Starnes and Whitley.
- Proposed franchise fees are projected to increase due to some new construction, as well as Verizon installing fiber optic cable in Watauga.
- Projections for interest income are decreasing with the new-year. Rates continue to drop.
- There are no new positions funded in this budget.
- Continued funding for the Capital Projects Fund was made from the General Fund and a loan repayment from the Water and Sewer Operating Fund for various overlay projects and construction/reconstruction of sidewalks.
- Other projects are also included in the Capital Projects Fund. Funding is included for CDBG project 34th year and to complete asphalt maintenance of streets.
- New and expanded departmental requests were reduced from the requests submitted.
- The PDC Budget has included funding for improvements at Linda Drive. This facility will be used to house Park Operations.
- The CCD Budget will purchase two pursuit vehicles, five new patrol rifles, including lighting systems and slings, uniform increases, and continuance of the motorcycle lease program.
- The 2009 proposed budget is designed to maintain our levels of service with the limited resources available.
- During Fiscal Year 2003-04, the City implemented a merit based plan. This budget will allow up to a three-percent (3%) merit increase on the employment or promotion anniversary date of the employee, based on performance for employees not on a step plan. Additional funds have also been budgeted for an approximate 7% health insurance premium as well as an increase from 10.67% to 12.35% for the unfunded liability in the TMRS Watauga Retirement Account.

CITY MANAGER'S BUDGET MESSAGE
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2009

GENERAL FUND

Revenues

Overall, the General Fund revenue estimates are conservative based on a slowing of the new development within the City. The proposed revenues for the General Fund are \$11,584,495 with an additional \$113,459 budgeted in transfers along with the beginning fund balance of \$5,583,024 which brings the proposed available resources for the General Fund to \$17,280,978 for Fiscal Year 2009. Compared to \$15,623,572 budgeted for Fiscal Year 2008, there is \$1,657,406 more in resources available for Fiscal Year 2009.

Expenditures

The operating expenditures for the General Fund are proposed at \$10,632,047. This includes a transfer of \$286,812 to the Capital Projects Fund for the continued overlay program and for various other projects. Also in the General Fund expenditure total is \$100,000 of contingency funds for unseen or emergency purchases during the year and \$157,933 in new and expanded items. This proposed budget represents a \$6,632,047 ending Fund Balance, which is above the minimum target 15% of operations that equal \$1,580,845.

Tax Rate

A combined tax rate of \$0.580763 per \$100 valuation is proposed for the 2009 budget. The proposed debt service rate will be \$0.180845 with the operations and maintenance rate proposed at \$0.399918. The \$0.580763 tax rate will not necessarily keep property owners' tax payment the same. New values that are assigned property owners may contribute to an increased tax burden even with the same rate.

General Obligation Debt Service Fund

Projections are for a debt service requirement of \$1,791,816 for Fiscal Year 2009. We will continue to drawdown the funds remaining from the Bunker Hill Impact Fees to partially meet the needs of funding the 1998 Certificates in future budgets.

Capital Projects

Continued funding of CDBG projects and the ongoing overlay programs are proposed in the General Capital Project Fund. Funding is also included for sidewalks and street

CITY MANAGER'S BUDGET MESSAGE
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2009

repairs. Total expenses for this fund are proposed at \$1,013,377 with an estimated remaining fund balance of \$3,277,478 which includes the proceeds from prior Certificates of Obligation.

PARKS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Revenues

Sales tax revenues are proposed to increase one-percent (1%). The total revenue estimate is \$1,306,600.

Expenditures

The proposed budget for this fund includes all park items. The proposed budget also allows for the transferring of \$40,000 to the Parks Development Construction Fund for improvements at Linda Drive and purchase of a F-150 pickup. The proposed budget of \$1,089,875 would provide for a strong ending fund balance of \$1,243,518.

Parks Development Debt Service Fund

Total debt requirements for Fiscal Year 2008-09 for the Parks Development Corporation are \$220,946 with an ending balance of \$259,640 including required reserves.

Capital Projects Fund

As mentioned above, funding for the repairs and improvements at Linda Drive for Fiscal Year 2009 is \$40,000. This will leave the Capital Project Fund with a fund balance estimated at \$680,236, which is the amount of the prior PDC land sale along with estimated accrued interest earnings.

STORM DRAINAGE FUND

Revenues

Income levels are proposed at \$693,243 for Fiscal Year 2009 charges. No change is proposed in this utility rate.

Expenditures

CITY MANAGER'S BUDGET MESSAGE
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2009

The proposed budget of \$658,563 includes the funding for installment payments to the Internal Services Fund.

BUNKER HILL CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

Revenues

We are expecting \$39,167 in impact fee collections for Fiscal Year 2009.

Expenditures

Expenditures for Fiscal Year 2008-09 of \$39,167 is a transfer to the General Obligation Debt Service Fund for the amount to cover a portion of this year's need for the 1998 Obligation. This fund will continue this transfer as long as funds are available. The other portion of the debt is funded by tax levies.

CRIME CONTROL & PREVENTION DISTRICT

Revenues

Sales tax revenues budgeted is projected to increase one-percent (1%) for Fiscal Year 2009. Total revenue expectations are for \$1,211,176.

Expenditures

The Fiscal Year 2008-09 budget of \$1,211,176 provides for two (2) police pursuit vehicles, five (5) new patrol rifles, including lighting systems and slings, uniform increases, Simunition training, and continuance of the motorcycle lease program and vest replacement.

LIBRARY DONATION FUND

Revenues

Estimated revenues for this fund are expected to be \$15,902 through Library donations given through payment of utility bills and interest income.

CITY MANAGER'S BUDGET MESSAGE
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2009

Expenditures

The proposed budget expenditure of \$15,902 will leave an estimated ending fund balance of \$1,875.

MUNICIPAL COURT SECURITY FUND

Revenues

The proposed revenues are to be fairly flat at approximately a four-year collection average projected to be \$13,266.

Expenditures

This pays for security improvements for the Court office. The total budget is for \$13,111.

MUNICIPAL COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND

Revenues

The proposed revenues are projected on collection average and are projected to be \$17,971.

Expenditures

The proposed budget of \$15,500 would allow for various technology needs for the Court area.

WATER AND SEWER FUND

Revenues

Fiscal Year 2009 projections are based on averages and will fluctuate based on how wet or how dry the year may be. Total available revenues are proposed to be \$10,664,735.

CITY MANAGER'S BUDGET MESSAGE
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2009

Expenditures

I continue to be conservative when budgeting for this fund, never knowing what the rainfall may be. One-time purchases include those for grid map upgrades, pump for the jet vac, jet vac hose, and a lease purchase from the Internal Service Fund for a backhoe for the sewer collection system repayment of a loan to General Fund Construction for \$501,483 is also included as an expense item. The estimated ending retained earnings total \$3,017,077, which is above required retained earnings of 20% of operations that would equal \$1,492,345.

WATER AND SEWER FUND DEBT FUND

Revenues

Revenues will be transferred from the Water and Sewer Operating Account to meet our debt service requirements in the amount of \$1,500,160 with total available revenue at \$1,677,093.

Expenditures

Debt service requirements for Fiscal Year 2009 total \$1,502,661. The Debt Service Reserve Fund remains compliant with legal requirements and has a total fund balance of \$174,157. A one-time transfer from the Reserve Fund of \$406,886 is included in this budget and is allowed by the recent refunding done in the 2008 budget.

WATER AND SEWER FUND CAPITAL PROJECTS

Revenues

A total of \$444,382 is proposed as a transfer from the Operating Fund in order to provide for \$453,851 of available resources that will fund the proposed projects for Fiscal Year 2008 and to cover the negative fund balance of \$276,161.

Expenditures

The Fiscal Year 2007-08 budget of \$177,690 is to maintain SSES repairs and the maintenance of water and sewer mains with additional funds to complete 2008 projects not completed. No other new projects are planned for 2009.

CITY MANAGER'S BUDGET MESSAGE
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2009

WATER AND SEWER IMPACT FEES

Overall

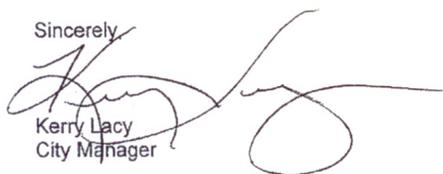
During Fiscal Year 2004-05, impact fees for water and sewer were eliminated for the City. Pass-through fees are still due to the City of Fort Worth. The Water Impact Fees Fund will cease to exist after Fiscal Year 2004-05 and the Sewer Impact Fees Fund has an estimated fund balance of \$9,469 which will be transferred to the Utility Construction Fund.

SUMMARY

The proposed budget is detailed with explanations for proposed expenditures and revenue line items contained within the body of the document. It is our intent to develop a proposed budget that is easy to understand, provides detailed information, gives justification for proposals and provides the City Council with a sound financial plan for consideration.

The budget document indicates that there is \$42,769,952 in total available resources for all funds combined in 2008-09. All fund expenses equal \$26,599,860 with a proposed spending decrease of \$5,199,376 over the prior fiscal year budget of \$31,799,236. This decrease in the expense budget is mostly due to the Police Facility and Starnes Road being funded in 2007-08. The total of all funds ending balance is proposed to be \$16,170,092 and is an increase of \$776,561 over last fiscal year's all funds ending balance of \$15,393,531.

Sincerely,



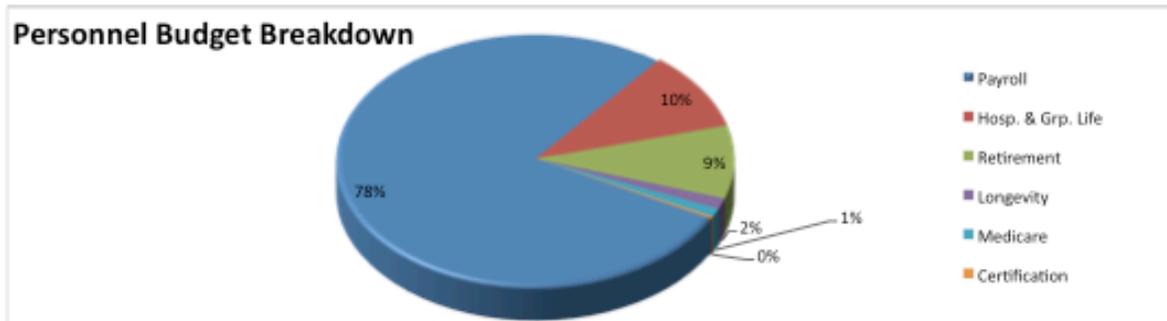
Kerry Lacy
City Manager

PERSONNEL POSITIONS

PERSONNEL POSITIONS

	FY 2005-06		FY 2006-07		FY 2007-08		FY 2008-09	
	Full Time	Part Time						
GENERAL FUND								
Administration - City Manager	4.50	1.00	4.50	-	4.50	-	1.50	
Administration - City Secretary							3.00	
Human Resources	1.50	-	1.50	-	1.50	-	1.50	
Finance	8.08	0.50	7.25	0.50	7.25	0.50	7.25	0.50
M.I.S.	1.50	-	1.50	-	1.50	-	1.50	
Library	8.00	4.75	8.00	4.75	8.00	5.25	9.00	4.25
Recreation and Community Services	5.50	5.00	5.50	5.00	5.50	5.00	5.50	5.00
DPS - Police Division	38.50	3.75	42.33	3.75	44.83	4.75	45.00	5.25
DPS - Fire / EMS Division	15.50	1.00	20.50	1.00	21.00	1.00	21.00	1.00
Public Works	13.50	-	13.50	-	14.50	-	14.50	-
Fleet Services	3.00	-	3.00	-	4.00	-	4.00	-
Buildings	6.00	-	6.00	-	7.00	-	7.00	-
Total General Fund	105.58	16.00	113.58	15.00	119.58	16.50	120.75	16.00
ENTERPRISE FUNDS								
Drainage Utility	8.50	1.00	8.50	1.00	8.50	1.00	8.50	1.00
Water/Sewer Fund								
Administration	1.75	-	1.75	-	1.75	-	1.75	-
Billing and Collections	7.00	-	7.00	-	7.00	-	7.50	-
M.I.S.	0.50	-	0.50	-	0.50	-	7.25	-
Water Distribution	7.25	-	7.25	-	7.25	-	7.75	-
Sewer Collections	7.75	-	7.75	-	7.75	-	-	-
Total Water/Sewer Fund	24.25	-	24.25	-	24.25	-	24.25	-
Total Enterprise Funds	32.75	1.00	32.75	1.00	32.75	1.00	32.75	1.00
REVENUE FUNDS								
Parks Development Corp	10.50	-	10.50	-	11.50	-	11.50	-
Crime Control District	8.00	-	8.00	-	9.00	-	9.00	-
Municipal Court Security	0.17	-	0.17	-	0.17	-	-	-
Total Revenue Funds	18.67	-	18.67	-	20.67	-	20.50	-
GRAND TOTAL*	157.00	17.00	165.00	16.00	173.00	17.50	174.00	17.00
Est. Population	23,950		24,100		24,150		24,150	
Personnel Per Capita	0.0073		0.0075		0.0079		0.0079	

* Does not include part-time temporary Summer Recreation program instructors



BUDGET FINANCIAL SUMMARY

COMBINED SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES ALL CITY FUNDS FISCAL YEAR 2008-09

	General Fund	W/S Utility Fund	PDC Sales Tax Fund	Crime Control District Sales Tax Fund	Storm Drain Utility Fund	Park Vista PID	Capital Projects Fund	W/S Const Fund	Equipment Replacement Fund	W/S Joint Use Facility
Estimated Beginning Resources	\$5,583,024	\$3,277,200	\$1,007,193	\$770,275	\$343,560	\$1,691	\$3,377,478	(\$276,161)	\$406,477	\$628,334
Estimated Revenues										
Taxes / Assessments	4,040,380					15,500				
Sales Tax	2,587,771		1,306,600	1,140,000						
Licenses and Permits	278,750									
Franchise Fees	979,836									
Intergovt Revenue	378,704			47,900						
Charges for Service	587,412	6,499,000			693,243			17,500		
Fines & Forfeitures	519,938									
Interest on Investments	210,479	113,252	19,600	23,276	20,127	211	125,082	-	15,715	14,000
Lease/Royalty Revenue	1,800,425									
Miscellaneous	200,800	368,397								
Operating Transfer In	113,459	406,886					788,295	453,851	9,000	-
Total Current Year Revenues	11,697,954	7,387,535	1,326,200	1,211,176	713,370	15,711	913,377	453,851	42,215	14,000
Total Available Resources	17,280,978	10,664,735	2,333,393	1,981,451	1,056,930	17,402	4,290,855	177,690	448,692	642,334
Estimated Expenditures										
Administration	323,062	196,457								
Building	720,644									
Human Resources	120,797									
City Beautification	8,000									
Revitalization	-									
Finance	602,976					17,016				
Library	784,267									
Rec & Comm Svc	611,947									
Parks	-		722,879							
Police	2,977,007			1,197,679						
Fire / EMS	1,716,208									
Public Works	808,716				561,815					
Fleet Services	189,979									
Non-Departmental	1,223,347	484,393	41,750		53,086				95,000	
MIS	258,285	54,864								
Billing & Collection		426,298								
Water Operations		2,343,825								
Sewer Operations		1,695,796								
Operating Transfer Out	286,812	2,446,025	325,246	13,497	43,662		-	-		-
Sub Total Operating	10,632,047	7,647,658	1,089,875	1,211,176	658,563	17,016	-	-	95,000	-
Capital Projects							1,013,377	177,690	-	-
Debt Service										
Principal Payments										
Interest Payments										
Fiscal Agent Fees										
Sub Total Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	10,632,047	7,647,658	1,089,875	1,211,176	658,563	17,016	1,013,377	177,690	95,000	-
Revenue Over (Under) Expenditures	1,065,907	(260,123)	236,325	-	54,807	(1,305)	(100,000)	276,161	(52,785)	14,000
Est. Ending Resources	\$6,648,931	\$3,017,077	\$1,243,518	\$770,275	\$398,367	\$386	\$3,277,478	\$0	\$353,692	\$642,334

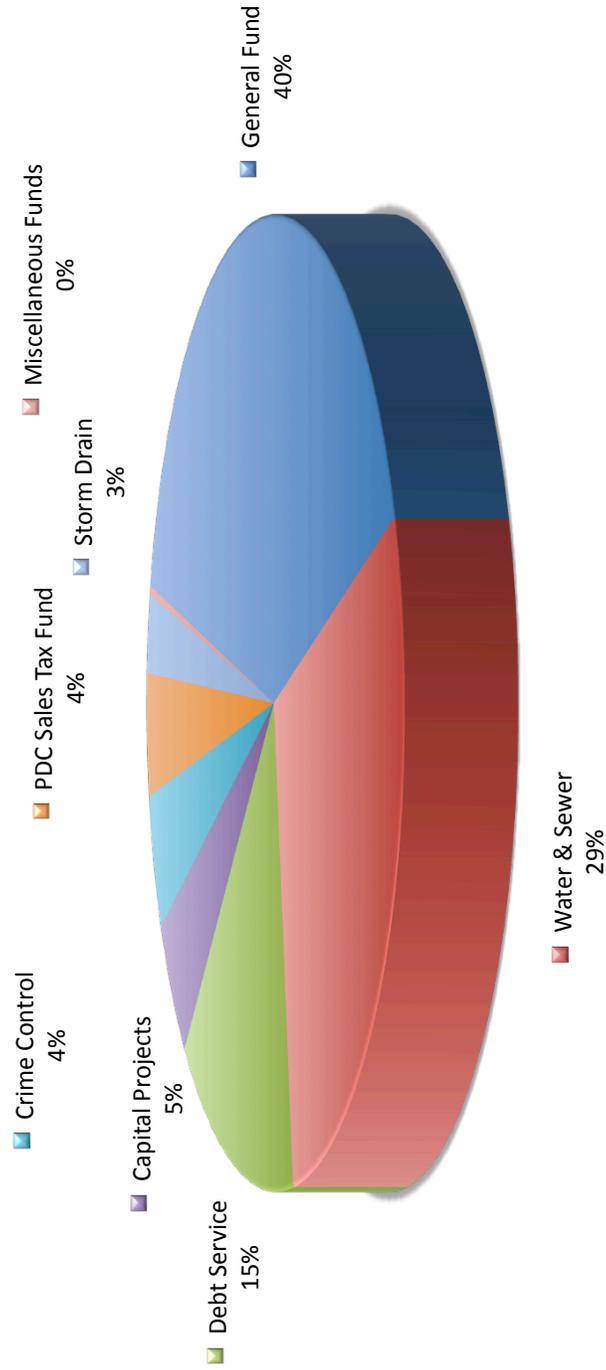
BUDGET FINANCIAL SUMMARY

COMBINED SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES ALL CITY FUNDS FISCAL YEAR 2008-09

	PDC Capital Projects	Bunker Hill Drainage Fund	Library Donation Fund	W/S Impact Fee Funds	Municipal Court Funds	GO Debt Service Fund	PDC Sales Tax Revenue Bond Debt Service	W/S Sewer Debt Service	Rev. Fund	Combined Total All Funds
Estimated Beginning Resources	\$661,869	\$8,138	\$1,875	\$9,469	\$29,861	\$344,942	\$253,609	\$576,114	\$25,448	\$17,030,396
Estimated Revenues										
Taxes / Assessments						1,820,818				5,876,698
Sales Tax										5,034,371
Licenses and Permits										278,750
Franchise Fees										979,836
Intergovt Revenue										426,604
Charges for Service		39,167								7,836,322
Fines & Forfeitures					42,028					561,966
Interest on Investments	20,367	-	252	-	1,256	11,320	7,031	7,430		589,398
Lease/Royalty Revenue										1,800,425
Miscellaneous			15,650							584,847
Operating Transfer In	40,000					39,167	219,946	1,500,160		3,570,764
Total Current Year Revenues	60,367	39,167	15,902	-	43,284	1,871,305	226,977	1,507,590	-	27,539,981
Total Available Resources	722,236	47,305	17,777	9,469	73,145	2,216,247	480,586	2,083,704	25,448	44,570,377
Estimated Expenditures										
Administration										519,519
Building										720,644
Human Resources										120,797
City Beautification										8,000
Revitalization										-
Finance					28,611					648,603
Library			15,902							800,169
Rec & Comm Svc										611,947
Parks										722,879
Police										4,174,686
Fire / EMS										1,716,208
Public Works										1,370,531
Fleet Services										189,979
Non-Departmental	2,000									1,899,576
MIS										313,149
Billing & Collection										426,298
Water Operations										2,343,825
Sewer Operations										1,695,796
Operating Transfer Out		39,167		9,469			-	406,886		3,570,764
Sub Total Operating	2,000	39,167	15,902	9,469	28,611	-	-	406,886	-	21,853,370
Capital Projects	40,000									1,231,067
Debt Service										
Principal Payments						1,260,000	175,000	1,150,000		2,585,000
Interest Payments						526,131	44,946	350,161		921,238
Fiscal Agent Fees						5,685	1,000	2,500		9,185
Sub Total Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	1,791,816	220,946	1,502,661	-	3,515,423
Total Expenditures	42,000	39,167	15,902	9,469	28,611	1,791,816	220,946	1,909,547	-	26,599,860
Revenue Over (Under) Expenditures	18,367	-	-	(9,469)	14,673	79,489	6,031	(401,957)	-	940,121
Est. Ending Resources	\$680,236	\$8,138	\$1,875	\$0	\$44,534	\$424,431	\$259,640	\$174,157	\$25,448	\$17,970,517

BUDGET FINANCIAL SUMMARY

TOTAL EXPENDITURE BUDGET - \$26,599,860



Capital Projects includes General Fund, Water/Sewer, and PDC Construction. Enterprise Funds of Water & Sewer and Storm Drain are 32% of total budget. Half-cent sales tax funds of PDC Sales Tax Fund and Crime Control represent 9% of overall budget.

BUDGET FINANCIAL SUMMARY

GENERAL FUND BUDGET SUMMARY

	2004-05 Actual	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Actual	2007-08 Budget	2007-08 Estimate	2008-09 Proposed
Fund Balance, October 1	\$5,414,236	\$4,004,242	\$5,258,923	\$5,640,735	\$6,194,386	\$5,583,024
<u>Revenues:</u>						
Taxes	6,149,089	6,513,164	6,581,000	6,665,627	6,616,962	6,628,151
Permits and Licenses	244,598	210,283	264,952	191,728	260,694	278,750
Fines & Forfeitures	524,103	505,966	542,367	497,013	529,507	519,938
Charges for Services	440,153	463,488	546,760	485,300	638,523	587,412
Franchise Fees	941,827	964,867	940,273	950,752	940,814	979,836
Intergovernmental Revenue	414,394	399,137	357,899	378,704	375,730	378,704
Lease Revenue			25,774	0	36,914	1,800,425
Miscellaneous	335,656	446,568	568,763	348,134	335,509	411,279
Operating Revenues	\$9,049,820	\$9,503,473	\$9,827,788	\$9,517,258	\$9,734,653	\$11,584,495
<u>Operating Transfers-In:</u>						
From PDC Operating Tax Fund	51,658	56,624	56,110	63,249	63,249	65,300
From CCD	49,242	20,801	21,114	23,626	23,620	13,497
From Storm Drain Utility Fund	34,500	34,600	34,635	34,670	34,670	34,662
From W/S Operating Fund	158,140	114,512	323,264	344,034	344,034	0
	\$293,540	\$226,537	\$435,123	\$465,579	\$465,573	\$113,459
Total Available Resources	\$ 14,757,596	\$ 13,734,252	\$ 15,521,834	\$ 15,623,572	\$ 16,394,612	\$ 17,280,978
<u>Expenditures:</u>						
Administration - City Secretary	314,246	283,152	270,056	297,649	273,345	168,958
Administration - City Manager					0	154,104
Non-Departmental	1,138,387	841,382	899,468	1,746,848	1,590,203	1,223,347
Human Resources	82,246	94,551	106,781	119,618	112,338	120,797
City Beautification	18,134	0	4,165	8,000	8,400	8,000
Revitalization / Redevelopment	0	38,366	38,611	50,000	50,000	0
Finance	519,474	499,394	487,275	557,430	546,719	602,976
MIS	166,598	159,141	177,539	197,923	190,856	258,285
Library	668,553	727,688	721,810	779,973	759,535	784,267
Recreation & Community Serv.	460,053	496,167	515,525	570,519	561,383	611,947
Parks	22,532	0	0	0	0	0
DPS - Police Division	2,263,713	2,215,626	2,541,503	2,791,076	2,660,522	2,977,007
DPS - Fire / EMS	981,878	1,156,337	1,407,826	1,603,167	1,475,853	1,716,208
Public Works	684,929	661,803	642,946	759,923	715,739	808,716
Fleet Maintenance	96,172	95,204	87,171	175,261	132,480	189,979
Buildings	520,482	608,477	601,770	670,084	659,215	720,644
Operating Expenditures	\$7,937,397	\$7,877,288	\$8,502,446	\$10,327,471	\$9,736,588	\$10,345,235
<u>Operating Transfers-Out</u>						
Capital Reserve / City Hall	1,951,251	0	0	0	0	0
To Capital Projects Fund	864,712	598,047	825,000	1,075,000	1,075,000	286,812
	\$2,815,963	\$598,047	\$825,000	\$1,075,000	\$1,075,000	\$286,812
Unencum-Oil/Gas Rec	0	0	25,774	25,774	62,688	1,863,113
Unencumbered Funds	4,004,242	5,258,923	6,168,612	4,195,327	5,520,336	4,926,345
Fund Balance, September 30	\$4,004,242	\$5,258,923	\$6,194,386	\$4,221,101	\$5,583,024	\$6,648,931
Fund Balance Target @ 15% of Budgeted Operating Expenditures						\$1,580,845

BUDGET FINANCIAL SUMMARY

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAILS

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	2004-2005 ACTUAL	2005-2006 ACTUAL	2006-2007 ACTUAL	2007-2008		2008-2009 PROPOSED BUDGET	Percent Change
					BUDGET	PROJECTED YEAR END		
REVENUES								
TAXES								
000-3001	AD VALOREM TAXES - M & O	3,793,628	3,997,046	3,947,209	4,038,521	3,977,224	4,102,907	3.2%
000-3002	DELINQUENT TAXES - M & O	42,969	32,876	20,957	38,013	42,000	42,000	0.0%
000-3003	PENELTY & INTEREST	32,191	35,001	33,027	32,876	33,153	34,000	2.6%
000-3005	OVERPAYMENT OF TAXES	1,232	1,414	317	0	142	0	-100.0%
000-3006	TAX ATTORNEY FEES	283	0	0	0	0	0	
000-3007	SECTION 25.25 PENALTY	667	463	207	0	200	0	-100.0%
000-3008	CHPT 22.28 RENDITION PENA	1,930	1,925	1,354	0	2,100	2,000	-4.8%
000-3050	SALES TAX - MIX BEVERAGE	23,749	28,564	37,483	26,246	32,172	32,000	-0.5%
000-3051	SALES TAX	2,252,441	2,415,876	2,540,444	2,529,971	2,529,971	2,555,771	1.0%
	TOTAL TAXES	6,149,089	6,513,164	6,581,000	6,665,627	6,616,962	6,768,678	2.3%
PERMITS & LICENSES								
000-3150	BUILDING PERMITS	153,184	117,361	145,879	105,228	153,725	120,000	-21.9%
000-3151	ALARM PERMITS	11,001	14,886	15,333	15,000	17,000	15,000	-11.8%
000-3152	ELECTRICAL PERMIT	6,094	5,357	4,798	5,000	7,000	9,000	28.6%
000-3153	PLUMBING PERMITS	8,571	8,755	9,162	7,500	8,500	11,000	29.4%
000-3154	MECHANICAL PERMITS	7,729	8,847	9,378	6,500	7,533	8,500	12.8%
000-3155	OTHER PERMIT FEES	35,052	34,785	53,536	30,000	45,000	94,000	108.9%
000-3156	ANIMAL LICENSES	2,386	3,090	5,679	4,500	4,610	4,500	-2.4%
000-3157	ANIMAL BOARDING NRH	100	495	0	0	0	0	
000-3158	ZONING PERMITS	2,415	975	2,050	1,000	2,000	1,500	-25.0%
000-3159	SUBDIVISION PLATT FEES	1,585	140	250	0	250	250	0.0%
000-3161	LICENSES FEES	16,482	15,592	18,887	17,000	15,076	15,000	-0.5%
	TOTAL PERMITS & LICENSES	244,598	210,283	264,952	191,728	260,694	278,750	6.9%
FINES & FORFEITURES								
000-3200	FINES AND FORFEITS	422,407	403,112	420,724	393,717	419,779	415,414	-1.0%
000-3205	TEEN COURT ADMINISTRATIVE	1,652	1,433	1,650	1,500	1,450	1,500	3.4%
000-3210	10% COLLECTION FEE	17,968	21,477	23,314	20,000	20,000	20,000	0.0%
000-3250	ARREST & TRAFFIC FUND FE	33,814	25,943	30,177	30,230	29,665	29,978	1.1%
000-3252	JUDICIAL FEE - CITY \$.60	0	1,188	2,612	2,400	2,498	2,400	-3.9%
000-3254	LOCAL CHILD SAFETY FND CR	0	0	24,485	0	6,122	0	-100.0%
000-3255	WARRANT FEES	23,248	24,663	12,121	24,000	20,000	24,000	20.0%
000-3265	LIBRARY	17,190	19,635	20,612	17,666	22,000	19,146	-13.0%
000-3270	LIBRARY LOST/DAMAGED MATE	2,400	2,551	2,555	2,500	2,493	2,500	0.3%
000-3275	TIME PAYMENT FEE	5,426	5,963	4,118	5,000	5,500	5,000	-9.1%
	TOTAL FINES & FORFEITURES	524,103	505,966	542,367	497,013	529,507	519,938	-1.8%
CHARGES FOR SERVICES								
000-3312	GARBAGE COLLECTION	127,723	133,850	140,817	132,000	135,780	147,612	8.7%
000-3350	AMBULANCE SERVICE	180,787	221,121	252,909	215,000	347,242	300,000	-13.6%
000-3355	FALSE ALARM FEES	5,815	1,560	2,400	1,500	5,000	3,000	-40.0%
000-3366	LIBRARY COPIER REVENUE	6,806	7,279	6,886	6,200	6,400	6,200	-3.1%
000-3373	PROGRAM FEES	265	217	612	200	612	200	-67.3%
000-3374	SPORT CAMP FEES	100	90	4,610	0	4,610	0	-100.0%
000-3375	CLASS ENROLLMENT FEES	47,554	32,908	33,530	35,000	32,090	35,000	9.1%
000-3376	MEMBERSHIP FEES	44,961	37,209	32,993	35,000	34,000	35,000	2.9%
000-3377	REC. WALK-IN USE FEES	11,211	11,451	9,105	10,000	9,966	10,000	0.3%
000-3378	PRE-SCHOOL FEES	10,125	5,640	11,018	9,500	9,800	9,500	-3.1%
000-3379	LEAGUE FEES	4,405	11,707	24,394	18,000	30,000	18,000	-40.0%
000-3381	ANIMAL SURRENDER FEE	0	0	3,571	2,500	2,547	2,500	-1.8%
000-3382	ANIMAL BOARDING FEE	0	0	14,301	13,000	13,036	13,000	-0.3%
000-3383	ANIMAL ADOPTION FEE	0	0	9,097	7,000	7,000	7,000	0.0%
000-3385	NOTARY FEES	402	456	516	400	440	400	-9.1%
	TOTAL CHARGES FOR SERVICES	440,153	463,488	546,760	485,300	638,523	587,412	-8.0%
FRANCHISE FEES								
000-3401	ELECTRICAL	640,097	641,936	625,992	635,000	610,000	640,000	4.9%

BUDGET FINANCIAL SUMMARY

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAILS

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	2004-2005 ACTUAL	2005-2006 ACTUAL	2006-2007 ACTUAL	2007-2008		2008-2009	Percent Change
					BUDGET	PROJECTED YEAR END	PROPOSED BUDGET	
000-3402	TELEPHONE	127,341	125,375	120,629	129,080	126,676	125,005	-1.3%
000-3404	GAS	53,166	65,882	54,138	57,232	70,000	75,831	8.3%
000-3405	SOLID WASTE	50,877	53,506	56,515	54,440	54,138	59,000	9.0%
000-3406	CABLE TV	70,346	78,169	82,999	75,000	80,000	80,000	0.0%
	TOTAL FRANCHISE FEES	941,827	964,867	940,273	950,752	940,814	979,836	4.1%
INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE								
000-3505	PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAXES	350,780	353,623	357,899	378,704	375,730	378,704	0.8%
000-3510	N.E. TARRANT TASK FORCE	63,614	0	0	0	0	0	
000-3520	GRANTS/OTHER REVENUE	0	45,514	0	0	0	0	
	TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE	414,394	399,137	357,899	378,704	375,730	378,704	0.8%
	TOTAL OIL/GAS LEASE/ROYALTY	0	0	25,774	0	36,914	1,800,425	4777.4%
MISCELLANEOUS								
000-3610	CONTRIBUTIONS/DONATIONS	0	23,867	50,750	0	0	0	
000-3615	LIBRARY DONATIONS	0	3	0	0	0	0	
000-3620	SUMMER REC.PROGRAM	16,746	20,280	23,939	20,000	22,000	20,000	-9.1%
000-3621	SENIOR MEAL DONATIONS	4,394	0	6	0	0	0	
000-3622	PARK & RECREATION CONTRIB	3,419	6,402	6,521	5,000	6,200	6,000	-3.2%
000-3624	HALLOWEEN BASH CONTRIBUTI	0	0	0	0	0	0	
000-3625	WATAUGAFEST REVENUE	924	10,721	4,405	4,500	6,800	6,000	-11.8%
000-3626	PARKS & REC. REIMBURSEMEN	1,480	2,230	0	0	0	0	
000-3660	INTEREST EARNINGS	143,738	258,228	336,107	209,165	210,000	210,479	0.2%
000-3660	INT EARNINGS NARC FORFEIT	694	1,036	562	800	730	800	9.6%
000-3670	OTHER REVENUE	150,501	104,825	101,892	93,669	65,000	153,000	135.4%
000-3671	CASH OVER/UNDER	48	(31)	(37)	0	0	0	
000-3672	CONVENIENCE FEE REVENUE	0	0	0	0	(300)	0	-100.0%
000-3675	RENTAL OF REC. FACILITIES	7,876	14,126	16,332	10,000	11,079	10,000	-9.7%
000-3680	SALE OF ASSETS	5,836	4,881	28,287	5,000	14,000	5,000	-64.3%
	TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	335,656	446,568	568,763	348,134	335,509	411,279	22.6%
TRANSFERS								
000-3904	TRANSFER FROM PDC SALES TAX	51,658	56,624	56,110	63,249	63,249	65,300	3.2%
000-3906	TRANSFER FROM CRIME PREVEION	49,242	20,801	21,114	23,626	23,620	13,497	-42.9%
000-3909	TRANSFER FROM STORM DRAIN	34,500	34,600	34,635	34,670	34,670	34,662	0.0%
000-3911	TRANSFER FROM W/S OPERATING	158,140	114,512	323,264	344,034	344,034	0	-100.0%
	TOTAL TRANSFERS	293,540	226,537	435,123	465,579	465,573	113,459	-75.6%
*** TOTAL REVENUES ***		9,343,361	9,730,011	10,262,911	9,982,837	10,200,226	11,838,481	16.1%

BUDGET FINANCIAL SUMMARY

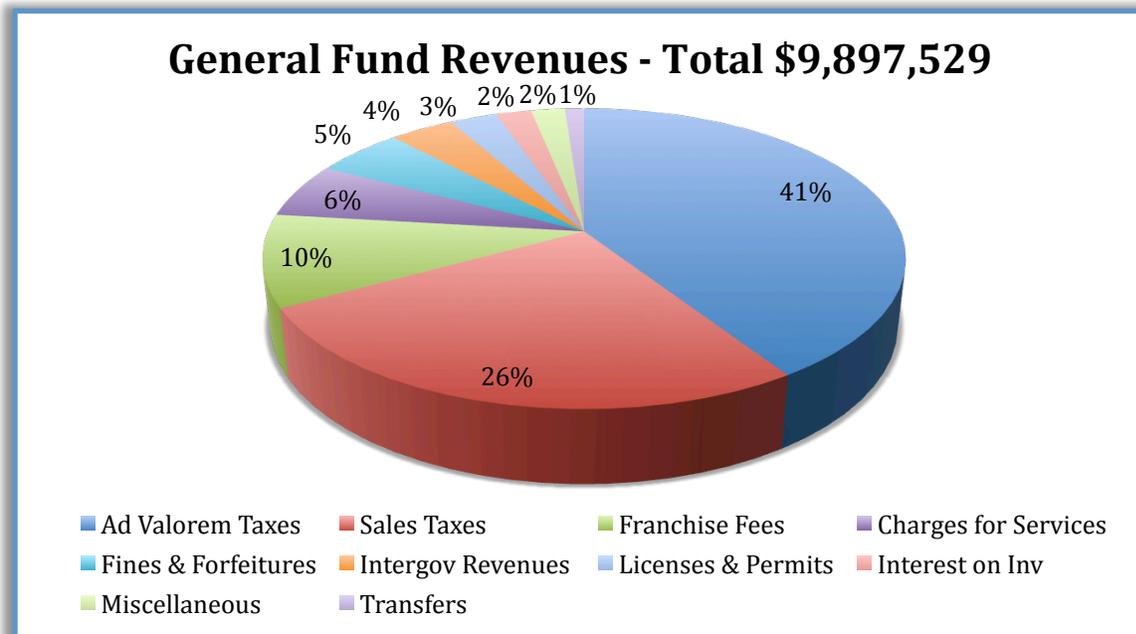
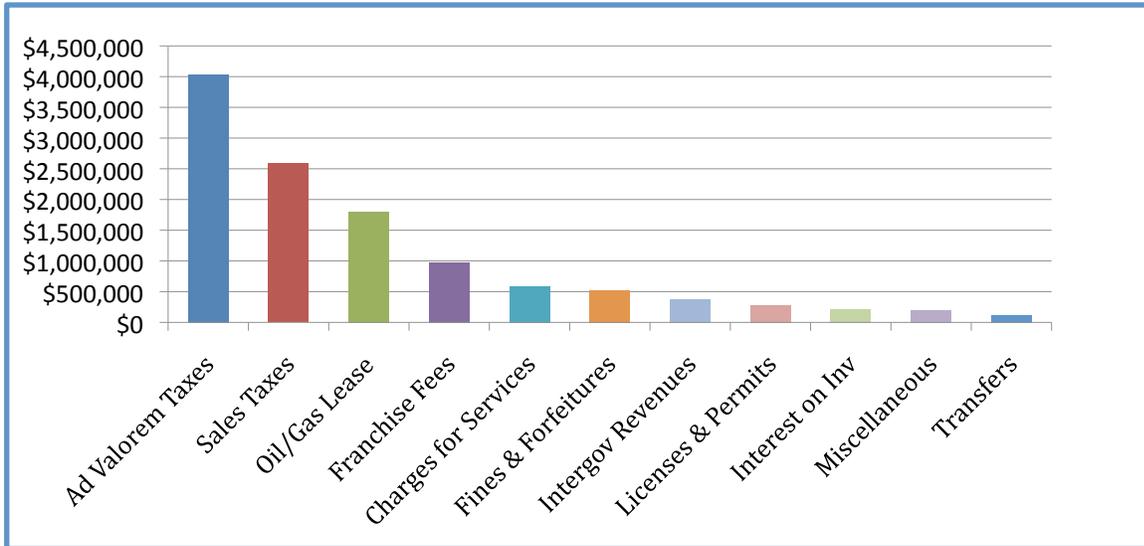


This page intentionally left blank.

GENERAL FUND

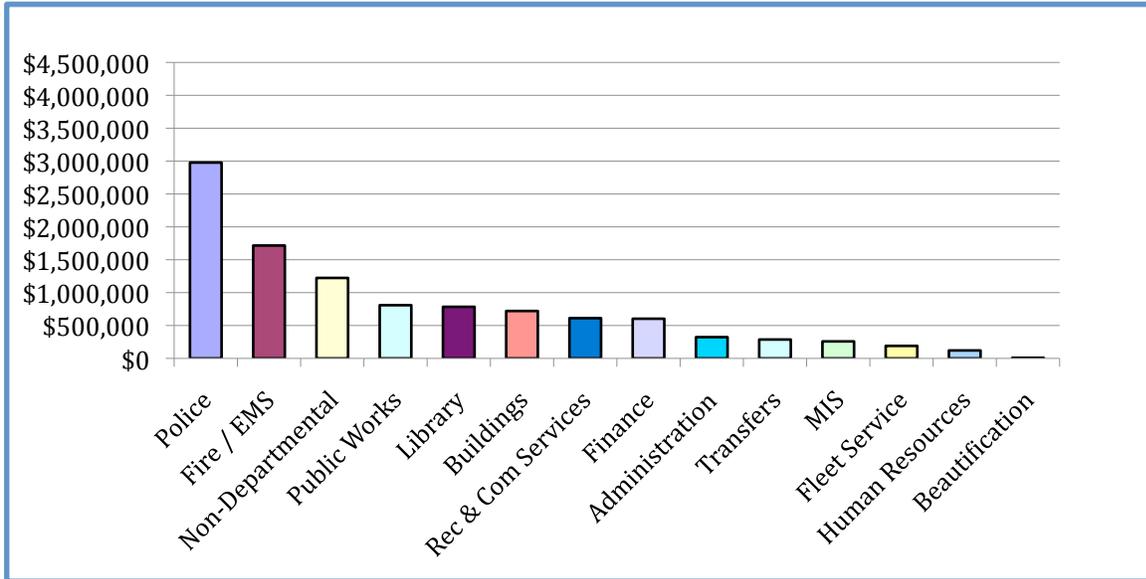
The General Fund is a Governmental Fund, which means that it is used to account for tax-supported activities. The General Fund is used to account for all revenues and expenditures not accounted for in other funds. It receives a greater variety and amount of taxes and other revenues and finances a wider range of governmental activities than other funds. The fund is accounted for on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures are recorded when the liability is incurred.

Where Does the Money Come From?

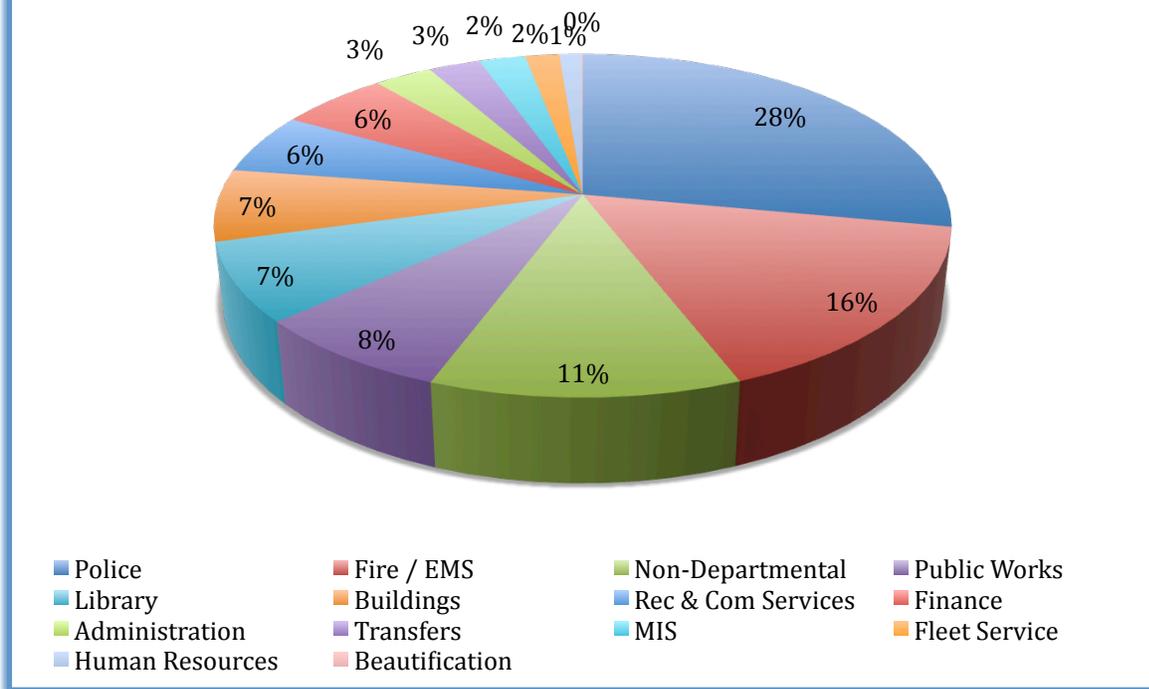


GENERAL FUND

Where Does the Money Go?



General Fund Expenditures - \$10,632,047



GENERAL FUND

GENERAL FUND BUDGET SUMMARY

	2004-05 Actual	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Actual	2007-08 Budget	2007-08 Estimate	2008-09 Proposed
Fund Balance, October 1	\$5,414,236	\$4,004,242	\$5,258,923	\$5,640,735	\$6,194,386	\$5,583,024
<u>Revenues:</u>						
Taxes	6,149,089	6,513,164	6,581,000	6,665,627	6,616,962	6,628,151
Permits and Licenses	244,598	210,283	264,952	191,728	260,694	278,750
Fines & Forfeitures	524,103	505,966	542,367	497,013	529,507	519,938
Charges for Services	440,153	463,488	546,760	485,300	638,523	587,412
Franchise Fees	941,827	964,867	940,273	950,752	940,814	979,836
Intergovernmental Revenue	414,394	399,137	357,899	378,704	375,730	378,704
Lease Revenue			25,774	0	36,914	1,800,425
Miscellaneous	335,656	446,568	568,763	348,134	335,509	411,279
Operating Revenues	\$9,049,820	\$9,503,473	\$9,827,788	\$9,517,258	\$9,734,653	\$11,584,495
<u>Operating Transfers-In:</u>						
From PDC Operating Tax Fund	51,658	56,624	56,110	63,249	63,249	65,300
From CCD	49,242	20,801	21,114	23,626	23,620	13,497
From Storm Drain Utility Fund	34,500	34,600	34,635	34,670	34,670	34,662
From W/S Operating Fund	158,140	114,512	323,264	344,034	344,034	0
	\$293,540	\$226,537	\$435,123	\$465,579	\$465,573	\$113,459
Total Available Resources	\$ 14,757,596	\$ 13,734,252	\$ 15,521,834	\$ 15,623,572	\$ 16,394,612	\$ 17,280,978
<u>Expenditures:</u>						
Administration - City Secretary	314,246	283,152	270,056	297,649	273,345	168,958
Administration - City Manager					0	154,104
Non-Departmental	1,138,387	841,382	899,468	1,746,848	1,590,203	1,223,347
Human Resources	82,246	94,551	106,781	119,618	112,338	120,797
City Beautification	18,134	0	4,165	8,000	8,400	8,000
Revitalization / Redevelopment	0	38,366	38,611	50,000	50,000	0
Finance	519,474	499,394	487,275	557,430	546,719	602,976
MIS	166,598	159,141	177,539	197,923	190,856	258,285
Library	668,553	727,688	721,810	779,973	759,535	784,267
Recreation & Community Serv.	460,053	496,167	515,525	570,519	561,383	611,947
Parks	22,532	0	0	0	0	0
DPS - Police Division	2,263,713	2,215,626	2,541,503	2,791,076	2,660,522	2,977,007
DPS - Fire / EMS	981,878	1,156,337	1,407,826	1,603,167	1,475,853	1,716,208
Public Works	684,929	661,803	642,946	759,923	715,739	808,716
Fleet Maintenance	96,172	95,204	87,171	175,261	132,480	189,979
Buildings	520,482	608,477	601,770	670,084	659,215	720,644
Operating Expenditures	\$7,937,397	\$7,877,288	\$8,502,446	\$10,327,471	\$9,736,588	\$10,345,235
<u>Operating Transfers-Out</u>						
Capital Reserve / City Hall	1,951,251	0	0	0	0	0
To Capital Projects Fund	864,712	598,047	825,000	1,075,000	1,075,000	286,812
	\$2,815,963	\$598,047	\$825,000	\$1,075,000	\$1,075,000	\$286,812
Unencum-Oil/Gas Rec	0	0	25,774	25,774	62,688	1,863,113
Unencumbered Funds	4,004,242	5,258,923	6,168,612	4,195,327	5,520,336	4,926,345
Fund Balance, September 30	\$4,004,242	\$5,258,923	\$6,194,386	\$4,221,101	\$5,583,024	\$6,648,931
Fund Balance Target @ 15% of Budgeted Operating Expenditures						\$1,580,845

GENERAL FUND



This page intentionally left blank.

GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENTAL ORGANIZATION CHARTS

DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURE COMPARISONS

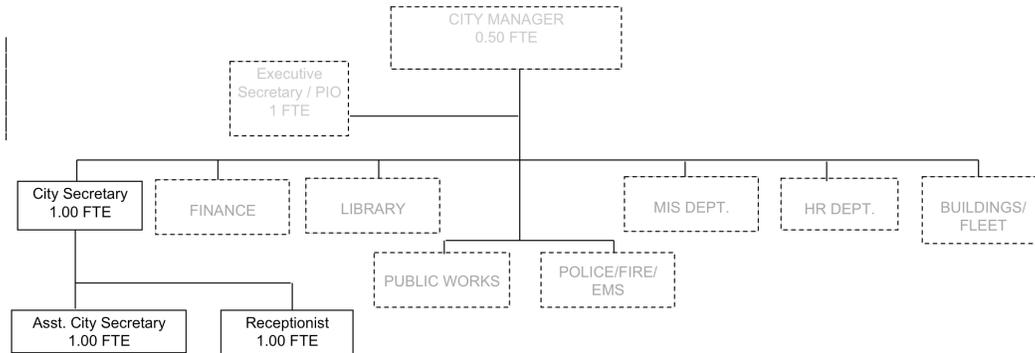
DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET LINE ITEM DETAIL

GENERAL FUND

Administration Department 01-010
Administration - City Secretary

Location
7105 Whitley Road, Watauga, TX 76148
Phone Number (817) 514-5800

Hours of Operation:
 Monday - Friday 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m., with extended hours for meetings and elections.



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

Customer service to the citizens by way of assistance with information, planning, programming, scheduling, management of activities and services provided through the City Manager and administrative staff. Provides administrative support to the City Council and the boards and commissions, prepares and posts agendas and minutes of meetings, administers all city elections, responsible for open records request, responsible for records management, handles claims, files recording of plats, easements, and deeds with Tarrant County. Economic Development initiatives, coordination with Northeast Tarrant Chamber programs, oversight of the cable channel and the content of the Web site, issues alcoholic beverage permits and maintains and provides public information pursuant to the Public Information Act.

FY 2007-2008 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

Printed the new charter in booklet form for easier reference. Contract files were updated and a master index developed. Files for city owned equipment updated and indexed. Records management efforts underway; processed over 600 boxes stored at the old public works facility on Linda Drive. Developing a procedures manual. Monthly employee newsletter redesigned. City Newcomer packet redesigned. Established new invoicing and permit procedures for Alcoholic Beverage Permits.

FY 2008-2009 OBJECTIVES:

Continue records management efforts. Complete 3 seminars and 2 examinations toward the Texas Municipal Clerks Certification. Continue evaluating offices procedures to streamline and improve where possible.

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

GENERAL FUND

Administration Department 01-010 Administration - City Secretary

BUDGET SUMMARY:

	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	2007-08	2007-08	2008-09
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	ESTIMATE	BUDGET
Personnel Services	\$298,560	\$265,877	\$257,134	\$270,534	\$246,230	\$155,683
Supplies	\$944	\$1,880	\$1,408	\$1,900	\$1,900	\$1,325
Maintenance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Contractual/Sundry	\$14,742	\$15,395	\$11,514	\$25,215	\$25,215	\$11,950
Capital Outlay	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
 Total Expenditures	 \$314,246	 \$283,152	 \$270,056	 \$297,649	 \$273,345	 \$168,958
 PERSONNEL ASSIGNED						
City Manager	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
Executive Assistant / PIO	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
City Secretary	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant City Secretary	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Receptionist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
 TOTAL	 4.50	 4.50	 4.50	 4.50	 4.50	 3.00

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET CHANGES:

FY09 Moved City Manager, Executive Assistant to 01-015

Personnel Services	\$156,000
Printing and Binding	\$8,200

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

	FY2006-07	FY2007-08	FY2008-09
COW 6&7 Packets completed 3 days prior to meeting	100%		
COW 6&7 Open records processed within 10 days	100%		
COW 6&7 Newcomer packets updated within 3 days of change	90%		
COW 6&7 Number of open records processed annually	140	128	
COW 6&7 Updated and compiled newcomer packets	1,050	1,050	
COW 7&8 Number of agenda packets prepared		19	
COW 7&8 Resolutions/Ordinances Processed		78	

GENERAL FUND

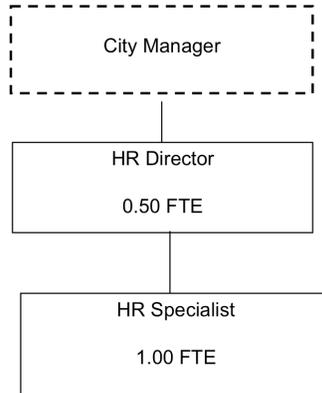
Administration Department 01-011

Human Resources

Location City of Watauga
7105 Whitley Road, Watauga, TX 76148
Phone Number 817 514-5819

Hours of Operation:

8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
and as needed for accidents, Worker's Compensation,
and for all other employee assistance as requested.



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

Human Resources oversees the equal employment opportunity program, employee orientations, employee relations, recruitment and selection, training, classification, compensation, verification of employment, and employee benefits programs and assistance with benefit problems. Handles all Worker's Compensation, Unemployment Claims, COBRA, FMLA, light-duty requests and all other regulatory programs. Assists all departments with hiring practices, interviews and testing as requested, in addition to providing assistance with performance evaluation activities and surveys related to job duties, compensation, etc. Processes and approves all Personnel/Payroll Authorization forms prior to payroll processing. Responsible for the City's Risk Management and Safety program. Responsible for the integrity of the City's personnel records and for advising and recommending action on complex personnel issues including disciplinary measures and termination.

FY 2007-2008 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

Updated labor law postings to meet new federal requirements through out all city facilities, created new job application and placed it on City's website, held compliance training for all employees (Sexual Harassment, Diversity, Ethics, Workplace Violence), Coordinated successful Benefits Fair resulting with twice the participation from vendors and employees, Coordinated Retirement Presentation (TMRS and Social Security Administration), Revised and updated Civil Service Local Rules and began semi-annual audit of employees benefits.

FY 2008-2009 OBJECTIVES:

Update job descriptions for all city positions, update Personnel, Administration and Financial Policies and Procedures Manual to reflect policy changes and federal law revisions, re-vamp safety program and develop online Employment Application submission with MIS. The only budgetary implication would be the cost of re-printing the new manual for all employees.

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

Request for Incode HR Module to improve personnel action tracking and integration with payroll processing.

Apps:FINANCE:Budget Related:Budget Book FY

GENERAL FUND

Administration Department 01-011 Human Resources

BUDGET SUMMARY:

	2004-05 ACTUAL	2005-06 ACTUAL	2006-07 ACTUAL	2007-08 BUDGET	2007-08 ESTIMATE	2008-09 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
Personnel Services	\$60,408	\$61,929	\$80,213	\$87,018	\$79,763	\$87,147
Supplies	\$1,355	\$2,198	\$2,748	\$2,800	\$1,800	\$2,350
Maintenance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Contractual/Sundry	\$20,038	\$30,424	\$23,819	\$29,800	\$30,775	\$31,300
Capital Outlay	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Expenditures	\$81,801	\$94,551	\$106,781	\$119,618	\$112,338	\$120,797
PERSONNEL ASSIGNED						
HR Director <i>(reclassified from Supervisor)</i>	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
HR Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
TOTAL	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS:

Personnel services	\$87,000
Advertising	\$10,000
Pre-Employment Expense	\$11,000

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

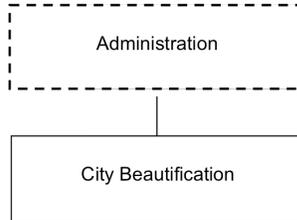
	FY2006-07	FY2007-08	FY2008-09
COW6 Percent of jobs posted within 24 hours of vacancy	97%	98%	98%
COW5 Satisfaction rate of In-house training participants	100%	100%	100%
COW5 Percent of workers' compensation claims processed w/in law requirements	100%	100%	100%
COW6 Number of job opportunity cards mailed out	75	75	80
COW5 Number of positions posted annually	25	40	45
COW5 Employee retention rate annually	81%	75%	78%
COW5 Average number of days a position remains vacant	23	14	14
COW5 Number of employees participating - internal training	160	165	173
COW5 Number of workers' compensation claims processed annually	25	21	13
COW5 Number of hours spent processing workers' compensation claims	155	147	39

GENERAL FUND

Administration Department 01-012
City Beautification

Location City of Watauga
7105 Whitley Road, Watauga, TX 76148
Phone Number 817 514-5818

Hours of Operation:



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

This division was established during the fiscal year 2004-05 budget process to specifically account for beautification efforts made by the City. This was recorded under non-departmental previously. At a minimum, City Council desires for this division to be funded specifically from street bench proceeds that are currently set at the higher of \$10,000 or 40% of street bench proceeds. Funds used will be for those areas deemed by City Council for the beautification of the City of Watauga. This may include City entrance signage, decorative plantings, litter control and abatement or any project or program the City council may determine is needed to enhance and improve the physical image of the City.

FY 2007-2008 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

FY 2008-2009 OBJECTIVES:

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

GENERAL FUND

Administration Department 01-012
City Beautification

BUDGET SUMMARY:

	2004-05 ACTUAL	2005-06 ACTUAL	2006-07 ACTUAL	2007-08 BUDGET	2007-08 ESTIMATE	2008-09 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
Personnel Services	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Supplies	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000
Maintenance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Contractual/Sundry	\$18,134	\$0	\$4,165	\$0	\$400	\$0
Capital Outlay	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Expenditures	\$18,134	\$0	\$4,165	\$8,000	\$8,400	\$8,000

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS:

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

FY2006-07 FY2007-08 FY2008-09

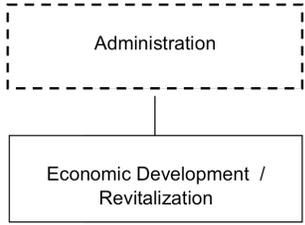
COW3 Installation of four City entrance signs 100%

GENERAL FUND

Administration Department 01-013
Economic Development / Revitalization

Location City of Watauga
7105 Whitley Road, Watauga, TX 76148
Phone Number 817 514-5818

Hours of Operation:



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

This reserve was established during Fiscal Year 2004-05 budget process to provide a restricted amount of funds that would possibly be utilized for economic development and revitalization efforts within the City of Watauga. The City Council proposes to develop a plan and methodology on how to expend funds during the fiscal year and no funds are proposed to be expended until a program has been adopted by Council. Council would then have to amend the budget and appropriate these funds as expenditures. These funds will remain in fund balance as restricted until further Council action.

FY 2007-2008 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

FY 2008-2009 OBJECTIVES:

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

GENERAL FUND

Administration Department 01-013
Economic Development / Revitalization

BUDGET SUMMARY:

	2005-06 ACTUAL	2006-07 ACTUAL	2007-08 BUDGET	2007-08 ESTIMATE	2008-09 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY	\$38,366	\$38,611	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$0

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS:

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

FY2006-07 FY2007-08 FY2008-09

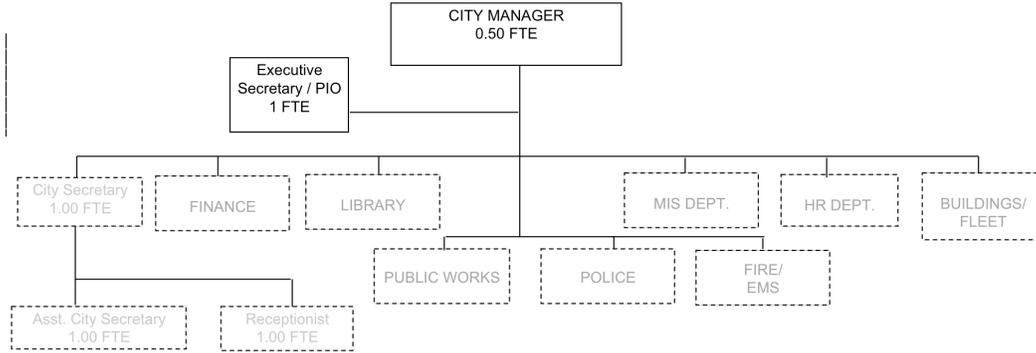
COW3/9 Economic development and revitalization issues identified by City Council and funding begun.

GENERAL FUND

Administration Department 01-015
Administration - City Manager

Location
7105 Whitley Road, Watauga, TX 76148
Phone Number (817) 514-5800

Hours of Operation:
 Monday - Friday 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m., with extended hours for meetings and elections.



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

Customer service to the citizens by way of assistance with information, planning, programming, scheduling, management of activities and services provided through the City Manager and administrative staff. Provides administrative support to the City Council and the boards and commissions, prepares and posts agendas and minutes of meetings, administers all city elections, responsible for open records request, responsible for records management, handles claims, files recording of plats, easements, and deeds with Tarrant County. Economic Development initiatives, coordination with Northeast Tarrant Chamber programs, oversight of the cable channel and the content of the Web site, issues alcoholic beverage permits and maintains and provides public information pursuant to the Public Information Act.

FY 2007-2008 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

FY 2008-2009 OBJECTIVES:

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

GENERAL FUND

Administration Department 01-015
Administration - City Manager

BUDGET SUMMARY:

	2006-07 ACTUAL	2007-08 BUDGET	2007-09 ESTIMATE	2008-09 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY				
Personnel Services				\$140,264
Supplies				\$575
Maintenance				\$0
Contractual/Sundry				\$13,265
Capital Outlay				\$0
 Total Expenditures	 \$0	 \$0	 \$0	 \$154,104
PERSONNEL ASSIGNED				
City Manager	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Public Information Officer/ Web page assistant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Executive Assistant / PIO	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
 TOTAL	 1.50	 1.50	 1.50	 1.50

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET CHANGES:

Moved City Manager Budget from Administration				
Personnel Services				\$140,000

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

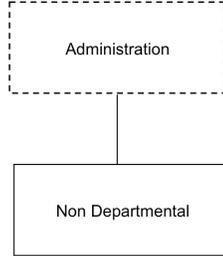
	FY2006-07	FY2007-08 ^{est}	FY2008-09 ^{est}

GENERAL FUND

Administration Department 01-020
Non-Departmental

Location
7105 Whitley Road, Watauga, TX 76148
Phone Number (817) 514-5800

Hours of Operation:
Monday - Friday 8:00 a.m - 5:00 p.m.
Extended hours for elections



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

This budget provides for expenditures which are not applicable to any specific department, or which cannot be readily allocated to individual departments. The pre-payments on all of the city Liability, Property Coverage and Workers' Compensation insurance coverages are included in this budget. The Administration and Finance Department is responsible for Non-Departmental. Travel and training for the City Council Members are included in this department. Election expenses are included in non-departmental.

FY 2007-2008 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

FY 2008-2009 OBJECTIVES:

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

GENERAL FUND

Administration Department 01-020
Non-Departmental

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

	2006-07 ACTUAL	2006-07 ACTUAL	2006-07 ACTUAL	2007-08 BUDGET	2007-08 ESTIMATE	2008-09 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
Personnel Services	\$58,194	\$84,551	\$45,883	\$436,907	\$436,907	\$263,269
Supplies	\$28,895	\$24,445	\$23,678	\$42,350	\$42,000	\$42,350
Maintenance	\$1,685	\$934	\$818	\$4,286	\$4,286	\$4,286
Contractual/Sundry	\$1,004,016	\$622,123	\$791,306	\$891,067	\$770,819	\$913,442
Capital Outlay	\$45,598	\$109,328	\$37,783	\$372,238	\$336,191	\$0
Total Non-Departmental Expenditures	\$1,138,388	\$841,381	\$899,468	\$1,746,848	\$1,590,203	\$1,223,347
Total Transfers						
PERSONNEL ASSIGNED						
TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS:

Personnel Services - Reduction in Salary Adjustment	(\$173,638)
Office Supplies and Postage	\$20,300
Contingency, including fuel	\$280,000
Insurance	\$320,000
Professional Fees	\$125,000

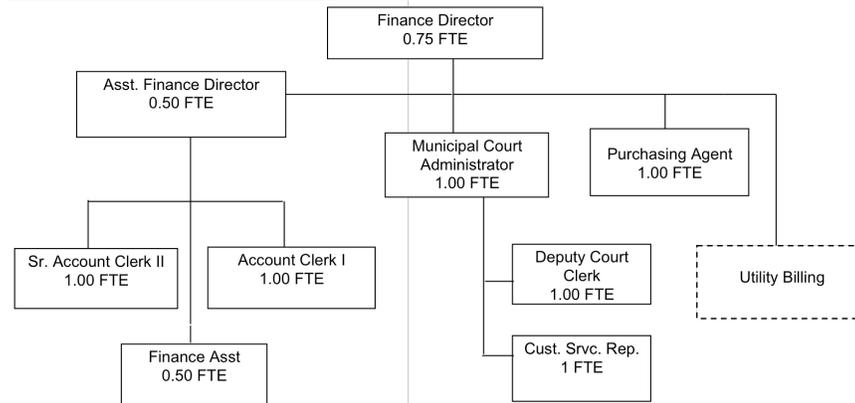
GENERAL FUND

Finance Department 01-040

Finance / Accounting / Court Services / Purchasing

Location
7105 Whitley Road, Watauga, TX 76148
Phone Number (817) 514-5800

Hours of Operation:
 Monday - Friday 8:00am - 5:00pm



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

To provide the necessary and timely financial services and proactive, comprehensive, and timely reports to management and Council in order that optimal decisions may be made on behalf of the City. To provide fund accounting services that entails journal entries, bank reconciliations, and financial reporting for all City funds. To centralize the accounts payable process by coordinating with other departments/divisions in paying invoices and contractual obligations. To effectively manage the emergency medical billing receivables by collecting revenues at the least possible compliance costs. To provide payroll services for the City. To manage bond and debt service requirements and produce necessary bond documents for new issues. To provide a competent court system with quality service while providing the City with administration for cases filed for enforcement of Class C misdemeanors, provide the public with accurate information regarding their dealings with the court, and maintain effective and efficient court procedures in order to earn a high degree of public confidence. To conduct all purchases in accordance with State and local laws. To develop an understanding and appreciation of sound purchasing practices throughout all departments. To procure the right product at the right time for the lowest total cost of ownership (low bid and best value as defined by state law). To insure competitive bidding. Manage and invest City funds in compliance with Public Funds Investment Act.

FY 2007-2008 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

Customer Service and legislative changes training attended by staff. Court staff completed a successful warrant round up during the Fiscal Year. Additional training given to internal departments to keep them apprised of legislative changes. Accounting department did additional cross training of employees and continued to meet additional auditing requirements. Implemented audit program and have successfully completed audits in the area of records retention, e-mail retention, and cash collection procedures.

FY 2008-2009 OBJECTIVES:

Accounting system to become more automated to increase efficiency in the areas of payroll, month end close, fixed asset inventory and year end reporting. Court area to continue customer service training, court clerk training and Level III Certification for Court Administrator. Implement Document Management system to improve access to necessary information in a timely manner to reduce necessity for records storage requirements.

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

Citations have increased due to additional traffic officer staff and code enforcement officer causing additional workload in the Court Department. GASB34 has required additional workload for Finance Department staff to prepare for and prepare CAFR.

GENERAL FUND

Finance Department 01-040
Finance / Accounting / Court Services / Purchasing

BUDGET SUMMARY:	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	2007-08	2007-08	2008-09
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	ESTIMATE	BUDGET
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
Personnel Services	\$391,112	\$377,374	\$361,843	\$399,038	\$391,463	\$428,602
Supplies	\$4,113	\$6,240	\$4,590	\$6,625	\$5,400	\$6,934
Maintenance	\$247	\$1,195	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Contractual/Sundry	\$124,002	\$114,585	\$120,843	\$151,767	\$149,856	\$167,440
Capital Outlay	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Expenditures	\$519,474	\$499,394	\$487,276	\$557,430	\$546,719	\$602,976
PERSONNEL ASSIGNED						
Finance Director	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75
Assistant Finance Director	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Sr. Account Clerk II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Account Clerk I	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Municipal Court Administrator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Deputy Court Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Customer Service Representative	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Purchasing Agent	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Perm. Part-time Finance Assistant	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.75	0.75
TOTAL	7.75	7.75	7.75	7.75	8.00	8.00

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS:

Personnel Services	\$426,000
Municipal Court	\$100,000
Appraisal Services	\$38,000

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

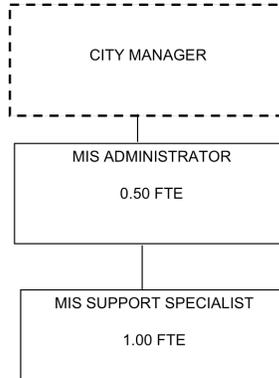
	FY2006-07	FY2007-08 (est)	FY2008-09 (est)
COW5 Percent of citations entered within 24 hours of court filing	88%	99%	99%
COW5 Percent of cash bonds processed by noon of same day	93%	97%	99%
COW5 Percent of payments processed within 24 hours of receipt	99%	100%	100%
COW5 Percent of contested hearings set for trial w/ 60 days of request	100%	97%	100%
COW6 Percent of case notifications to all parties at least 3 weeks prior to trial	98%	100%	100%
COW5 Ratio of correcting journal entries to total entries made annually	1.0%	1%	1%
COW5 Percent of disbursement checks voided due to processing errors	0.10%	0.10%	0.10%
COW6 Percent of G/L reconciliation's completed w/ 7 days of monthly close	95%	95%	100%
COW5 Number of citations entered annually	12,358	13,500	14,850
COW5 Number of payments processed	6,510	8,370	10,200
COW5 Number of contested cases set for trial	846	1,162	1,400
COW5 Number of warrants issued	2,098	2,200	2,350
COW8 Number of quotes, bids, qualifications prepared	15	70	75
COW6 Number of P.O.s Issued		4,526	4,500
COW6 Receive Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	yes	yes	yes
COW6 Receive an unqualified audit opinion from external auditors	yes	yes	yes

GENERAL FUND

Administration Department 01-050 Management Information Systems

Location: 7105 Whitley Road
Watauga, TX 76148
Phone Number: 817-514-5800 x 4700

Hours of Operation: 7:00a - 5:00p M-F
On call service 24X7X365



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

Provides and supports all technical aspects of the City's data and voice networks. Designs and maintains the City's Web-Site. Maintains the City's Cable Channel. Provides all City staff daily technical support and training in the usage of PCs, telephones, and other MIS equipment. Supports City Council Laptop usage.

FY 2007-2008 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

Implementation of City-wide Anti-SPAM, Sign Shop System Rebuild, DPS Relocation, DPS Construction, Web Site Enhancements, Council Chamber A/V enhancements, Deployment of New Storage Server.

FY 2008-2009 OBJECTIVES:

Continued Lease of Equipment. Upgrade of Existing Office Software Base and Replacement of Servers. Centralized Security System. Additional Copiers.

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

Slight cost increases in Toner and Ink and Software Maintenance. Otherwise, no significant baseline changes.

GENERAL FUND

Administration Department 01-050
Management Information Systems

BUDGET SUMMARY:

	2004-05 ACTUAL	2005-06 ACTUAL	2006-07 ACTUAL	2007-08 BUDGET	2007-08 ESTIMATE	2008-09 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
Personnel Services	\$85,630	\$91,485	\$93,951	\$96,423	\$95,401	\$102,363
Supplies	\$21,651	\$22,755	\$26,883	\$28,050	\$27,725	\$34,500
Maintenance	\$46,869	\$34,599	\$46,205	\$54,000	\$52,080	\$75,493
Contractual/Sundry	\$12,120	\$10,302	\$10,500	\$19,450	\$15,650	\$14,450
Capital Outlay	\$327	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$31,479
Total Expenditures	\$166,597	\$159,141	\$177,539	\$197,923	\$190,856	\$258,285
PERSONNEL ASSIGNED						
MIS Administrator	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
MIS Support Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
TOTAL	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS:

Personnel Services	\$102,000
Computer Supplies	\$26,000
Hardware/Software Maintenance	\$52,000

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

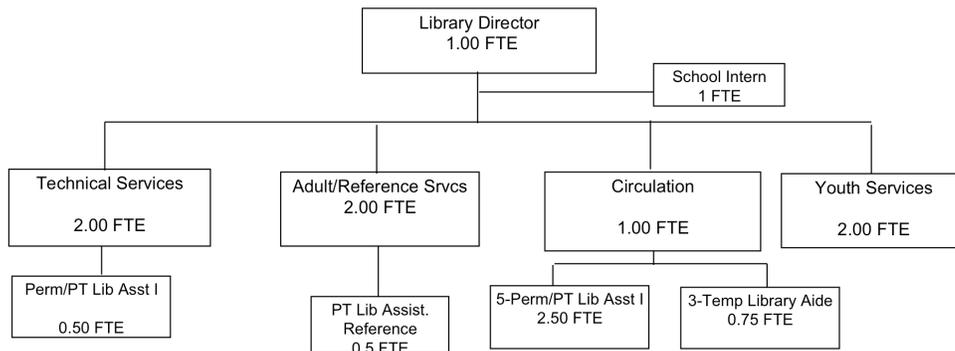
	FY2006-07	FY2007-08	FY2008-09
COW5 Survey Satisfaction rate	95%	95%	98%
COW8 Problem resolution/ Repair of systems:			
- % Completed within 1 business day	90%	92%	95%
- % Greater than 1 business day	10%	8%	5%
- % Service calls for priority services closed within 4 hours	98%	98%	98%
COW1 Public Safety Dispatch system up time 7 days/week, 24 hours/day	98%	98%	98%
COW8 Computer systems and networks up time 5 days/week, 10 hrs/day	99%	99%	99%
COW8 Cost per hour of up time	\$21.91	\$22.60	\$22.76
COW8 Cost per work order hour for computers and networks	\$92.31	\$95.15	\$95.85

GENERAL FUND

Funds 01-060
Library

Location
7109 Whitley Road
(817) 514-5855

Hours of Operation:
Monday & Thursday 9:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.
Tuesday & Wed. 9:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.
Fri. & Sat. 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

The Library provides access to a balanced collection of print, multimedia, and online materials, provides reference, readers' advisory, and research assistance, and offers a wide range of programs and activities designed to meet the needs of youth and adults. In addition, the Library also provides a Homework Help Center, computer training, literacy tutoring, exam proctoring, and notary public and fax transmission services.

FY 2007-2008 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- Presentation of programs thanks to the Target Community Giving Grant for "Target the Library for Family Fun" Series.
- Awarded Wal-Mart Neighborhood and Loan Star Grants.
- Set up a Friends of the Watauga Library Book Sale Room for an ongoing book sale area.
- Addition of Public Service Desk in the expansion area of the Library.
- Implemented new features of PCReservation system for Public Internet computers.
- Addition of a DVD/CD Disc repair machine to improve the quality and lengthen the viewing life of Watauga's DVD/CD collection.
- Conducted 2008 Public Library Survey.
- Increased networking with local educational institutions.

FY 2008-2009 OBJECTIVES

- Collection:**
- Select the best materials to meet the informational and recreational needs of users;
 - Catalog and make these materials available quickly;
 - Reshelf them promptly to maximize their use;
 - Continually weed the collection to keep it up-to-date;
- Programs/Publicity:**
- Provide a variety of quality programs for children and adults;
 - Publicize these programs and other services through visits to local schools. Also raise awareness through the Library and City newsletters, the City website, as well as other web sites, and in-house publications, brochures, and signage.

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

The increase in this Library's usage can be seen in statistics maintained for Door count, Reference Questions Answered, Circulation of material, Program attendance, and Computer Use and assistance, all of which have risen over the last several years. Staffing has not increased at a rate to effectively address this. The Library's Budget Request draws attention to the need to increase staffing levels in order to maintain current service levels.

GENERAL FUND

Fund 01-060
Library

BUDGET SUMMARY:

	2004-05 ACTUAL	2005-06 ACTUAL	2006-07 ACTUAL	2007-08 BUDGET	2007-08 ESTIMATE	2008-09 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
Personnel Services	\$499,248	\$521,048	\$531,698	\$576,988	\$557,199	\$574,783
Supplies	\$110,259	\$114,954	\$125,202	\$129,792	\$129,735	\$132,476
Maintenance	\$9,299	\$9,519	\$12,079	\$12,250	\$12,209	\$13,340
Contractual/Sundry	\$49,747	\$82,167	\$52,832	\$60,943	\$60,392	\$63,668
Capital Outlay	\$0	\$0	(\$1)	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Expenditures	\$668,553	\$727,688	\$721,810	\$779,973	\$759,535	\$784,267
PERSONNEL ASSIGNED						
Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Librarian/Tech. Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Librarian - Youth Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Librarian - Adult Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Librarian II - Reference	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Library Assistant II - Circulation	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Library Assistant II - Tech Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Library Assistant I - Youth	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Library Assistant I	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.50	3.50	3.50
Temporary Help/Library Aide (3)	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75
Part time School Intern	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
TOTAL	12.75	12.75	12.75	13.25	13.25	13.25

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET CHANGES:

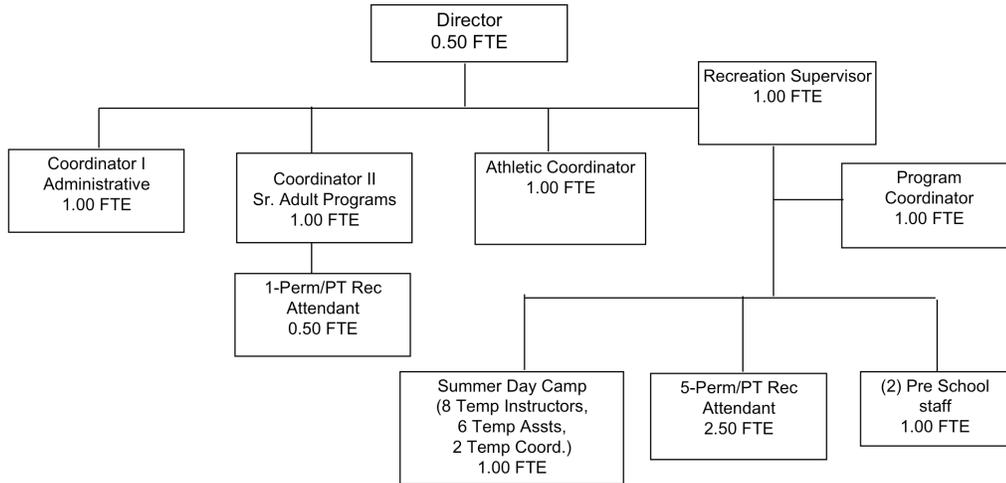
Personnel Services	\$574,000
Publications	\$110,000
Book Repair and Maintenance	\$8,700
Dues & Subscriptions	

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

	FY 2006-07	FY 2007-08	FY 2008-09
COW7 Percent increase of materials	13.0%	10%	9%
COW4 Percent of collection weeded	4%	3%	5%
COW4&7 Number of programs offered	382	385	380
COW7 Number of school visits	11	8	8
COW7 Percent of material checked in/shelved w/in a 24 hr period	99%	87%	85%
COW7 Percent of new material ready for circulation within 2 wks	85%	82%	80%

GENERAL FUND

Department 01-070 Recreation & Community Services	Hours of Operation: Monday - Friday 6am - 9pm Saturday 8am - 5pm
Location 7901 Indian Springs Road Phone Number 817.514.5803	



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

The Recreation and Community Services Department offers various community programs, activities, and special events throughout the year. These services are designed to encourage community involvement, increase citizens sense of community, promote the city of Watauga, and provide recreational outlets. Our mission is to enrich the lives of Watauga citizens through the responsible administration of our resources with the goal of quality customer service, recreational opportunities, and community services. Our vision is to enhance the awareness, quality, and public perception related to departmental services for all residents and create a positive city "identity" from a recreational and community services standpoint.

FY 2007-2008 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

Several accomplishments were achieved this fiscal year which included increases in memberships, class/program participation and sports league participation. Nature programs and awareness with stress on making the City of Watauga a "Green Friendly" environment. Many new classes that have become successful included CPR, First Aid and Baby Sitting Certifications. Increases in AARP Drivers Ed., and Tax Assistance participation were recorded. Partnering with Texas Round up and governor Perry's health and fitness was introduced and is currently undergoing throughout the City. Other accomplishments include the Senior Quilting Groups donations of 100 plus quilts made for John Peter Smith and Christ Womens Haven. The development of the Watauga Teen Scene has given young adults the opportunity to meet and discuss issues facing youth and how to deal with those issues. League sports has also increased with the development of a youth flag football program, and summer youth basketball program in addition to the City's newest youth association, "Little Miss Kickball".

FY 2008-2009 OBJECTIVES:

Continued stress on environmental programs that will create awareness on recycling, Envirofriendly programs that will help our residence become more active in keeping our community clean, safe and healthier.

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

Funding for additional Cardin Equipment and Chairs for the Community center

GENERAL FUND

Department 01-070	
Recreation & Community Services	

BUDGET SUMMARY:

	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	2007-08	2007-08	2008-09
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	ESTIMATE	BUDGET
Personnel Services	\$351,462	\$365,473	\$373,490	\$405,104	\$390,851	\$423,597
Supplies	\$27,914	\$29,494	\$32,392	\$36,015	\$42,550	\$44,250
Maintenance	\$4,300	\$4,098	\$5,086	\$7,500	\$7,914	\$11,500
Contractual/Sundry	\$76,377	\$97,102	\$104,557	\$121,900	\$120,068	\$121,900
Capital Outlay	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,700
Total Expenditures	\$460,053	\$496,167	\$515,525	\$570,519	\$561,383	\$611,947
PERSONNEL ASSIGNED						
RCS Director	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Recreation Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Coordinator II (Sr. Adult Programs)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Athletic Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Recreation Programmer	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	2.00
Coordinator I (Administrative)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Fitness Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Rec. Attendant (6- Perm. Part time)	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Pre-school Instructors (2 Temp - 1040 hrs ea.)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Summer Rec Assts. (6- Temp/Seasonal)	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
Summer Rec Instructors (8 - Temp/Seasonal)	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Summer Rec. Coord. (2- Temp/Seasonal)	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
TOTAL	10.50	10.50	10.50	10.50	10.50	10.50

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET CHANGES:

Personnel Services	\$424,000
Contract Instructors/Services	\$26,000
Programs and Services	\$75,000

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

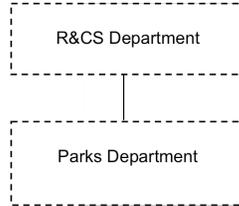
	FY2006-07	FY2007-08	FY2008-09
COW4 Percent customer satisfaction from programs, classes, events, and facilities	90%	100%	100%
COW4 Percent attendance increase in classes, programs, and leagues	18%	15%	15%
COW4 Number of new memberships	515	900	900
COW4 Number of active members	2,750	2,800	2,800
COW4 Attendance in department classes, programs, and leagues	71,358	75,000	77,000
COW4 Number of Active Senior Members	102	120	125

GENERAL FUND

Fund 01-075
Parks

Location
7901 Indian Springs Road
Phone Number 817.514.5803

Hours of Operation:
Monday - Friday
7:00 a.m.-4:00 p.m.



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

The Parks Department is responsible for providing the citizens of Watauga with the highest possible level of service regarding design, development, operations and maintenance of the 116 acres of developed and undeveloped park land and municipal complexes. Our vision is to enhance the visibility, quality, and public perception related to departmental services for all residents and visitors and create a positive city "identity" from the parks that are provided and to preserve them for future generations. This divisions expenses were close out of the General Fund and moved to PDC in FY04.

FY 2007-2008 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

FY 2008-2009 OBJECTIVES:

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

GENERAL FUND

Fund 01-075
Parks

BUDGET SUMMARY

	2006-07 ACTUAL	2007-08 BUDGET	2007-08 ESTIMATE	2008-09 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY				
Personnel Services	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Supplies	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Maintenance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Contractual/Sundry	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Capital Outlay	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
PERSONNEL ASSIGNED				
TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS:

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

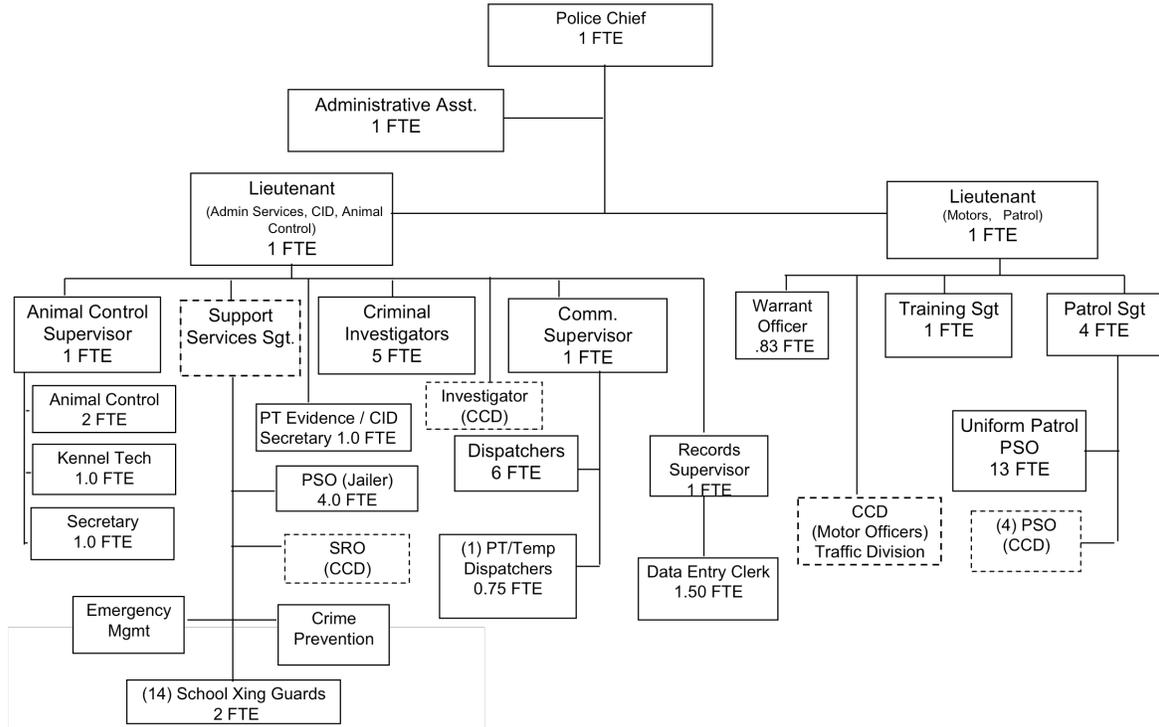
	FY2006-07	FY2007-08	FY2008-09
COW3/4 Percent of developed facilities mowed and maintained weekly	100%		
COW3 Percent of Chemical turf maintenance performed quarterly on developed park property	100%		
COW Percent of Athletic Ball fields maintained	100%		
COW3/4 Number of park land acres maintained	116		
COW3/4 Mow & maintain park land/facilities within a certain number of day - cycles	7		
COW Number of Athletic Fields maintained	10		

GENERAL FUND

Fund 01-080
Police Division

Location: 7101 Whitley Road
Watauga, TX 76148
Phone Number: 817.514.5870

Hours of Operation: 24 Hours



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

The General Fund Budget provides funds that allow the Police division of the Watauga Department of Public Safety to provide efficient and professional response in the area of law enforcement thereby reducing loss of life and property to the citizens of Watauga. The division operates with highly trained officers in the areas of Patrol, Criminal Investigation, and Traffic Investigation. The division also maintains a support services unit that provides assistance to the community through Crime Watch and also a School Resource Officer.

FY 2007-2008 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

The Watauga Police Department has continued working to reduce crime and has successfully reduced it in several areas. We continue our emphasis on having highly qualified Officers by giving them training beyond the minimum required by the State of Texas. We have worked hard on retaining qualified candidates for the position of Police Officer. We have added a new program to our Community Services Volunteers in Police Services that allows citizens to have an active part working with the Police Department.

FY 2008-2009 OBJECTIVES:

We will continue to operate the Watauga Police Department in a very efficient and professional manner. We will be moving into our new and refinished building which will bring with it added security, more efficient handling and boarding of prisoners. We will be adding an intoxilizer room which will speed up the processing of DWI's.

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

The concern is in the high costs of fuel and finding more efficient ways to conserve.

GENERAL FUND

Fund 01-080
Police

BUDGET SUMMARY:	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	2007-08	2007-08	2008-09
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	ESTIMATE	BUDGET
Personnel Services	\$2,095,450	\$2,178,449	\$2,506,794	\$2,749,740	\$2,619,221	\$2,932,306
Supplies	\$78,995	\$1,668	\$23,717	\$28,573	\$28,573	\$41,573
Maintenance	\$24,725	\$0	\$0	\$1,380	\$1,380	\$1,380
Contractual/Sundry	\$62,547	\$35,508	\$10,992	\$11,383	\$11,348	\$1,748
Capital Outlay	\$1,996	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Expenditures	\$2,263,713	\$2,215,625	\$2,541,503	\$2,791,076	\$2,660,522	\$2,977,007
PERSONNEL ASSIGNED						
Police Chief (Public Safety Director)	0.50	0.50	0.50	1.00	1.00	1.00
Lieutenant	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Sergeant	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Records Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Communications Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Training Coordinator	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Officer	13.00	13.00	13.00	12.00	12.00	12.00
Detective	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Jailers	3.00	3.00	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Animal Control Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Animal Control Officer	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Administrative Secretary	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Secretary (1.0 ACO and 1 PT CID)	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.50	1.50	1.50
Data Entry Clerk	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	2.00
Communicators/Dispatcher	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Warrant Officer	0.83	0.83	0.83	0.83	0.83	1.00
School Crossing Guards (14)	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Dispatcher (PT/Temporary)	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75
Kennel Technician (2 PT/Permanent)	0.50	0.50	0.50	1.00	1.00	1.00
	46.08	46.08	46.08	49.58	49.58	50.25

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS:

Personnel Services	\$2,922,000
Animal Control Supplies	\$25,000

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

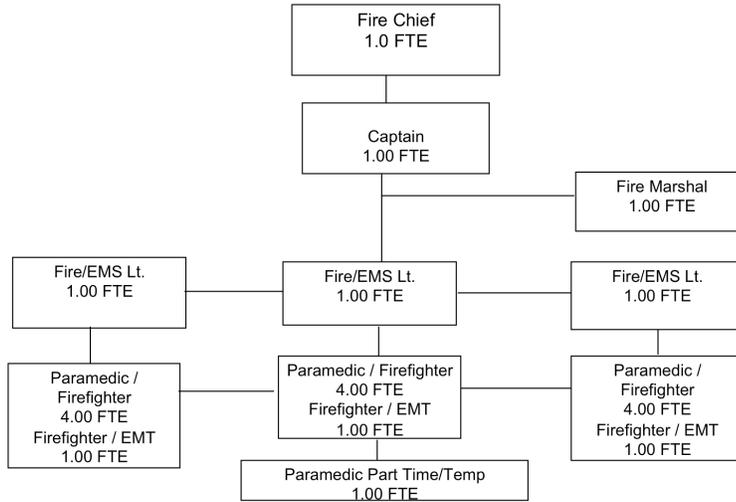
	FY2006-07	FY2007-08 (Est)	FY2008-09
Quantity - Calls for Service			
Total Calls for Service			
{ Priority 1 Calls for Service	4,578	5,672	6,562
{ Priority 2 Calls for Service	1,659	1,720	1,720
{ Priority 3 Calls for Service	4,225	3,967	3,444
Response Times - Calls for Service			
{ Priority 1 Calls for Service (Minutes)	5	5.0	5.0
{ Priority 2 Calls for Service (Minutes)	6	6	6.0
{ Priority 3 Calls for Service (Minutes)	9	9	9.0
Uniform Crime Reporting (UCR) Incidents			
{ Violent	72	77	86
{ Property	610	590	570
Traffic Collisions			
{ Non Injury	172	150	125
{ Injury	61	50	40
{ Fatality	1	1	1
Traffic Citations			
{ Municipal Citations Issued	10,939	12,849	15,115
DWI Enforcement			
{ Arrests	40	57	65
Animal Control			
{ Animals Confined	1,271	1,523	1,723
{ Animal License Issued	513	617	677

GENERAL FUND

Fund 01-085
FIRE/EMS Department

Location: 7101 Whitley Road
Watauga, TX 76148
Phone Number: 817-514-5897

Hours of Operation: 24 hours a day.



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

The Fire/EMS department provides emergency response to all reported fire and medical emergencies. The department staffs a MICU capable ambulance and can deliver advanced levels of patient care and transport. The department also operates two Class-A pumpers and a four-wheel drive grass/brush fire unit. The department is staffed by personnel who are specially trained to respond to incidents involving hazardous chemicals, explosives, and weapons of mass destruction. The staff includes FBI Certified Bomb Technicians. The ambulances are equipped to communicate directly with area hospitals, air medical units, and surrounding cities.

FY 2007-2008 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

All of the city's fire hydrants were tested, maintained, and painted to indicate their potential fire flow. New equipment was purchased to facilitate fire prevention and education programs. In-service training programs were refined and administered. The fire division was separated from the Department of Public Safety. A new apparatus striping scheme was developed and applied to all apparatus. Creation of an Arson Investigation Unit within the fire department. M-318 was remounted, basically making it a new apparatus.

FY 2008-2009 OBJECTIVES:

Increase business fire inspections and prefire planning. Decrease reliance on mutual aid for EMS responses. Improve response efficiency. Improve on the availability of fire scene investigators. Improve in-service training.

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

The Texas Commission on Fire Protection has adopted NFPA Standard 1851. This standard requires that all bunker gear be professionally cleaned and inspected by an outside source every three years. That will incur an expense. Also any gear with a service life of >10 years must be removed from service. FLSA overtime for 24/48 personnel will continue to increase.

GENERAL FUND

Fund 01-085
FIRE/EMS Department

BUDGET SUMMARY:

	2004-05 ACTUAL	2005-06 ACTUAL	2006-07 ACTUAL	2007-08 BUDGET	2007-08 ESTIMATE	2008-09 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
Personnel Services	\$861,276	\$1,026,141	\$1,226,285	\$1,388,041	\$1,279,713	\$1,487,899
Supplies	\$51,635	\$62,149	\$89,098	\$113,425	\$101,189	\$96,698
Maintenance	\$32,555	\$24,554	\$29,307	\$34,140	\$34,035	\$29,540
Contractual/Sundry	\$36,413	\$43,493	\$63,136	\$67,561	\$60,916	\$72,071
Capital Outlay	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$30,000
Total Expenditures	\$981,879	\$1,156,337	\$1,407,826	\$1,603,167	\$1,475,853	\$1,716,208
PERSONNEL ASSIGNED						
Fire Chief	0.50	0.50	0.50	1.00	0.50	1.00
Captain	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Fire/EMS Lieutenant	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Fire Marshall	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Firefighter/Paramedic <i>(FY06 added 3 - grant funded)</i>	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00
PSO / Firefighter / EMT	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Paramedic Part time/Temporary (7)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
TOTAL	21.50	21.50	21.50	22.00	21.50	22.00

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS:

Personnel Services	\$1,481,000
Vehicle Expenses	\$30,000
Emergency Equipment and Supplies	\$51,000
Medical Control/Testing/Training	\$35,000

FIRE/EMS YEARLY ACTIVITY:

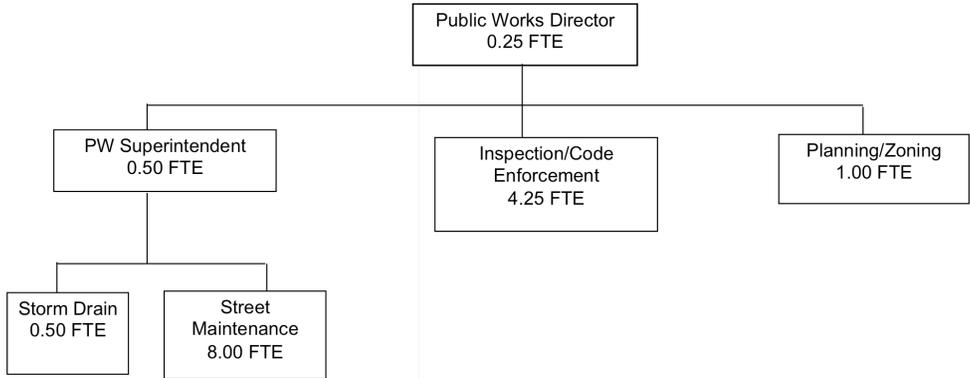
	FY2006-07	FY2007-08	FY2008-09(Est.)
Total Calls For Service	1,600	1,810	1,805
-Fire Calls	250	253	233
-Emergency Medical Services Calls	1,110	1,202	1,375
-Miscellaneous Calls	240	355	197
Ambulance Transports	753	806	1,030
Mutual Aid Given	50	55	29
Mutual Aid Received	55	58	75
Fire Inspections	60	65	75
Fire Emergency Average Response Time (Min.)	3.9	4.1	4
EMS Emergency Average Response Time (Min.)	3.76	3.97	4

GENERAL FUND

Public Works Department 01-090
Public Works

Location
7800 Virgil Anthony Sr. Blvd.
Phone Number (817) 514-5806

Hours of Operation:
 Office Hours Monday thru Friday 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

Public Works consists of several different sections, which include streets, code enforcement, engineering and inspections. Public Works streets will strive to maintain and contribute to the welfare, safety and beautification by ensuring our streets are repaired and maintained in a timely, efficient, and cost effective manner. Code Enforcement personnel are officers of the court and ensure the code of ordinances are followed. Engineering ensures all plans are approved and meet the city specifications through plan review and field inspections.

FY 2007-2008 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

Public Works has maintained 84 miles of roads, the city sidewalks, signs and traffic signals. Code enforcement and building inspections have maintained a high level of code compliance with the citizens through education and ordinance notification. Engineering has assured construction of all capital improvement projects and that they meet city specifications. Public Works will complete the overlay of six more streets along with 10,000 LF. of curb and gutter. We have four streets that will receive a slurry seal and we will install and repair about 3,500 LF. of sidewalk. The Starnes Road Construction Project will be completed by the contractor with a new concrete street, curb and gutter, storm drains and new sidewalk. We have implemented a Storm Water Phase II Program (required by the State), to protect our drinking water, lakes and streams.

FY 2008-2009 OBJECTIVES:

The Public Works Department will strive to maintain a high level of service to all our citizens and maintain the 84 miles of road and signage in a cost acceptable manner. Code and Engineering will make sure all codes are followed and the city specifications are met.

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

Compliance will maintain a level of good streets and should upgrade the level of poor streets to fair or good. Code compliance will reduce many unsightly areas and improve the general cosmetics of our city. Any new equipment or personnel will only be added to fulfill our obligations to our citizens, while remaining within the city's budget.

GENERAL FUND

Public Works Department 01-090
Public Works

BUDGET SUMMARY:	2004-05 ACTUAL	2005-06 ACTUAL	2006-07 ACTUAL	2007-08 BUDGET	2007-08 ESTIMATE	2008-09 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
Personnel Services	\$581,896	\$553,913	\$544,281	\$631,858	\$587,674	\$650,026
Supplies	\$37,277	\$41,440	\$38,148	\$54,725	\$54,725	\$63,150
Maintenance	\$27,662	\$35,481	\$34,098	\$36,150	\$36,150	\$37,100
Contractual/Sundry	\$38,094	\$30,969	\$26,419	\$36,870	\$36,870	\$37,540
Capital Outlay	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$320	\$320	\$20,900
Total Expenditures	\$684,929	\$661,803	\$642,946	\$759,923	\$715,739	\$808,716
PERSONNEL ASSIGNED						
Public Works Director <i>(moved from Parks)</i>	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
Public Works Superintendent	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
PW Foreman	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Inspection Foreman	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
Code Enforcement Officer	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	3.00
Building Inspector	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Maintenance Worker I/Streets	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Maintenance Worker II/ Streets	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Equipment Operator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Storm Drain Utility Secretary	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
PW Plan/Zoning Secretary	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
TOTAL	13.50	13.50	13.50	14.50	13.50	14.50

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS:

Personnel Services	\$650,000
Fuel and Vehicle Maintenance	\$40,000
Debris Disposal	\$15,000

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

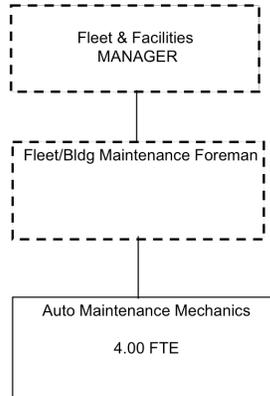
	FY2006-07	FY2007-08	FY2008-09
COW2/3 Percent of Right-of-Ways maintained City-wide	100%	100%	100%
COW1/2/3 Percent of Sidewalks repaired within 7 days of complaint issuance	98%	98%	98%
COW1/2/3 Percent of sidewalks repaired within 30 days of annual inspection	100%	100%	100%
COW1/2/3 Percent of potholes repaired within 3 days of complaint issuance	100%	100%	100%
COW2/3 Number of lane miles maintained	84	84	84
COW2/3 Number of miles of curb and gutter maintained	168	168	168
COW1/2/3 Number of miles of roads in GOOD condition	70	69	70
COW1/2/3 Number of miles of roads in AVERAGE condition	12	13	12
COW1/2/3 Number of miles of roads in POOR condition	2	2	2

GENERAL FUND

Administration Department 01-097
Fleet Services

Location
7800 Virgil R. Anthony Sr. Blvd.
817-514-5844

Hours of Operation:
Office Hours Monday thru Friday
7:00 am to 4:00 pm



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

This is a section of the Fleet and Facilities Department. This section repairs, fabricates and performs preventative maintenance on all city vehicles and equipment for all departments. It is difficult to describe the services provided because one must look close to see where fleet stops and buildings starts. Many building projects are done by the maintenance team consisting of both fleet and building personnel.

FY 2007-2008 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

The additions of new personnel has increased much needed PM,s and continued in house service. It has also shortened the amount of downtime for the equipment.

FY 2008-2009 OBJECTIVES:

Continued expanded training for the Auto Techs to help further educate them for newer equipment being added to the fleet annually. To provide the same quality of service to all City depts.

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

Upgrading several pieces of shop equipment to maintain newer equipment which will require different diagnostics,tools,etc.

GENERAL FUND

Administration Department 01-097
Fleet Services

BUDGET SUMMARY:

	2004-05 ACTUAL	2005-06 ACTUAL	2006-07 ACTUAL	2007-08 BUDGET	2007-08 ESTIMATE	2008-09 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
Personnel Services	\$80,243	\$82,833	\$91,714	\$154,696	\$109,480	\$154,124
Supplies	\$8,851	\$3,891	(\$9,493)	\$10,030	\$12,300	\$22,975
Maintenance	\$1,639	\$1,662	\$1,854	\$2,950	\$3,100	\$4,680
Contractual/Sundry	\$5,439	\$6,818	\$3,095	\$7,585	\$7,600	\$8,200
Capital Outlay	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Expenditures	\$96,172	\$95,204	\$87,171	\$175,261	\$132,480	\$189,979
PERSONNEL ASSIGNED	3	3	3	4	5	5

Auto Maintenance Mechanic (FY06 Add Prev. Mechanic)

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS:

Personnel Services	154,000
--------------------	---------

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

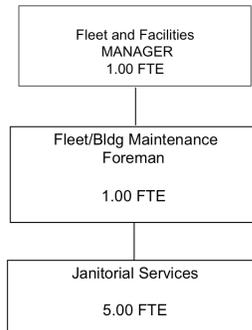
	FY2006-07	FY2007-08	FY2008-09
COW5 Percent of auto repairs performed by in-house staff	90%	95%	
COW5 Percent of auto repairs outsourced	10%	5%	
COW1/8 Average fleet availability	95%	95%	
COW1/8 Average fleet downtime awaiting for parts delivery	5%	5%	
COW5 Average major auto repairs per month	2	5	
COW8 Average preventive maintenance inspections per month	25	35	

GENERAL FUND

Administration Department 01-098 Buildings

Location
7800 Virgil R. Anthony Sr. Blvd.
817-514-5844

Hours of Operation:
Office Hours Monday thru Friday
7:00 am to 4:00 pm



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

Buildings is a section of Fleet and Facilities Department. It provides the maintenance and operation of all city-owned facilities, buildings, and structures, including minor and major remodeling and construction when necessary. Provides an efficient and effective preventative maintenance program to maintain and upgrade city-owned buildings to an acceptable condition compatible with existing city codes. Provides and maintains a pleasant and secure environment for all visitors and city employees in the buildings under city jurisdiction.

FY 2007-2008 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

Replaced remaining older roof mounted A/C units on Library. Installed swing doors at both ASC and Rec. Center in the reception area. Installed new tile floor on the 1st floor of the Water Tower. Set up PM schedule for all A/C units throughout City facilities. Weatherproofed the roof of the Library. Continued daily repairs of all City facilities either by department requests or due to the use and age of buildings. Adding a Maintenance Mechanic to this Department has decreased the usage of outside vendors to make certain repairs and decreased the downtime of repairs, replacement, and installations throughout the City.

FY 2008-2009 OBJECTIVES:

To continue the same, if not better, service for all the City-owned facilities.

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

To replace certain tools such as vacuum cleaners, ect.

GENERAL FUND

Administration Department 01-098
Buildings

BUDGET SUMMARY:

	2004-05 ACTUAL	2005-06 ACTUAL	2006-07 ACTUAL	2007-08 BUDGET	2007-08 ESTIMATE	2008-09 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
Personnel Services	\$208,984	\$232,320	\$270,244	\$287,659	\$275,290	\$299,688
Supplies	\$12,647	\$12,666	\$11,802	\$17,375	\$17,375	\$25,314
Maintenance	\$52,296	\$50,067	\$56,931	\$52,419	\$52,419	\$82,011
Contractual/Sundry	\$246,556	\$313,424	\$262,792	\$312,631	\$314,131	\$313,631
Capital Outlay	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Expenditures	\$520,483	\$608,477	\$601,770	\$670,084	\$659,215	\$720,644
PERSONNEL ASSIGNED						
Fleet/Bldg Maintenance Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Fleet/Bldg Maintenance Foreman	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Janitorial Service Tech	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Janitor	3.00	3.00	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Building Maintenance Mech					1.00	1.00
TOTAL	6.00	6.00	6.00	7.00	8.00	8.00

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS:

Personnel Services	\$300,000
Janitorial Supplies	\$12,600
Building Maintenance	\$46,000
Electricity/Gas	\$266,000

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

	FY2006-07	FY2007-08	FY2008-09
COW5 Percent of repairs done by staff	80%	95%	
COW5 Percent of repairs done by contractors	20%	5%	
COW1/2 Percent of repairs completed within 24 hours of request	90%	99%	
COW8 Maintenance cost per sq. ft.	\$2.50		
COW8 Janitorial cost per sq. ft.	\$2.00		

GENERAL FUND

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAILS

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	2004-2005 ACTUAL	2005-2006 ACTUAL	2006-2007 ACTUAL	2007-2008		2008-2009	Percent Change
					BUDGET	PROJECTED YEAR END	PROPOSED BUDGET	
01 -GENERAL FUND								
CITY MANAGER/CITY SECRETARY*								
PERSONNEL SERVICES								
010-4001	SUPERVISION	118,051	115,354	114,823	111,044	111,044	56,346	-49.3%
010-4002	CLERICAL	89,161	60,056	85,206	88,518	80,197	60,356	-24.7%
010-4010	OVERTIME	487	557	796	1,200	500	1,200	140.0%
010-4020	TEMPORARY/PT TIME HELP	26,139	29,255	0	0	0	0	
010-4030	LONGEVITY	6,768	7,512	6,984	3,384	3,360	3,024	-10.0%
010-4035	CAR ALLOWANCE	4,970	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	0	-100.0%
010-4100	RETIREMENT	26,783	23,426	21,574	27,553	19,183	14,934	-22.1%
010-4101	DEFERRED COMPENSATION	0	0	0	2,295	1,128	0	-100.0%
010-4102	HOSPITAL & GROUP LIFE	23,283	21,958	19,803	28,507	22,785	18,087	-20.6%
010-4103	MEDICARE TAX	2,917	2,759	2,949	3,033	3,033	1,736	-42.8%
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES		298,560	265,877	257,134	270,534	246,230	155,683	-36.8%
SUPPLIES								
010-5201	OFFICE SUPPLIES	749	1,190	1,033	1,500	1,500	1,125	-25.0%
010-5203	PUBLICATIONS	195	689	375	400	400	200	-50.0%
TOTAL SUPPLIES		944	1,880	1,408	1,900	1,900	1,325	-30.3%
CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY								
010-7401	COMMUNICATIONS	1,182	800	911	1,200	1,200	0	-100.0%
010-7404	SPECIAL SERVICES	314	425	621	1,500	1,500	0	-100.0%
010-7406	TRAVEL EXPENSE	3,744	1,897	3,151	5,000	5,000	1,500	-70.0%
010-7407	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	2,720	2,591	2,809	3,765	3,765	300	-92.0%
010-7410	TRAINING	2,473	1,675	2,557	4,800	4,800	1,200	-75.0%
010-7419	PRINTING & BINDING	4,070	6,955	1,185	8,200	8,200	8,200	0.0%
010-7440	EMPLOYEE RELATIONS	240	1,054	280	750	750	750	0.0%
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY		14,742	15,395	11,514	25,215	25,215	11,950	-52.6%
TOTAL CITY MANAGER/CITY SECRETARY		314,246	283,152	270,056	297,649	273,345	168,958	-38.2%
* City Manager and Secretary broken out in 2009								
01 -GENERAL FUND								
ADMIN CITY MANAGER*								
PERSONNEL SERVICES								
015-4001	SUPERVISION	0	0	0	0	0	63,573	
015-4002	CLERICAL	0	0	0	0	0	37,497	
015-4030	LONGEVITY	0	0	0	0	0	1,008	
015-4035	CAR ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0	5,000	
015-4100	RETIREMENT	0	0	0	0	0	17,674	
015-4101	DEFERRED COMPENSATION	0	0	0	0	0	4,450	
015-4102	HOSPITAL & GROUP LIFE	0	0	0	0	0	9,245	
015-4103	MEDICARE TAX	0	0	0	0	0	1,817	
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES		0	0	0	0	0	140,264	
SUPPLIES								
015-5201	OFFICE SUPPLIES	0	0	0	0	0	375	
015-5203	PUBLICATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	200	
TOTAL SUPPLIES		0	0	0	0	0	575	
CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY								
015-7401	COMMUNICATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	1,200	
015-7404	SPECIAL SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	1,500	
015-7406	TRAVEL EXPENSE	0	0	0	0	0	3,500	
015-7407	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	3,465	
015-7410	TRAINING	0	0	0	0	0	3,600	
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY		0	0	0	0	0	13,265	
TOTAL ADMIN CITY MANAGER		0	0	0	0	0	154,104	

GENERAL FUND

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAILS

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	2004-2005 ACTUAL	2005-2006 ACTUAL	2006-2007 ACTUAL	2007-2008		2008-2009 PROPOSED	Percent Change
					BUDGET	PROJECTED YEAR END		
* City Manager and Secretary broken out in 2009								
01 - GENERAL FUND								
NON-DEPARTMENTAL								
PERSONNEL SERVICES								
020-4030	LONGEVITY	0	7,260	0	0	0	0	
020-4100	RETIREMENT	4,857	8,168	4,323	9,333	9,333	9,333	0.0%
020-4102	HOSPITAL & GROUP LIFE	5,157	0	0	0	0	0	
020-4103	MEDICARE TAX	575	634	553	1,233	1,233	1,233	0.0%
020-4105	VACATION/COMP TIME/LIT./RET	43,817	68,490	41,008	85,000	85,000	85,000	0.0%
020-4107	SALARY ADJUSTMENTS	0	0	0	341,341	341,341	167,703	-50.9%
020-4110	EMPLOYEE APPRECIATION PARTY	3,334	0	0	0	0	0	
020-4116	EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION	454	0	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES		58,194	84,551	45,883	436,907	436,907	263,269	-39.7%
SUPPLIES								
020-5201	OFFICE SUPPLIES	15,054	8,484	869	13,350	13,000	13,350	2.7%
020-5202	POSTAGE	13,101	11,889	15,623	17,000	17,000	17,000	0.0%
020-5203	PUBLICATIONS	0	152	0	0	0	0	
020-5210	COPY MACHINE SUPPLIES	504	116	0	3,000	3,000	3,000	0.0%
020-5226	MISC. EQUIPMENT/FURNITURE	235	270	3,226	5,000	5,000	5,000	0.0%
020-5232	AWARDS/ RECOGNITION SUPPLIES	0	3,534	3,960	4,000	4,000	4,000	0.0%
TOTAL SUPPLIES		28,895	24,445	23,678	42,350	42,000	42,350	0.8%
MAINTENANCE								
020-6302	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1,685	934	818	4,286	4,286	4,286	0.0%
TOTAL MAINTENANCE		1,685	934	818	4,286	4,286	4,286	0.0%
CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY								
020-7401	COMMUNICATIONS	45,022	43,900	45,187	48,636	48,060	48,636	1.2%
020-7402	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT	17,669	58,212	77,922	76,237	76,237	29,400	-61.4%
020-7404	SPECIAL SERVICES	7,934	6,354	8,246	20,600	17,600	19,000	8.0%
020-7405	ADVERTISING	19,330	17,971	7,697	15,000	15,000	15,000	0.0%
020-7406	TRAVEL EXPENSE	5,565	1,692	4,732	11,000	5,000	11,000	120.0%
020-7407	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	18,262	13,949	15,144	17,000	17,000	17,000	0.0%
020-7409	COUNCIL TRAINING	0	0	320	0	0	0	
020-7410	TRAINING	2,050	1,798	1,495	11,000	11,000	11,000	0.0%
020-7416	BANK CHARGES	13,842	19,613	22,440	25,000	23,162	25,000	7.9%
020-7418	ELECTION EXPENSE	4,133	0	4,404	8,000	4,900	5,000	2.0%
020-7419	PRINTING & BINDING	2,877	2,527	8,436	3,000	3,000	3,000	0.0%
020-7422	ATTORNEY FEES	83,193	67,302	83,958	83,850	83,000	86,366	4.1%
020-7423	AUDIT	33,165	34,178	44,665	41,000	40,665	41,000	0.8%
020-7426	CONSULTANT FEES	19	0	0	0	0	0	
020-7434	LITIGATION EXPENSE	0	0	5,154	3,000	3,000	3,000	0.0%
020-7440	EMPLOYEE RELATIONS	0	0	80	0	80	0	-100.0%
020-7443	EMPLOYEE TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	0	0	6,305	3,000	3,000	3,000	0.0%
020-7444	PYMT TO INTERNAL SERVICE FUND	131,000	70,000	50,000	0	0	0	
020-7456	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	76,517	36,538	75,705	136,000	127,000	211,801	66.8%
020-7462	PUBLIC LIABILITY	20,997	19,948	18,378	21,463	21,000	23,747	13.1%
020-7463	EQUIPMENT/ROLLING STOCK	45,406	33,001	48,667	46,356	38,000	55,725	46.6%
020-7464	UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	7,859	51,086	9,463	39,000	12,500	39,000	212.0%
020-7465	BUILDING/CONTENTS	21,142	25,744	24,038	26,800	26,800	43,745	63.2%
020-7466	SURETY BONDS	1,596	1,224	994	2,000	2,000	2,000	0.0%
020-7467	PUBL OFFICIAL LIABILITY	18,364	23,158	23,497	24,000	20,190	27,544	36.4%
020-7468	POLICE LIABILITY	14,200	15,632	15,073	24,000	21,500	16,353	-23.9%
020-7469	AMBULANCE SERVICES	14,463	17,578	28,725	25,800	26,800	26,800	0.0%
020-7472	ARTS PROGRAM	8,500	8,500	10,625	12,625	12,625	12,625	0.0%
020-7494	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	5,244	1,241	2,639	6,000	6,000	6,000	0.0%
020-7495	NEWSLETTER	13,617	11,843	16,159	15,500	15,500	15,500	0.0%
020-7496	CONTINGENCY	158,377	45	77,556	130,000	75,000	100,000	33.3%
020-7502	BAD DEBT EXPENSE	210,872	12,702	0	0	0	0	
020-7521	HAZARDOUS WASTE CONTRACT	2,800	2,520	2,852	5,200	5,200	5,200	0.0%
020-7524	DEFERRAL FOR COMPENSATION	0	0	0	10,000	10,000	10,000	0.0%

GENERAL FUND

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAILS

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	2004-2005 ACTUAL	2005-2006 ACTUAL	2006-2007 ACTUAL	2007-2008		2008-2009 PROPOSED BUDGET	Percent Change
					BUDGET	PROJECTED YEAR END		
020-7525 CONTRIBUTION EXPENSES								
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY	0	23,867	50,750	0	0	0	
		1,004,016	622,123	791,306	891,067	770,819	913,442	18.5%
CAPITAL OUTLAY								
020-8503 BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS								
	020-8503 BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	14,579	10,000	10,000	0	-100.0%
020-8504 COMPUTER HARDWARE								
	020-8504 COMPUTER HARDWARE	16,233	4,291	2,848	15,355	15,000	0	-100.0%
020-8505 COMPUTER SOFTWARE								
	020-8505 COMPUTER SOFTWARE	2,876	7,796	6,989	9,184	9,000	0	-100.0%
020-8510 FURNITURE & FIXTURES								
	020-8510 FURNITURE & FIXTURES	0	0	700	21,760	20,000	0	-100.0%
020-8511 OFFICE EQUIPMENT								
	020-8511 OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	2,499	2,191	0	-100.0%
020-8513 MOTOR VEHICLES								
	020-8513 MOTOR VEHICLES	26,489	39,747	0	80,500	80,000	0	-100.0%
020-8517 OTHER EQUIPMENT								
	020-8517 OTHER EQUIPMENT	0	57,495	12,667	232,940	200,000	0	-100.0%
	TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	45,598	109,328	37,783	372,238	336,191	0	-100.0%
	TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENTAL	1,138,387	841,382	899,468	1,746,848	1,590,203	1,223,347	-23.1%
01 - GENERAL FUND								
HUMAN RESOURCES								
PERSONNEL SERVICES								
011-4001 SUPERVISION								
	011-4001 SUPERVISION	21,585	30,154	35,300	32,150	32,150	35,961	11.9%
011-4002 CLERICAL								
	011-4002 CLERICAL	25,990	18,820	32,049	37,128	31,714	31,949	0.7%
011-4010 OVERTIME								
	011-4010 OVERTIME	0	0	0	250	0	250	
011-4020 TEMPORARY/PT HELP								
	011-4020 TEMPORARY/PT HELP	(879)	0	0	0	0	0	
011-4030 LONGEVITY								
	011-4030 LONGEVITY	144	360	384	360	72	432	500.0%
011-4100 RETIREMENT								
	011-4100 RETIREMENT	5,240	5,219	7,117	7,674	6,454	8,471	31.3%
011-4102 HOSPITAL & GROUP LIFE								
	011-4102 HOSPITAL & GROUP LIFE	7,653	6,662	4,419	8,443	8,360	9,089	8.7%
011-4103 MEDICARE TAX								
	011-4103 MEDICARE TAX	674	714	946	1,013	1,013	995	-1.8%
	TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES	60,408	61,929	80,213	87,018	79,763	87,147	9.3%
SUPPLIES								
011-5201 OFFICE SUPPLIES								
	011-5201 OFFICE SUPPLIES	924	557	1,003	500	600	550	-8.3%
011-5203 PUBLICATIONS								
	011-5203 PUBLICATIONS	313	1,483	1,746	2,100	1,000	1,500	50.0%
011-5226 MISC. EQUIPMENT/FURNITURE								
	011-5226 MISC. EQUIPMENT/FURNITURE	118	158	0	200	200	300	50.0%
	TOTAL SUPPLIES	1,355	2,198	2,748	2,800	1,800	2,350	30.6%
CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY								
011-7401 COMMUNICATIONS								
	011-7401 COMMUNICATIONS	339	610	406	500	500	500	0.0%
011-7405 ADVERTISING								
	011-7405 ADVERTISING	7,919	10,528	7,195	10,000	9,500	10,000	5.3%
011-7406 TRAVEL EXPENSE								
	011-7406 TRAVEL EXPENSE	1,312	483	1,002	1,500	800	1,500	87.5%
011-7407 DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS								
	011-7407 DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	509	960	95	800	800	800	0.0%
011-7410 TRAINING								
	011-7410 TRAINING	1,030	1,214	697	1,500	1,500	1,500	0.0%
011-7419 PRINTING & BINDING								
	011-7419 PRINTING & BINDING	275	328	0	0	275	500	81.8%
011-7440 EMPLOYEE RELATIONS								
	011-7440 EMPLOYEE RELATIONS	66	0	0	0	0	0	
011-7441 DRUG TESTING								
	011-7441 DRUG TESTING	0	779	261	1,500	1,400	1,500	7.1%
011-7445 INVESTIGATION EXPENSE								
	011-7445 INVESTIGATION EXPENSE	1,761	1,754	118	4,000	4,000	4,000	0.0%
011-7482 PRE-EMPLOYMENT EXPENSE								
	011-7482 PRE-EMPLOYMENT EXPENSE	6,828	13,768	14,045	10,000	12,000	11,000	-8.3%
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY	20,038	30,424	23,819	29,800	30,775	31,300	1.7%
	TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES	81,801	94,551	106,781	119,618	112,338	120,797	7.5%
01 - GENERAL FUND								
CITY BEAUTIFICATION								
SUPPLIES								
012-5230 LIVING PLANT SUPPLIES								
	012-5230 LIVING PLANT SUPPLIES	0	0	0	8,000	8,000	8,000	0.0%
	TOTAL SUPPLIES	0	0	0	8,000	8,000	8,000	0.0%
CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY								
012-7523 BEAUTIFICATION								
	012-7523 BEAUTIFICATION	18,134	0	4,165	0	400	0	-100.0%
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY	18,134	0	4,165	0	400	0	-100.0%
	TOTAL CITY BEAUTIFICATION	18,134	0	4,165	8,000	8,400	8,000	-4.8%

GENERAL FUND

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAILS

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	2004-2005 ACTUAL	2005-2006 ACTUAL	2006-2007 ACTUAL	2007-2008		2008-2009 PROPOSED BUDGET	Percent Change
					BUDGET	PROJECTED YEAR END		
01 -GENERAL FUND								
REVITALIZATION/REDVLPMNT								
CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY								
013-7436	ECONOMIC DEV. CONSULTANT	0	38,366	38,611	50,000	50,000	0	-100.0%
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY		0	38,366	38,611	50,000	50,000	0	-100.0%
TOTAL REVITALIZATION/REDVLPMNT		0	38,366	38,611	50,000	50,000	0	-100.0%
01 -GENERAL FUND								
FINANCE								
PERSONNEL SERVICES								
040-4001	SUPERVISION	138,727	127,420	126,625	140,076	140,076	143,259	2.3%
040-4002	CLERICAL	142,707	153,845	151,120	154,450	154,450	167,429	8.4%
040-4003	OPERATIONS	19,600	12,538	0	0	0	0	
040-4010	OVERTIME	1,928	3,006	2,527	3,500	3,500	3,500	0.0%
040-4020	TEMPORARY/PT TIME HELP	13,350	4,324	9,336	18,703	14,084	18,382	30.5%
040-4030	LONGEVITY	1,998	4,778	3,144	1,656	1,656	1,920	15.9%
040-4100	RETIREMENT	35,614	32,396	30,172	34,958	32,420	40,654	25.4%
040-4102	HOSPITAL & GROUP LIFE	32,726	34,788	34,884	40,613	40,326	48,685	20.7%
040-4103	MEDICARE TAX	4,463	4,279	4,035	5,082	4,951	4,773	-3.6%
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES		391,112	377,374	361,843	399,038	391,463	428,602	9.5%
SUPPLIES								
040-5201	OFFICE SUPPLIES	3,776	5,193	3,970	5,339	4,500	5,339	18.6%
040-5203	PUBLICATIONS	295	342	298	845	400	845	111.3%
040-5204	WEARING APPAREL	43	160	322	441	500	400	-20.0%
040-5226	MISC. EQUIPMENT / FURNITURE	0	545	0	0	0	350	
TOTAL SUPPLIES		4,113	6,240	4,590	6,625	5,400	6,934	28.4%
MAINTENANCE								
040-6304	VEHICLE	247	1,195	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL MAINTENANCE		247	1,195	0	0	0	0	
CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY								
040-7401	COMMUNICATIONS	307	257	45	0	0	0	
040-7404	SPECIAL SERVICES	502	288	597	250	700	700	0.0%
040-7406	TRAVEL EXPENSE	2,780	2,224	2,665	7,830	6,000	8,550	42.5%
040-7407	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	2,084	1,461	1,906	2,698	2,600	3,200	23.1%
040-7410	TRAINING	3,624	2,682	3,729	6,658	6,600	7,400	12.1%
040-7419	PRINTING & BINDING	1,054	3,058	4,404	6,275	6,000	6,275	4.6%
040-7424	APPRAISAL SERVICES	42,714	33,245	32,199	37,456	37,456	38,000	1.5%
040-7425	TAX COLLECTION	4,857	5,066	4,876	5,000	5,000	7,360	47.2%
040-7427	MUNICIPAL COURT JUDGE	50,103	47,830	55,065	60,500	65,000	70,855	9.0%
040-7432	COURT REPORTING SERVICES	930	810	270	1,000	500	1,000	100.0%
040-7481	COURT COST	15,048	17,664	15,088	24,100	20,000	24,100	20.5%
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY		124,002	114,585	120,843	151,767	149,856	167,440	11.7%
TOTAL FINANCE		519,474	499,394	487,275	557,430	546,719	602,976	10.3%
01 -GENERAL FUND								
MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS								
PERSONNEL SERVICES								
050-4001	SUPERVISION	35,088	35,898	36,933	37,521	37,521	39,397	5.0%
050-4003	OPERATIONS	34,863	37,901	38,880	39,763	39,763	41,360	4.0%
050-4030	LONGEVITY	432	504	720	936	936	1,152	23.1%
050-4100	RETIREMENT	7,887	7,866	7,970	8,589	7,647	10,116	32.3%
050-4102	HOSPITAL/GROUP INSURANCE	6,363	8,238	8,382	8,480	8,400	9,150	8.9%
050-4103	MEDICARE	997	1,078	1,067	1,134	1,134	1,188	4.8%
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES		85,630	91,485	93,951	96,423	95,401	102,363	7.3%

GENERAL FUND

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAILS

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	2004-2005 ACTUAL	2005-2006 ACTUAL	2006-2007 ACTUAL	2007-2008		2008-2009	Percent Change
					BUDGET	PROJECTED YEAR END	PROPOSED BUDGET	
SUPPLIES								
050-5201	OFFICE SUPPLIES	220	159	0	500	500	500	0.0%
050-5220	COMPUTER SUPPLIES	13,508	20,100	24,235	24,550	24,225	26,000	7.3%
050-5221	EQUIPMENT PARTS/SUPPLIES	7,923	2,496	2,648	3,000	3,000	8,000	166.7%
	TOTAL SUPPLIES	21,651	22,755	26,883	28,050	27,725	34,500	24.4%
MAINTENANCE								
050-6302	EQUIPMENT	485	954	459	2,500	2,500	2,500	0.0%
050-6350	HARDWARE MAINTENANCE	7,024	3,460	6,974	8,200	8,200	18,200	122.0%
050-6351	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	39,360	30,185	38,772	43,300	41,380	54,793	32.4%
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE	46,869	34,599	46,205	54,000	52,080	75,493	45.0%
CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY								
050-7401	COMMUNICATIONS	688	771	515	850	650	850	30.8%
050-7402	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT	0	0	783	0	0	0	
050-7404	SPECIAL SERVICES	10,993	9,531	8,658	16,000	14,000	11,000	-21.4%
050-7406	TRAVEL EXPENSE	69	0	0	600	0	600	
050-7407	DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	0	0	0	500	500	500	0.0%
050-7410	TRAINING	370	0	544	1,500	500	1,500	200.0%
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY	12,120	10,302	10,500	19,450	15,650	14,450	-7.7%
CAPITAL OUTLAY								
050-8504	COMPUTER HARDWARE	327	0	0	0	0	21,204	
050-8505	COMPUTER SOFTWARE	0	0	0	0	0	10,275	
	TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	327	0	0	0	0	31,479	
	TOTAL MANAGEMENT INFO SYSTEM	166,598	159,141	177,539	197,923	190,856	258,285	35.3%
01 - GENERAL FUND								
LIBRARY								
PERSONNEL SERVICES								
060-4001	SUPERVISION	107,633	110,970	114,349	115,864	113,891	103,336	-9.3%
060-4002	CLERICAL	213,103	218,947	224,819	228,964	226,358	231,177	2.1%
060-4010	OVERTIME	0	0	0	0	203	500	146.3%
060-4020	TEMPORARY/PT TIME HELP	88,302	98,072	96,597	115,855	115,000	121,976	6.1%
060-4030	LONGEVITY	8,880	8,208	9,360	10,512	10,980	10,224	-6.9%
060-4100	RETIREMENT	44,239	43,065	45,234	47,724	47,700	51,817	8.6%
060-4102	HOSPITAL & GROUP LIFE	29,653	33,731	34,502	50,620	35,667	48,343	35.5%
060-4103	MEDICARE TAX	7,438	8,054	6,837	7,449	7,400	7,410	0.1%
	TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES	499,248	521,048	531,698	576,988	557,199	574,783	3.2%
SUPPLIES								
060-5201	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,549	2,815	2,251	2,437	2,430	2,681	10.3%
060-5203	PUBLICATIONS	98,411	97,997	107,702	109,000	108,999	110,000	0.9%
060-5207	MINOR TOOLS & APPARATUS	2,522	2,467	2,438	2,750	2,748	3,025	10.1%
060-5210	COPY MACHINE SUPPLIES	881	920	987	1,650	1,641	1,815	10.6%
060-5213	EVENT REFRESHMENTS / MEALS	541	504	384	550	549	550	0.2%
060-5216	EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	1,984	2,147	2,738	4,065	4,064	4,471	10.0%
060-5217	LOST/DAMAGE	406	3,241	3,394	3,400	3,396	3,400	0.1%
060-5220	COMPUTER SUPPLIES	3,965	4,811	5,308	5,940	5,908	6,534	10.6%
060-5227	LIBRARY MATERIALS	0	52	0	0	0	0	
	TOTAL SUPPLIES	110,259	114,954	125,202	129,792	129,735	132,476	2.1%
MAINTENANCE								
060-6301	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	1,083	1,083	2,959	3,000	2,995	3,300	10.2%
060-6302	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	585	850	827	1,350	1,327	1,350	1.7%
060-6310	BOOK REPAIR & PROCESSING	7,632	7,587	8,292	7,900	7,887	8,690	10.2%
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE	9,299	9,519	12,079	12,250	12,209	13,340	9.3%
CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY								
060-7403	FORT WORTH CONTRACT	20,877	48,496	16,496	18,538	18,248	19,296	5.7%
060-7404	SPECIAL SERVICES	3,910	5,483	6,467	7,925	7,925	8,717	10.0%
060-7406	TRAVEL EXPENSE	1,502	1,777	988	1,750	1,668	1,925	15.4%

GENERAL FUND

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAILS

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	2004-2005 ACTUAL	2005-2006 ACTUAL	2006-2007 ACTUAL	2007-2008		2008-2009	Percent Change
					BUDGET	PROJECTED YEAR END	PROPOSED BUDGET	
060-7407	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	21,963	25,345	26,315	29,780	29,770	30,780	3.4%
060-7410	TRAINING	783	355	1,853	2,200	2,054	2,200	7.1%
060-7419	PRINTING & BINDING	711	710	712	750	727	750	3.2%
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY	49,747	82,167	52,832	60,943	60,392	63,668	5.4%
	TOTAL LIBRARY	668,553	727,688	721,810	779,973	759,535	784,267	3.3%
01 - GENERAL FUND								
RECREATION DEPARTMENT								
PERSONNEL SERVICES								
070-4001	SUPERVISION	27,189	28,003	28,715	29,172	29,172	37,017	26.9%
070-4002	CLERICAL	149,634	147,946	144,045	155,080	155,080	160,371	3.4%
070-4003	OPERATIONS	0	0	28	0	0	0	
070-4010	OVERTIME	3,625	4,995	5,416	5,000	5,000	5,000	0.0%
070-4011	ADDITIONAL OVERTIME	614	4,907	5,064	6,000	7,000	6,000	-14.3%
070-4020	TEMPORARY/PT TIME HELP	81,962	113,899	125,576	113,586	109,315	109,930	0.6%
070-4021	SUMMER REC TEMP/PT	23,748	0	0	25,800	25,800	25,800	0.0%
070-4030	LONGEVITY	3,402	3,231	3,816	3,312	3,312	4,248	28.3%
070-4100	RETIREMENT	28,582	27,391	29,341	30,844	29,860	36,369	21.8%
070-4102	HOSPITAL & GROUP LIFE	26,472	28,114	26,381	30,668	20,861	33,110	58.7%
070-4103	MEDICARE TAX	6,234	6,987	5,108	5,642	5,451	5,752	5.5%
	TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES	351,462	365,473	373,490	405,104	390,851	423,597	8.4%
SUPPLIES								
070-5201	OFFICE SUPPLIES	998	1,433	1,290	1,500	1,500	1,500	0.0%
070-5202	POSTAGE	0	0	0	50	50	50	0.0%
070-5203	PUBLICATIONS	317	60	180	400	400	400	0.0%
070-5204	WEARING APPAREL	1,781	1,920	1,912	2,000	2,000	2,000	0.0%
070-5205	VEHICLE PARTS & SUPPLIES	905	617	69	1,000	1,000	1,000	0.0%
070-5206	VEHICLES FUEL & LUBRICANTS	737	986	3,598	1,565	8,000	10,000	25.0%
070-5207	MINOR TOOLS & APPARATUS	36	0	100	100	50	100	100.0%
070-5208	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	351	512	589	1,000	1,000	1,000	0.0%
070-5210	COPY MACHINE SUPPLIES	356	358	341	700	350	500	42.9%
070-5211	R&CS SUPPLIES	3,168	3,048	3,215	3,200	3,200	3,200	0.0%
070-5213	EVENT REFRESHMENTS / MEALS	17,094	6,627	7,251	8,000	8,000	8,000	0.0%
070-5220	COMPUTER SUPPLIES	688	893	739	2,000	2,500	2,000	-20.0%
070-5221	EQUIPMENT PARTS & SUPPLIES	1,482	893	1,499	1,500	1,500	1,500	0.0%
070-5232	AWARDS & ATHLETIC SUPPLIES	0	12,148	11,608	13,000	13,000	13,000	0.0%
	TOTAL SUPPLIES	27,914	29,494	32,392	36,015	42,550	44,250	4.0%
MAINTENANCE								
070-6301	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	732	918	1,984	2,000	2,000	6,000	200.0%
070-6309	PARKS/PLAYGROUNDS	45	0	0	0	0	0	
070-6323	SIGN MAINTENANCE	0	0	0	0	414	0	-100.0%
070-6330	COMMUNITY CENTER MAINTENANCE	2,535	1,401	714	3,000	3,000	3,000	0.0%
070-6331	Sr. CENTER MAINTENANCE	781	1,072	1,527	1,500	1,500	1,500	0.0%
070-6333	FOSTER VILLAGE REC BLDG MAINT.	206	707	861	1,000	1,000	1,000	0.0%
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE	4,300	4,098	5,086	7,500	7,914	11,500	45.3%
CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY								
070-7401	COMMUNICATIONS	724	1,363	885	1,000	1,000	1,000	0.0%
070-7402	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT	540	1,491	848	1,500	1,500	1,500	0.0%
070-7404	SPECIAL SERVICES	4,187	5,806	6,180	6,500	6,500	6,500	0.0%
070-7405	ADVERTISING	1,021	355	434	1,250	1,250	1,250	0.0%
070-7406	TRAVEL EXPENSE	1,297	1,520	1,908	2,000	2,000	2,000	0.0%
070-7407	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	655	769	570	1,250	1,250	1,250	0.0%
070-7410	TRAINING	1,695	1,531	1,562	1,800	1,800	1,800	0.0%
070-7419	PRINTING & BINDING	1,661	28	4,945	5,000	5,000	5,000	0.0%
070-7421	CONTRACT INSTRUCTORS/SERVICES	23,843	18,597	17,288	26,000	26,000	26,000	0.0%
070-7470	WATAUGAFEST	0	14,783	14,059	15,000	13,200	15,000	13.6%
070-7471	HALLOWEEN BASH	3,680	3,463	3,724	3,800	3,768	3,800	0.8%
070-7475	ATHLETIC CONTRACTOR SERVICES	19,270	21,285	27,094	28,000	28,000	28,000	0.0%
070-7476	SUMMER DAY CAMP	11,532	12,917	13,166	15,000	15,000	15,000	0.0%

GENERAL FUND

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAILS

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	2004-2005 ACTUAL	2005-2006 ACTUAL	2006-2007 ACTUAL	2007-2008		2008-2009	Percent Change
					BUDGET	PROJECTED YEAR END	PROPOSED BUDGET	
070-7477	PRE-SCHOOL PROGRAMS	2,954	2,484	2,497	2,800	2,800	2,800	0.0%
070-7478	NATURE PROGRAMS	0	4,825	4,960	5,000	5,000	5,000	0.0%
070-7479	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	0	5,887	4,437	6,000	6,000	6,000	0.0%
070-7521	BEAUTIFICATION	3,318	0	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY		76,377	97,102	104,557	121,900	120,068	121,900	1.5%
CAPITAL OUTLAY								
070-8517	OTHER EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	10,700	
CAPITAL OUTLAY		0	0	0	0	0	10,700	
TOTAL RECREATION DEPARTMENT		460,053	496,167	515,525	570,519	561,383	611,947	9.0%
01 - GENERAL FUND								
PARK DEPARTMENT								
PERSONNEL SERVICES								
075-4003	OPERATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	
075-4103	MEDICARE	0	0	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES		0	0	0	0	0	0	
SUPPLIES								
075-5201	OFFICE SUPPLIES	72	0	0	0	0	0	
075-5204	WEARING APPAREL	14	0	0	0	0	0	
075-5205	VEHICLE PARTS/SUPPLIES	500	0	0	0	0	0	
075-5206	VEHICLE FUEL/LUBE	3,593	0	0	0	0	0	
075-5207	MINOR TOOLS/APP	2,436	0	0	0	0	0	
075-5208	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	765	0	0	0	0	0	
075-5209	CHEMICALS	1,953	0	0	0	0	0	
075-5212	AGRICULTURAL/BOTANICAL SUPPLIES	3,384	0	0	0	0	0	
075-5221	EQUIPMENT PARTS/SUPPLIES	988	0	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL SUPPLIES		13,705	0	0	0	0	0	
MAINTENANCE								
075-6307	MINOR TOOLS & APPARATUS MAINT	521	0	0	0	0	0	
075-6309	PARKS/PLAYGROUNDS	2,127	0	0	0	0	0	
075-6323	SIGN MAINTENANCE	312	0	0	0	0	0	
075-6326	FOSTER PARK	3,495	0	0	0	0	0	
075-6327	CAP SMITH PARK	1,456	0	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL MAINTENANCE		7,911	0	0	0	0	0	
CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY								
075-7401	COMMUNICATION	190	0	0	0	0	0	
075-7402	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT	434	0	0	0	0	0	
075-7404	SPECIAL SERVICES	103	0	0	0	0	0	
075-7407	DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	45	0	0	0	0	0	
075-7410	TRAINING	144	0	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY		916	0	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL PARK DEPARTMENT		22,532	0	0	0	0	0	
01 - GENERAL FUND								
POLICE								
PERSONNEL SERVICES								
080-4001	SUPERVISION	489,699	487,906	607,959	654,316	599,739	665,084	10.9%
080-4002	CLERICAL	222,529	211,544	218,296	271,517	253,498	275,244	8.6%
080-4003	OPERATIONS	843,417	885,156	997,573	1,048,193	1,048,193	1,146,322	9.4%
080-4010	OVERTIME	46,312	82,080	70,067	52,357	65,993	65,993	0.0%
080-4020	TEMPORARY/PT TIME HELP	51,246	59,801	89,662	144,394	120,842	130,000	7.6%
080-4025	CERTIFICATION	0	12,335	13,569	15,000	14,142	15,000	6.1%
080-4030	LONGEVITY	56,328	44,628	41,430	49,958	46,545	52,677	13.2%
080-4100	RETIREMENT	186,107	182,937	205,971	230,824	218,000	272,418	25.0%
080-4102	HOSPITAL & GROUP LIFE	176,655	185,321	234,079	252,507	221,595	277,690	25.3%

GENERAL FUND

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAILS

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	2004-2005 ACTUAL	2005-2006 ACTUAL	2006-2007 ACTUAL	2007-2008		2008-2009	Percent Change
					BUDGET	PROJECTED YEAR END	PROPOSED BUDGET	
080-4103	MEDICARE TAX	23,159	26,742	28,188	30,674	30,674	31,878	3.9%
	TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES	2,095,450	2,178,449	2,506,794	2,749,740	2,619,221	2,932,306	12.0%
SUPPLIES								
080-5201	OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,003	185	0	0	0	0	
080-5203	PUBLICATIONS	69	0	0	0	0	0	
080-5204	WEARING APPAREL	6,206	0	2,485	3,998	3,998	3,998	0.0%
080-5205	VEHICLES PARTS & SUPPLIES	9,301	0	0	0	0	5,000	
080-5206	VEHICLES FUEL & LUBRICANTS	47,151	0	0	0	0	8,000	
080-5207	MINOR TOOLS & APPARATUS	1,322	0	0	0	0	0	
080-5213	EVENT REFRESHMENTS / MEALS	183	0	0	0	0	0	
080-5214	JAIL SUPPLIES	7,292	0	0	0	0	0	
080-5215	ANIMAL CONTROL SUPPLIES	1,021	1,453	21,224	24,575	24,575	24,575	0.0%
080-5224	BUNKER GEAR	0	0	8	0	0	0	
080-5225	UNIFORM CLEANING SUPPLIES	0	30	0	0	0	0	
080-5226	MISC. EQUIPMENT/ FURNITURE	4,448	0	0	0	0	0	
	TOTAL SUPPLIES	78,995	1,668	23,717	28,573	28,573	41,573	45.5%
MAINTENANCE								
080-6301	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	485	0	0	0	0	0	
080-6302	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	160	0	0	0	0	0	
080-6304	VEHICLES MAINT	14,494	0	0	0	0	0	
080-6305	RADIOS	8,933	0	0	1,380	1,380	1,380	0.0%
080-6306	EQUIPMENT	653	0	0	0	0	0	
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE	24,725	0	0	1,380	1,380	1,380	0.0%
CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY								
080-7401	COMMUNICATIONS	4,283	0	243	500	500	500	0.0%
080-7404	SPECIAL SERVICES	0	0	648	648	648	648	0.0%
080-7405	ADVERTISING	1,019	2,548	0	0	0	0	
080-7406	TRAVEL EXPENSE	1,676	0	0	0	0	0	
080-7407	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	2,123	0	51	100	100	100	0.0%
080-7409	415/ TRAINING	(47)	149	(15)	0	0	0	
080-7410	TRAINING	7,677	250	480	500	500	500	0.0%
080-7411	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT OPERATION	2,096	1,291	9,584	9,635	9,600	0	-100.0%
080-7419	PRINTING & BINDING	816	0	0	0	0	0	
080-7445	INVESTIGATION EXPENSE	4,950	0	0	0	0	0	
080-7483	ANIMAL CARE & HOUSING	37,953	31,271	0	0	0	0	
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY	62,547	35,508	10,992	11,383	11,348	1,748	-84.6%
CAPITAL OUTLAY								
080-8510	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	1,996	0	0	0	0	0	
	TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	1,996	0	0	0	0	0	
	TOTAL POLICE	2,263,713	2,215,626	2,541,503	2,791,076	2,660,522	2,977,007	11.9%
01 - GENERAL FUND								
FIRE/EMS								
PERSONNEL SERVICES								
085-4001	SUPERVISION	222,232	313,394	320,574	384,322	343,214	400,481	16.7%
085-4003	OPERATIONS	379,493	392,587	550,926	592,961	572,812	638,821	11.5%
085-4010	OVERTIME	60,875	109,393	110,446	114,461	110,000	121,207	10.2%
085-4011	ADDITIONAL OVERTIME	11,175	0	0	0	0	0	
085-4020	TEMPORARY/PT HELP	23,074	5,739	2,258	7,000	1,927	4,000	107.6%
085-4025	CERTIFICATION	0	7,235	8,919	9,500	8,416	9,500	12.9%
085-4030	LONGEVITY	12,528	16,740	20,214	21,888	23,904	23,472	-1.8%
085-4100	RETIREMENT	76,572	92,032	102,432	125,312	102,752	146,315	42.4%
085-4102	HOSPITAL & GROUP LIFE	64,988	77,970	97,845	118,224	102,420	127,660	24.6%
085-4103	MEDICARE TAX	10,339	11,052	12,671	14,373	14,268	16,443	15.2%
	TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES	861,276	1,026,141	1,226,285	1,388,041	1,279,713	1,487,899	16.3%
SUPPLIES								
085-5201	OFFICE SUPPLIES	292	136	244	300	300	300	0.0%

GENERAL FUND

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAILS

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	2004-2005 ACTUAL	2005-2006 ACTUAL	2006-2007 ACTUAL	2007-2008		2008-2009	Percent Change
					BUDGET	PROJECTED YEAR END	PROPOSED BUDGET	
SUPPLIES								
085-5203	PUBLICATIONS	0	80	185	200	200	200	0.0%
085-5204	WEARING APPAREL	4,434	6,870	13,350	10,000	10,000	8,000	-20.0%
085-5205	VEHICLES PARTS & SUPPLIES	3,243	1,002	5,844	5,000	5,000	5,000	0.0%
085-5206	VEHICLES FUEL & LUBRICANTS	7,354	9,490	14,951	18,439	18,439	23,048	25.0%
085-5207	MINOR TOOLS & APPARATUS	2,350	6,865	1,927	6,000	6,000	6,000	0.0%
085-5208	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	16,090	19,325	21,990	27,000	20,000	24,000	20.0%
085-5209	CHEMICALS	1,466	443	685	2,000	2,000	2,000	0.0%
085-5211	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	460	534	376	700	700	700	0.0%
085-5216	EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	1,269	1,826	6,699	2,000	2,000	2,000	0.0%
085-5224	BUNKER GEAR	7,871	7,046	15,287	30,736	26,000	15,000	-42.3%
085-5225	UNIFORM CLEANING SUPPLIES	1,299	537	512	900	400	300	-25.0%
085-5226	MISC.EQUIPMENT/ FURNITURE	409	1,063	1,728	2,150	2,150	2,150	0.0%
085-5228	MEDICATIONS	5,097	6,931	5,320	8,000	8,000	8,000	0.0%
	TOTAL SUPPLIES	51,635	62,149	89,098	113,425	101,189	96,698	-4.4%
MAINTENANCE								
085-6304	VEHICLE	22,185	3,119	11,607	14,700	11,000	11,000	0.0%
085-6305	RADIOS	0	1,499	1,153	2,800	2,800	2,800	0.0%
085-6306	ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	2,520	7,714	2,478	3,150	3,150	2,000	-36.5%
085-6307	MINOR TOOLS/APPARATUS MAINT	5,151	2,638	10,461	9,750	13,450	10,000	-25.7%
085-6324	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	1,999	1,996	2,872	2,900	2,900	2,900	0.0%
085-6351	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	700	7,587	735	840	735	840	14.3%
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE	32,555	24,554	29,307	34,140	34,035	29,540	-13.2%
CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY								
085-7401	COMMUNICATIONS	860	1,384	5,298	3,000	2,000	1,800	-10.0%
085-7404	SPECIAL SERVICES	0	0	9,600	0	0	0	
085-7406	TRAVEL EXPENSE	970	0	0	0	0	0	
085-7407	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	6,188	6,796	8,041	8,000	8,000	7,500	-6.3%
085-7410	TRAINING	8,863	12,435	7,462	14,536	14,536	14,536	0.0%
085-7411	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	0	0	0	0	0	9,635	
085-7414	FIRE PERSONNEL & STIPEND	720	580	540	1,000	380	500	31.6%
085-7419	PRINTING & BINDING	0	3,632	793	1,400	1,000	800	-20.0%
085-7428	LABORATORY TESTING	415	599	80	1,000	1,000	1,000	0.0%
085-7490	PERMIT FEES	870	0	870	0	0	1,020	
085-7491	PHYSICAL EXAMS-MEDICAL CONTROL	0	475	13,108	19,125	15,000	15,000	0.0%
085-7510	STATE CERTIFICATION	320	1,655	1,676	2,500	2,000	2,280	14.0%
085-7521	HAZARDOUS WASTE DISPOSAL	724	624	598	500	500	500	0.0%
085-7525	COMPLIANCE TESTING	3,447	1,801	2,797	3,500	3,500	3,500	0.0%
085-7550	MEDICAL CONTROL	13,035	13,511	12,273	13,000	13,000	14,000	7.7%
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY	36,413	43,493	63,136	67,561	60,916	72,071	18.3%
CAPITAL OUTLAY								
085-8513	MOTOR VEHICLES	0	0	0	0	0	30,000	
	TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0	30,000	
	TOTAL FIRE/EMS	981,878	1,156,337	1,407,826	1,603,167	1,475,853	1,716,208	16.3%
01 - GENERAL FUND								
PUBLIC WORKS								
PERSONNEL SERVICES								
090-4001	SUPERVISION	97,700	91,075	95,833	97,410	97,410	100,497	3.2%
090-4002	CLERICAL	51,554	52,579	53,458	53,936	53,936	56,709	5.1%
090-4003	OPERATIONS	291,199	277,270	265,706	318,163	303,108	317,787	4.8%
090-4010	OVERTIME	3,620	2,994	4,805	10,000	3,744	10,000	167.1%
090-4030	LONGEVITY	12,804	14,100	10,836	10,116	7,668	9,756	27.2%
090-4100	RETIREMENT	51,120	46,409	44,916	53,761	45,443	61,102	34.5%
090-4102	HOSPITAL & GROUP LIFE	67,590	63,359	62,986	81,373	69,357	87,001	25.4%
090-4103	MEDICARE TAX	6,309	6,127	5,741	7,099	7,008	7,174	2.4%
	TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES	581,896	553,913	544,281	631,858	587,674	650,026	10.6%
SUPPLIES								
090-5201	OFFICE SUPPLIES	685	1,502	1,133	2,800	2,800	2,800	0.0%

GENERAL FUND

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAILS

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	2004-2005 ACTUAL	2005-2006 ACTUAL	2006-2007 ACTUAL	2007-2008		2008-2009	Percent Change
					BUDGET	PROJECTED YEAR END	PROPOSED BUDGET	
SUPPLIES								
090-5204	WEARING APPAREL	5,048	5,262	5,013	7,100	7,100	7,100	0.0%
090-5205	VEHICLES PARTS & SUPPLIES	5,468	5,896	5,941	6,000	6,000	6,000	0.0%
090-5206	VEHICLES FUEL & LUBRICANTS	21,719	24,176	21,620	33,700	33,700	42,125	25.0%
090-5207	MINOR TOOLS & APPARATUS	1,465	1,980	1,498	2,125	2,125	2,125	0.0%
090-5221	EQUIPMENT PARTS & SUPPLIES	2,891	2,624	2,943	3,000	3,000	3,000	0.0%
	TOTAL SUPPLIES	37,277	41,440	38,148	54,725	54,725	63,150	15.4%
MAINTENANCE								
090-6304	VEHICLES	9,687	7,570	10,564	11,200	11,200	12,100	8.0%
090-6305	RADIO MAINTENANCE	209	288	318	400	400	400	0.0%
090-6307	MINOR TOOLS & APPARATUS MAINT	300	434	451	550	550	600	9.1%
090-6323	SIGN MAINTENANCE	14,432	19,862	14,461	15,000	15,000	15,000	0.0%
090-6341	BARRICADE MAINTENANCE	1,500	1,926	1,867	2,000	2,000	2,000	0.0%
090-6346	TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAINTENANCE	1,282	1,475	1,650	2,000	2,000	2,000	0.0%
090-6348	STEET STRIPING	252	3,927	4,788	5,000	5,000	5,000	0.0%
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE	27,662	35,481	34,098	36,150	36,150	37,100	2.6%
CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY								
090-7401	COMMUNICATIONS	1,133	1,133	1,404	1,600	1,600	1,600	0.0%
090-7402	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT	295	177	500	500	500	500	0.0%
090-7405	ADVERTISING	0	0	0	300	300	300	0.0%
090-7406	TRAVEL EXPENSE	(150)	184	0	200	200	200	0.0%
090-7407	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	604	562	236	700	700	700	0.0%
090-7410	TRAINING	1,856	2,303	2,422	3,000	3,000	3,000	0.0%
090-7419	Printing and Binding	5,692	4,501	937	6,530	6,530	6,530	0.0%
090-7425	ENGINEERING SERVICES	15,807	9,923	6,700	7,400	7,400	7,400	0.0%
090-7441	DOT DRUG TESTING/PHYSICAL	0	0	0	140	140	660	371.4%
090-7488	DEBRIS DISPOSAL	12,000	12,000	12,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	0.0%
090-7498	YARD MOWING	858	185	2,220	1,500	1,500	1,650	10.0%
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY	38,094	30,969	26,419	36,870	36,870	37,540	1.8%
CAPITAL OUTLAY								
090-8516	RADIOS	0	0	0	320	320	0	-100.0%
090-8517	OTHER EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	20,900	
	TOTAL; CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	320	320	20,900	6431.3%
	TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS	684,929	661,803	642,946	759,923	715,739	808,716	13.0%
01 -GENERAL FUND								
FLEET MAINTENANCE								
PERSONNEL SERVICES								
097-4003	OPERATIONS	60,920	62,611	70,669	114,750	87,924	112,601	28.1%
097-4010	OVERTIME	521	769	332	1,500	1,158	1,500	29.5%
097-4030	LONGEVITY	432	1,044	1,596	1,008	192	144	-25.0%
097-4100	RETIREMENT	7,232	6,819	7,507	12,875	8,650	14,109	63.1%
097-4102	HOSPITAL & GROUP LIFE	10,209	10,720	10,613	22,862	10,175	23,913	135.0%
097-4103	MEDICARE TAX	929	870	997	1,701	1,381	1,857	34.5%
	TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES	80,243	82,833	91,714	154,696	109,480	154,124	40.8%
SUPPLIES								
097-5201	OFFICE SUPPLIES	78	121	154	200	200	200	0.0%
097-5203	PUBLICATIONS	120	0	155	200	200	200	0.0%
097-5204	WEARING APPAREL	1,574	2,039	2,628	2,780	2,800	2,800	0.0%
097-5205	VEHICLE PARTS & SUPPLIES	1,409	1,120	1,247	1,500	1,600	2,000	25.0%
097-5206	FUEL & LUBE	752	1,098	815	1,750	2,000	2,500	25.0%
097-5207	MINOR TOOLS	386	1,414	678	2,500	4,000	13,775	244.4%
097-5221	EQUIP. PARTS & SUPPLIES	4,532	(1,901)	(15,168)	1,100	1,500	1,500	0.0%
	TOTAL SUPPLIES	8,851	3,891	(9,493)	10,030	12,300	22,975	86.8%
MAINTENANCE								
097-6304	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	1,331	896	1,251	1,650	1,800	2,400	33.3%
097-6305	RADIO MAINTENANCE	42	30	0	200	200	200	0.0%
097-6307	MINOR TOOLS & EQUIP	266	736	603	(1,100)	1,100	2,080	89.1%

GENERAL FUND

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAILS

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	2004-2005 ACTUAL	2005-2006 ACTUAL	2006-2007 ACTUAL	2007-2008		2008-2009 PROPOSED	Percent Change
					BUDGET	PROJECTED YEAR END		
TOTAL MAINTENANCE								
		1,639	1,662	1,854	2,950	3,100	4,680	51.0%
CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY								
097-7401	COMMUNICATIONS	530	565	283	650	650	950	46.2%
097-7402	RENTAL OF EQUIP	0	0	0	150	150	150	0.0%
097-7406	TRAVEL	0	25	0	250	300	250	-16.7%
097-7407	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	1,500	1,935	1,500	2,000	2,000	2,000	0.0%
097-7410	TRAINING	1,427	2,250	435	2,500	2,500	2,500	0.0%
097-7441	DOT DRUG TESTING	0	0	0	35	0	350	
097-7499	WASTE DISPOSAL	1,982	2,043	878	2,000	2,000	2,000	0.0%
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY		5,439	6,818	3,095	7,585	7,600	8,200	7.9%
TOTAL FLEET MAINTENANCE								
		96,172	95,204	87,171	175,261	132,480	189,979	43.4%
01 - GENERAL FUND BUILDING								
PERSONNEL SERVICES								
098-4001	SUPERVISION	84,447	86,430	64,380	92,601	90,198	101,197	12.2%
098-4003	OPERATIONS	76,527	90,133	142,335	123,811	120,000	121,465	1.2%
098-4010	OVERTIME	1,389	995	1,044	1,500	1,700	1,500	-11.8%
098-4030	LONGEVITY	4,032	2,448	5,436	2,880	1,872	2,304	23.1%
098-4100	RETIREMENT	18,896	19,032	22,300	24,243	21,257	27,969	31.6%
098-4102	HOSPITAL & GROUP LIFE	21,343	30,811	32,039	39,423	37,749	41,969	11.2%
098-4103	MEDICARE TAX	2,350	2,471	2,710	3,201	2,514	3,284	30.6%
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES		208,984	232,320	270,244	287,659	275,290	299,688	8.9%
SUPPLIES								
098-5204	WEARING APPAREL	1,821	2,699	3,369	3,570	3,570	3,570	0.0%
098-5207	MINOR TOOLS & APPARATUS	703	458	495	500	500	5,250	950.0%
098-5208	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	9,500	9,074	7,587	12,555	12,555	15,694	25.0%
098-5209	CHEMICALS	74	191	86	250	250	250	0.0%
098-5221	EQUIPMENT PARTS & SUPPLIES	549	244	266	500	500	550	10.0%
TOTAL SUPPLIES		12,647	12,666	11,802	17,375	17,375	25,314	45.7%
MAINTENANCE								
098-6301	FURNITURE AND FIXTURES	0	0	0	800	800	800	0.0%
098-6306	ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	3,150	3,212	3,409	4,000	4,000	4,000	0.0%
098-6307	MINOR TOOLS & APPARATUS MAINT	235	200	203	300	300	330	10.0%
098-6324	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	38,840	39,554	44,779	38,119	38,119	68,881	80.7%
098-6334	HVAC EQUIPMENT	5,014	4,886	6,925	5,500	5,500	4,500	-18.2%
098-6335	PLUMBING EQUIPMENT	3,086	1,990	615	2,700	2,700	2,500	-7.4%
098-6343	PARKING LOTS	1,970	225	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	0.0%
TOTAL MAINTENANCE		52,296	50,067	56,931	52,419	52,419	82,011	56.5%
CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY								
098-7401	COMMUNICATIONS	1,066	1,638	603	900	900	900	0.0%
098-7402	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT	1,137	471	0	1,000	1,000	1,000	0.0%
098-7404	SPECIAL SERVICES	520	1,526	1,796	1,881	1,881	1,881	0.0%
098-7408	JANITORIAL SERVICE	5,363	4,054	3,505	6,500	6,500	6,500	0.0%
098-7410	TRAINING	27	0	183	350	350	350	0.0%
098-7411	ELECTRICITY	174,807	239,929	203,948	250,000	250,000	250,000	0.0%
098-7412	GAS	8,431	13,796	16,741	15,000	16,500	16,000	-3.0%
098-7415	STREET LIGHTING	55,204	52,010	36,017	37,000	37,000	37,000	0.0%
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY		246,556	313,424	262,792	312,631	314,131	313,631	-0.2%
TOTAL BUILDING								
		520,482	608,477	601,770	670,084	659,215	720,644	9.3%
01 - GENERAL FUND TOTAL TRANSFERS TO OTHER FUNDS								
		2,815,963	598,047	825,000	1,075,000	1,075,000	286,812	-73.3%
*** TOTAL EXPENDITURES ***								
		10,752,914	8,475,334	9,327,446	11,402,471	10,811,588	10,632,047	-1.7%

GENERAL FUND

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAILS

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008		2008-2009	Percent
					ACTUAL	ACTUAL		
*** REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENSES ***		(1,409,553)	1,254,677	935,465	(1,419,634)	(611,362)	1,206,434	297.3%

GENERAL FUND



This Page Intentionally Left Blank

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

**Watauga Parks Development Corporation –
Fund 04**

**Watauga Crime Control and Prevention
District – Fund 18**

Library Donation Fund – Fund 23

**Municipal Court Building Security Fee Fund –
Fund 25**

**Municipal Court Technology Fee Fund – Fund
26**

Public Improvement District – Fund 30

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

WATAUGA PARKS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION – FUND 04

Voters established the Watauga Parks Development Corporation Sales Tax Fund to account for a ½ cent sales tax increase in May 1994 under the 4b Economic Development legislation. The purpose of the increase in sales tax is to build city parks and improve existing parks under the supervision of the Watauga Parks Development Corporation.

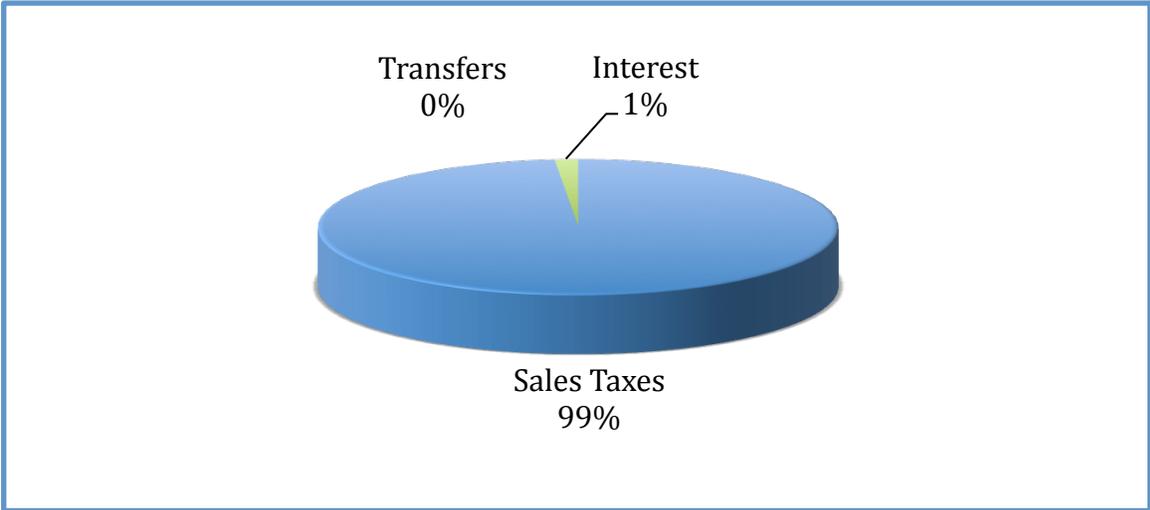
This Special Revenue Fund and is used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditures for particular purposes. The fund is accounted for on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures are recorded when the liability is incurred.

Sales tax revenue for FY 2008-09 is expected to be \$1,306,600. A small increase is forecast due to slowing economic activities and the City of Watauga’s growth over the last few years. It is a higher estimate than the Crime Control and Prevention District sales tax revenues due to legal restriction of that tax.

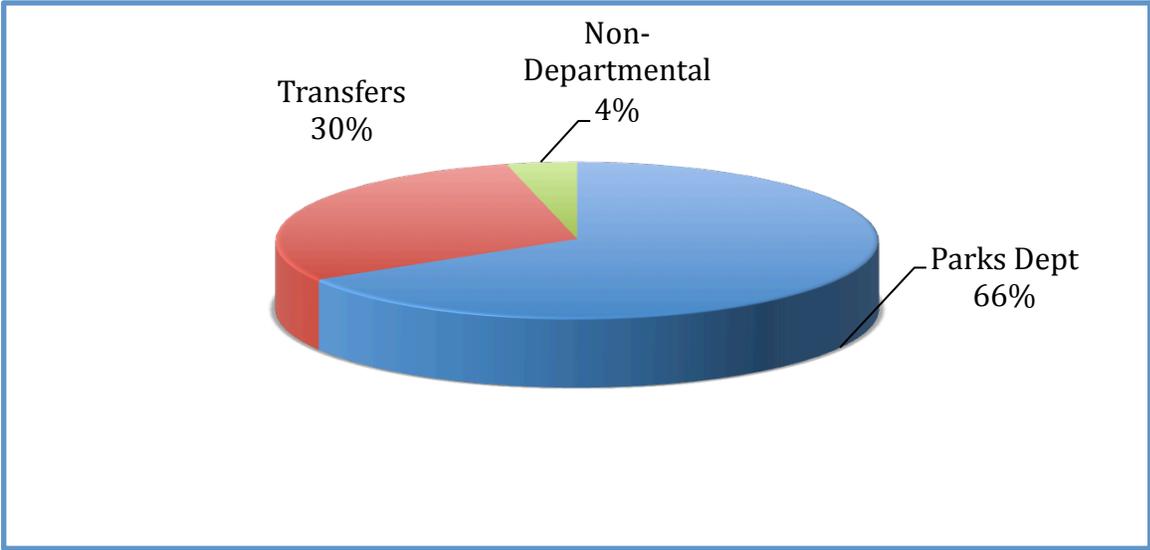
	2004-05 Actual	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Actual	2007-08 Budget	2007-08 Estimate	2008-09 Proposed
Fund Balance, October 1	\$610,742	\$678,973	\$679,486	\$799,172	\$894,394	\$1,007,193
Revenues						
Sales Tax Revenue	1,126,220	1,207,938	1,270,222	1,264,986	1,257,435	1,306,600
Transfers In		22,486	1,127	16,118	16,118	0
Interest Earnings	13,139	19,390	27,623	23,428	30,833	19,600
Total Revenues	\$1,139,359	\$1,249,814	\$1,298,972	\$1,304,532	\$1,304,386	\$1,326,200
Total Available Resources	\$1,750,101	\$1,928,787	\$1,978,458	\$2,103,704	\$2,198,780	\$2,333,393
Expenditures:						
Non-Departmental	60,694	48,977	9,225	14,598	10,000	41,750
Parks Department	491,244	665,220	611,027	795,301	754,836	722,879
Total Expenditures	\$551,938	\$714,197	\$620,252	\$809,899	\$764,836	\$764,629
Transfers Out						
Transfer Out - General Fund	51,658	56,624	56,110	63,249	62,871	65,300
Transfer Out - PDC Construction	253,471	262,844	190,316	150,000	150,000	40,000
Transfer Out - Debt Service	214,061	215,636	217,386	213,880	213,880	219,946
Total Transfers	519,190	535,104	463,812	427,129	426,751	325,246
Revenues Over(Under) Expenses	68,231	513	214,908	67,504	112,799	236,325
Fund Balance, September 30	\$678,973	\$679,486	\$894,394	\$866,676	\$1,007,193	\$1,243,518
Target Balance @ 15% of Budgeted Operating Expenses						\$163,481

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Where Does the Money Come From?



Where Does the Money Go?



SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAILS

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	2004-2005 ACTUAL	2005-2006 ACTUAL	2006-2007 ACTUAL	2007-2008		2008-2009 PROPOSED BUDGET	Percent Change
					PROJECTED BUDGET	YEAR END		
04 -PDC SALES TAX FUND								
FINANCIAL SUMMARY								
REVENUES								
000-3051	1/2 CENT SALES TAX	1,126,220	1,207,938	1,270,222	1,264,986	1,257,435	1,306,600	3.9%
000-3660	INTEREST EARNINGS	12,473	18,979	21,848	15,373	22,778	19,600	-14.0%
000-3661	INTEREST FROM SECURITIES	0	0	6,186	0	0	0	
000-3662	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS MRKT VALUE	0	411	(411)	0	0	0	
000-3665	INTEREST EARNED DEBT RESERVE	0	0	0	8,055	8,055	0	-100.0%
000-3670	OTHER REVENUE	666	0	1,125	0	0	0	
000-3905	TRANSFER FROM PDC DEBT RESERVE	0	22,486	0	16,118	16,118	0	-100.0%
	TOTAL REVENUES	1,139,359	1,249,814	1,298,971	1,304,532	1,304,386	1,326,200	1.7%
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES								
020-7444	PYMT TO INTERNAL SERVICE FUND	55,000	45,000	0	0	0	0	
020-7496	CONTINGENCY	5,694	3,977	9,225	14,598	10,000	41,750	317.5%
	TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENTAL	60,694	48,977	9,225	14,598	10,000	41,750	317.5%
PERSONNEL SERVICES								
075-4001	SUPERVISION	60,792	61,752	66,473	68,121	74,046	75,966	2.6%
075-4003	OPERATIONS	219,413	226,364	236,041	267,845	238,284	267,672	12.3%
075-4010	OVERTIME	885	1,361	2,382	2,000	2,000	2,000	0.0%
075-4030	LONGEVITY	5,328	6,312	7,994	7,056	6,500	7,848	20.7%
075-4100	RETIREMENT	32,031	31,320	32,518	37,883	33,447	43,656	30.5%
075-4102	HOSPITAL-/GROUP LIFE	48,622	49,546	54,099	64,528	66,361	67,350	1.5%
075-4103	MEDICARE	3,940	4,061	4,280	5,003	4,916	5,126	4.3%
075-4107	SALARY ADJUSTMENTS	0	0	0	17,274	0	11,781	
	TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES	371,010	380,716	403,786	469,710	425,554	481,399	13.1%
SUPPLIES								
075-5201	OFFICE SUPPLIES	100	376	362	300	250	300	20.0%
075-5204	WEARING APPAREL	5,368	4,094	4,030	4,740	4,740	4,740	0.0%
075-5205	VEHICLE PARTS/SUPPLIES	3,498	3,580	2,907	3,000	3,000	3,000	0.0%
075-5206	VEHICLE FUEL/LUB	6,883	17,327	11,305	12,000	11,021	12,000	8.9%
075-5207	MINOR TOOLS/APP	2,543	4,676	3,186	3,500	3,500	3,500	0.0%
075-5208	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	0	663	641	1,000	1,000	1,000	0.0%
075-5209	CHEMICALS	0	9,867	8,514	10,000	10,000	10,000	0.0%
075-5221	EQUIPMENT PARTS/SUPPLIES	2,542	4,329	3,135	3,500	3,500	3,500	0.0%
075-5230	LIVING PLANT SUPPLIES	4,438	5,825	9,851	20,000	28,500	25,000	-12.3%
	TOTAL SUPPLIES	25,370	50,736	43,931	58,040	65,511	63,040	-3.8%
MAINTENANCE								
075-6304	VEHICLE/EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	1,255	633	2,268	2,050	2,050	2,050	0.0%
075-6305	RADIO MAINTENANCE	591	0	250	1,000	500	1,000	100.0%
075-6307	MINOR TOOLS & APPARATUS MAINT.	467	623	550	900	900	900	0.0%
075-6323	SIGN MAINTENANCE	0	5,091	953	3,500	3,500	3,500	0.0%
075-6337	IND SPRG PARK	2,069	0	0	0	0	0	
075-6339	PARK MAINTENANCE	12,358	26,394	29,594	37,970	44,500	44,760	0.6%
075-6347	FENCING	0	25,016	3,807	4,000	4,000	4,000	0.0%
075-6351	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	4,722	4,722	4,722	4,800	4,800	4,800	0.0%
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE	21,461	62,480	42,143	54,220	60,250	61,010	1.3%
CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY								
075-7401	COMMUNICATIONS	593	1,035	1,026	1,000	1,000	1,000	0.0%
075-7402	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT	0	60	178	1,000	1,000	1,000	0.0%
075-7404	SPECIAL SERVICES	250	0	21,712	21,790	20,000	5,000	-75.0%
075-7405	ADVERTISING	165	0	0	300	0	300	
075-7406	TRAVEL	0	44	325	750	750	750	0.0%
075-7407	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	0	230	0	250	250	250	0.0%
075-7410	TRAINING	1,480	1,996	1,647	1,880	1,800	1,880	4.4%
075-7411	ELECTRICITY	42,809	68,870	61,714	83,611	67,075	74,000	10.3%
075-7419	PRINTING & BINDING	0	0	35	250	0	250	
075-7426	CONSULTING/AGENT FEES	927	529	820	1,000	1,000	1,000	0.0%

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAILS

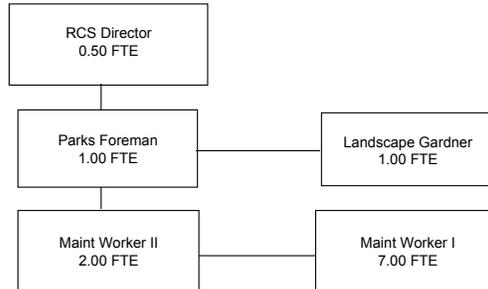
ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	2004-2005 ACTUAL	2005-2006 ACTUAL	2006-2007 ACTUAL	2007-2008		2008-2009	Percent Change
					BUDGET	PROJECTED YEAR END	PROPOSED BUDGET	
075-7456	WORKERS COMPENSATION	16,572	13,176	14,711	18,000	16,000	18,000	12.5%
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY	62,796	85,941	102,167	129,831	108,875	103,430	-5.0%
CAPITAL OUTLAY								
075-8513	MOTOR VEHICLE	0	13,380	0	0	0	14,000	
075-8517	OTHER EQUIPMENT	8,321	69,724	5,247	50,000	43,872	0	-100.0%
075-8521	PLAYGROUND & PARK EQUIPMENT	2,285	2,244	0	0	0	0	
075-8549	PRACTICE FIELDS / PARKS	0	0	13,750	33,500	33,500	0	-100.0%
	TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	10,606	85,348	18,997	83,500	77,372	14,000	-81.9%
CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY								
999-7701	TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	51,658	56,624	56,110	63,249	62,871	65,300	3.9%
999-7703	TRANSFER TO PDC CONSTRUCTION	253,471	262,844	190,316	150,000	150,000	40,000	-73.3%
999-7710	TRANSFER TO PDC DEBT SERVICE	214,061	215,636	217,386	213,880	213,880	219,946	2.8%
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY	519,190	535,104	463,812	427,129	426,751	325,246	-23.8%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,071,128	1,249,302	1,084,062	1,237,028	1,174,313	1,089,875	-7.2%
	REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENSES	68,231	512	214,908	67,504	130,073	236,325	81.7%

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Recreation & Community Services Department Parks Development Corporation

Location 7901 Indian Springs Road
Phone Number 817/514-5890

Hours of Operation:
Monday - Friday
7:00 a.m.-4:00 p.m.



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

The Parks Department is responsible for providing the citizens of Watauga with the highest possible level of service regarding design, development, operations, and maintenance of the 116 acres of developed and undeveloped park land which includes Virgil Anthony, Hillview, BISS, Foster Village, and Capp Smith, and Indian Springs Park. Our vision is to enhance the visibility, quality, and public perception related to departmental services for all residents and visitors and create a positive city "identity" from the parks that are provided and to preserve them for future generations.

FY 2007-2008 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

The Department has made several accomplishments throughout the year to include planting of sixty trees at Foster Village, Indian Spring, Virgil Anthony and Capp Smith Parks. The development of two additional sports fields at Foster Village Park for the youth kickball association. Installed an elaborate lighting system for the trail at Park Vista. Upgraded the lighting system at Capp Smith Park. Installed the storage/restroom facility at Indian Springs. Enhanced the appearance of municipal facilities and created an Open Space Park Master Plan for future development and projects that will benefit the citizens of Watauga.

FY 2008-2009 OBJECTIVES:

To continue to provide 100% maintenance of all park property. To plant an additional 50/80 trees. Continue to find ways to relieve the erosion stress at Capp Smith Park through the use of native turfs and grasses which are drought resistance. To seek assistance from TPW and NCTCOG development of trail system for our community.

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

Funding for Pickup Truck and for building improvements for the facility on Linda Dr.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

**Recreation & Community Services Department
Parks Development Corporation**

BUDGET SUMMARY:

	2006-07 ACTUAL	2007-08 BUDGET	2007-08 ESTIMATE	2008-09 PROPOSED
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY				
Personnel Services	\$403,786	\$469,710	\$425,554	\$481,399
Supplies	\$43,931	\$68,040	\$65,511	\$63,040
Maintenance	\$42,143	\$61,010	\$60,250	\$61,010
Contractual/Sundry	\$575,204	\$588,268	\$545,626	\$103,430
Capital Outlay	\$18,997	\$50,000	\$77,372	\$14,000
Total Expenditures	\$1,084,062	\$1,237,028	\$1,174,313	\$722,879
PERSONNEL ASSIGNED				
RCS Director	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Park Crewleader/Foreman	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Maintenance Worker II	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Maintenance Worker I	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Landscape Gardner	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
TOTAL	10.50	11.50	11.50	11.50

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET CHANGES:

Ford F-150 Pick-up	\$14,000
Transfer to Construction for Parks Facility	\$40,000
Increase in Retirement Contribution %	(\$5,773)
Prior Year Transfer to Construction for Drainage Improvements	(\$150,000)

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

	FY2006-07	FY2007-08	FY2008-09
COW1/2/3/4 Mow & maintain developed facilities weekly	89%	100%	100%
COW1/3 Mow & maintain undeveloped facilities monthly	80%	100%	100%
COW Percent of Athletic Ball fields maintained	100%	100%	100%
COW1/2/3/4 Number of park land acres maintained <i>(sold 47 acres of land in FY02)</i>	116	116	116
COW1/2/3/4 Mow & maintain park land/facilities within a certain number of days-cycle	6	6	6
COW Number of Athletic Fields maintained	10	13	13

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

CRIME CONTROL DISTRICT – FUND 18

The Crime Control and Prevention District was established to account for a ½ cent sales tax increase approved by voters on March 23, 1996, for an initial five years. On May 5, 2001, voters extended the sales tax collection for ten more years. The purpose of the increase in sales tax is to enhance law enforcement in Watauga. The additional funding is used to add officers and purchase additional equipment and supplies for law enforcement purposes.

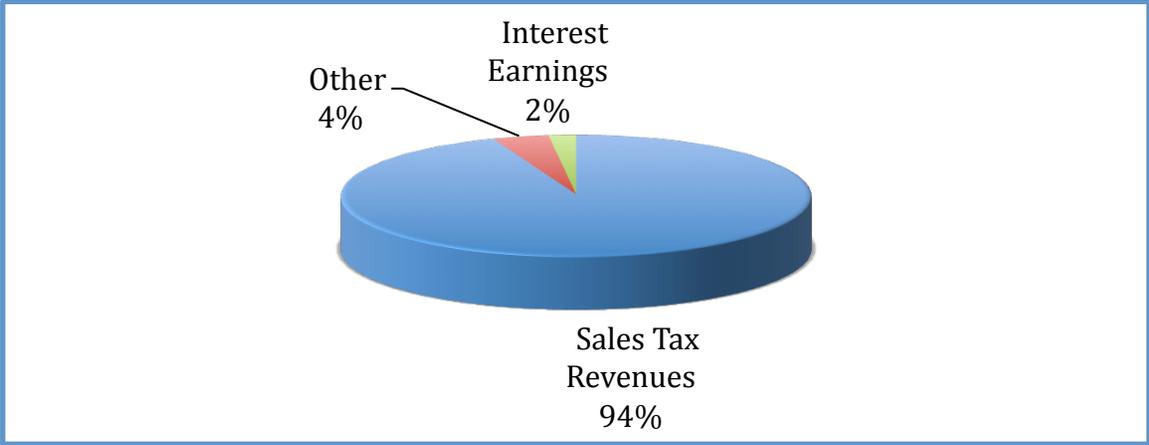
This is a Special Revenue Fund and is used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditures for particular purposes. The fund is accounted for on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures are recorded when the liability is incurred.

Sales tax revenue for FY 2008-09 is expected to be \$1,140,000. It is a lower estimate than the Watauga Park Development Corporation sales tax revenues due to legal restriction of this tax.

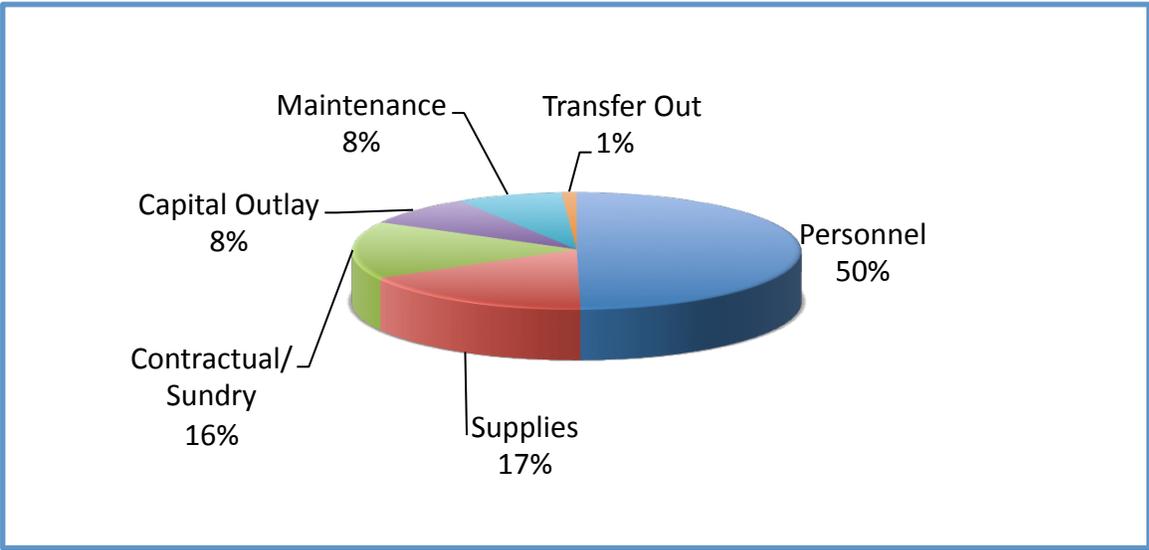
	2004-05 Actual	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Actual	2007-08 Budget	2007-08 Estimate	2008-09 Proposed
Fund Balance, October 1	\$1,008,323	\$1,024,927	\$1,046,890	\$1,206,984	\$1,269,129	\$770,275
<u>Revenues</u>						
Sales Tax Revenues	1,044,772	1,104,234	1,168,925	1,152,298	1,152,298	1,140,000
Other	3,200	4,900	52,198	25,150	25,150	47,900
Interest Earnings	22,846	41,666	56,183	27,000	31,976	23,276
Total Revenues	\$1,070,818	\$1,150,800	\$1,277,306	\$1,204,448	\$1,209,424	\$1,211,176
Total Available Resources	\$2,079,141	\$2,175,727	\$2,324,196	\$2,411,432	\$2,478,553	\$1,981,451
<u>Expenditures:</u>						
Expenditures	964,972	1,068,036	1,033,953	1,234,287	1,184,652	1,197,679
Transfer Out	89,242	60,801	21,114	523,626	523,626	13,497
Total Expenditures	\$1,054,214	\$1,128,837	\$1,055,067	\$1,757,913	\$1,708,278	\$1,211,176
Revenues Over (Under) Expenses	16,604	21,963	222,239	(553,465)	(498,854)	0
Fund Balance, September	\$1,024,927	\$1,046,890	\$1,269,129	\$653,519	\$770,275	\$770,275
Target Balance @ 15% of Budgeted Operating Expenses						\$181,676

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Where Does the Money Come From?



Where Does the Money Go?



SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAILS

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	2004-2005 ACTUAL	2005-2006 ACTUAL	2006-2007 ACTUAL	2007-2008		2008-2009 PROPOSED BUDGET	Percent Change
					PROJECTED BUDGET	YEAR END		
18 - CRIME PREVENTION FUND								
FINANCIAL SUMMARY								
REVENUES								
000-3051	1/2 CENT SALES TAX	1,044,772	1,104,234	1,168,923	1,152,298	1,152,298	1,140,000	-1.1%
000-3660	INTEREST INCOME	22,846	41,255	50,408	27,000	31,976	23,276	-27.2%
000-3661	INTEREST FROM SECURITIES	0	0	6,186	0	0	0	
000-3662	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS MRKT VAL	0	411	(411)	0	0	0	
000-3670	OTHER REVENUES	0	0	48,328	25,150	25,150	47,900	90.5%
000-3680	SALE OF ASSETS	3,200	4,900	4,860	0	0	0	
	TOTAL REVENUES	1,070,818	1,150,799	1,278,293	1,204,448	1,209,424	1,211,176	0.1%
PERSONNEL SERVICES								
080-4001	SUPERVISION	41,634	56,828	58,533	59,535	59,743	61,321	2.6%
080-4003	OPERATIONS	367,025	285,877	292,981	343,114	349,428	379,094	8.5%
080-4010	OVERTIME	13,258	35,386	22,594	30,000	13,018	25,000	92.0%
080-4020	TEMPORARY/PT HELP	12,919	0	0	0	0	0	
080-4025	CERTIFICATION DPS	0	1,569	2,331	2,400	2,435	2,400	-1.4%
080-4030	LONGEVITY	6,624	4,560	2,880	3,888	3,024	4,464	47.6%
080-4100	RETIREMENT	49,366	40,813	39,612	48,195	41,048	58,944	43.6%
080-4102	HOSPITAL & GROUP LIFE	48,902	41,488	42,959	60,467	49,187	51,008	3.7%
080-4103	MEDICARE TAX	6,047	5,327	5,174	6,365	6,402	6,921	8.1%
080-4107	SALARY ADJUSTMENTS	0	0	0	36,034	0	13,183	
	TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES	545,775	471,848	467,064	589,998	524,285	602,335	14.9%
SUPPLIES								
080-5201	OFFICE SUPPLIES	372	3,274	4,424	4,000	4,000	4,400	10.0%
080-5203	PUBLICATIONS	230	491	643	500	500	500	0.0%
080-5204	WEARING APPAREL	10,950	27,315	34,233	33,360	33,360	58,860	76.4%
080-5205	VEHICLE PARTS & SUPPLIES	2,830	7,756	4,820	6,000	6,000	6,000	0.0%
080-5206	VEHICLE FUEL & LUBE (WAS VIDEO)	2,715	48,339	70,146	54,650	65,000	68,000	4.6%
080-5207	MINOR TOOLS/APPARATUS	2,914	6,035	2,657	26,000	29,000	6,600	-77.2%
080-5213	EVENT REFRESHMENTS / MEALS	0	814	842	800	800	800	0.0%
080-5214	JAIL SUPPLIES	0	6,050	7,943	10,000	10,000	9,000	-10.0%
080-5216	EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	4,842	5,831	7,009	8,000	8,000	8,000	0.0%
080-5225	UNIFORM CLEANING SUPPLIES	10,099	10,621	12,422	12,000	12,000	12,000	0.0%
080-5226	MISC EQUIPMENT/ FURNITURE	2,433	0	0	0	0	0	
080-5233	WEAPONS/AMMUNITION SUPPLIES	0	15,236	20,608	63,298	63,298	33,000	-47.9%
	TOTAL SUPPLIES	37,384	131,763	165,747	218,608	231,958	207,160	-10.7%
MAINTENANCE								
080-6301	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	300	2,456	752	500	500	500	0.0%
080-6302	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	4,216	6,205	4,460	15,268	15,268	15,000	-1.8%
080-6304	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	538	20,384	22,818	20,300	17,300	17,300	0.0%
080-6305	RADIOS	0	11,161	57,773	62,878	62,878	25,000	-60.2%
080-6306	ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	550	483	3,060	1,000	1,000	1,000	0.0%
080-6307	MINOR TOOLS & APPARATUS	0	45	0	0	0	0	
080-6351	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	0	0	0	0	0	35,484	
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE	5,604	40,735	88,863	99,946	96,946	94,284	-2.7%
CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY								
080-7401	COMMUNICATIONS	0	17,668	19,137	22,274	22,274	24,000	7.7%
080-7403	SUNDRY	21,055	21,282	24,266	24,266	24,266	22,000	-9.3%
080-7404	SPECIAL SERVICES	419	10,133	10,717	15,000	15,000	12,000	-20.0%
080-7405	ADVERTISING	5	1,750	0	2,000	2,000	2,000	0.0%
080-7406	TRAVEL EXPENSE	2,500	5,243	5,114	5,000	5,000	5,000	0.0%
080-7407	DUES/SUBSCRIPTIONS	10,100	12,437	13,419	9,826	15,910	15,910	0.0%
080-7409	ADMINISTRATIVE TRAINING	3,426	1,405	3,328	2,000	2,000	2,000	0.0%
080-7410	TRAINING	7,735	26,529	31,833	35,000	35,000	35,000	0.0%
080-7419	PRINTING & BINDING	293	2,347	3,079	1,700	1,700	1,700	0.0%
080-7430	LEASE/PURCHASE COSTS	0	3,980	9,126	15,540	15,540	15,540	0.0%
080-7445	INVESTIGATION EXPENSE	0	8,012	8,205	7,500	12,000	8,250	-31.3%
080-7456	WORKERS COMP	16,572	13,176	15,121	18,000	18,000	18,000	0.0%

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAILS

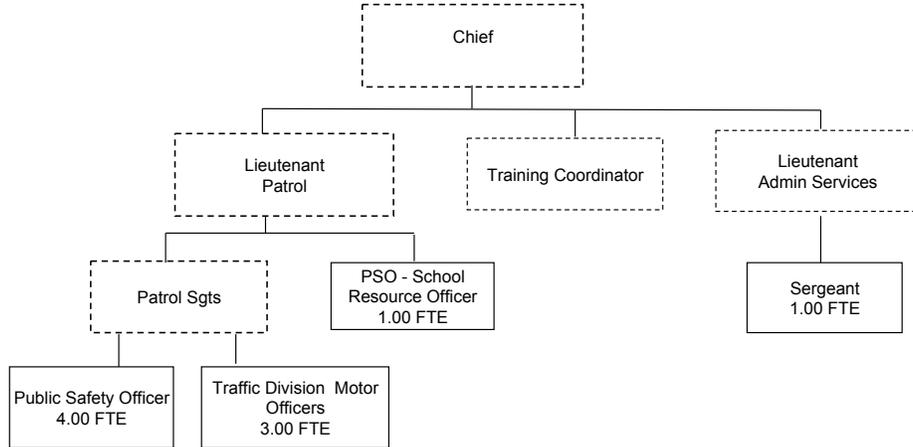
ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	2004-2005 ACTUAL	2005-2006 ACTUAL	2006-2007 ACTUAL	2007-2008		2008-2009	Percent Change
					BUDGET	PROJECTED YEAR END	PROPOSED BUDGET	
080-7482	PRE-EMPLOYMENT	1,750	214	0	2,000	2,000	2,000	0.0%
080-7496	CONTINGENCY	4,527	52,690	5,346	38,445	38,445	30,000	-22.0%
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY	68,382	176,865	148,692	198,551	209,135	193,400	-7.5%
CAPITAL OUTLAY								
080-8503	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	0	6,504	0	0	0	0	
080-8504	COMPUTER HARDWARE	103,305	4,914	427	8,200	8,200	0	-100.0%
080-8505	COMPUTER SOFTWARE	90,420	86,492	20,420	35,484	35,484	0	-100.0%
080-8510	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	3,200	0	0	0	0	0	
080-8513	MOTOR VEHICLES	107,312	95,705	142,741	83,500	78,644	100,500	27.8%
080-8515	OTHER CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	10,500	0	0	0	0	
080-8516	RADIOS	3,590	10,710	0	0	0	0	
080-8517	OTHER EQUIPMENT	0	32,000	0	0	0	0	
	TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	307,828	246,825	163,588	127,184	122,328	100,500	-17.8%
CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY								
999-7701	TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	49,242	20,801	21,114	23,626	23,626	13,497	-42.9%
999-7707	TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJECTS	0	0	0	500,000	500,000	0	-100.0%
999-7722	TRANSFER TO INTERNAL SERVICE	40,000	40,000	0	0	0	0	
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY	89,242	60,801	21,114	523,626	523,626	13,497	-97.4%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,054,214	1,128,837	1,055,067	1,757,913	1,708,278	1,211,176	-29.1%
	REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENSES	16,604	21,962	223,226	(553,465)	(498,854)	0	-100.0%

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

**Fund 18
Crime Control District**

**Location: 7101 Whitley Road
Phone Number 817.514.5870**

Hours of Operation: 24 Hours a day



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

The Watauga Crime Control and Prevention District provides funds that allow the Department of Public Safety to establish and meet goals to provide efficient and professional response in the field of law enforcement, thereby reducing loss of life and property to the citizens of Watauga.

FY 2007-2008 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

The Police Department has made a successful transition from the Public Safety Concept and now is operating under the authority of the Police Chief. This year we have replaced two new Police Pursuit vehicles, replaced in car video cameras which now makes all of our camera systems from the same manufacturer with 5 year warranties. We increased our Traffic Division with a Traffic Officer whose emphasis is on DWI's. We have seen a decrease in the number of injury accidents, we believe this to be because of our enforcement actions. We have continued our program to outfit all the Patrol Officers with rifles and now have them in their Patrol car.

FY 2008-2009 OBJECTIVES:

The Watauga Police Department will continue to outfit Patrol Officers with Rifles. We will continue to enforce Traffic Laws to reduce Accidents. We will continue our goal to reduce the crime in the City of Watauga. Our Community Services Division will continue to offer the Citizen's Police Academy along with Community Emergency Response Team and Volunteers in Police Services.

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

Due to the cost of oil we will concentrate on conserving fuel and continue to provide the same level of service to the citizens of Watauga as well as visitors to the City.

Apps:FINANCE:Budget Related:Budget Book FY 2009:Kickoff and Departmental FY 2008-09:SPECIAL REV FUNDS:Division Summary:WCCD Dept Summary.xls

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Fund 18
Crime Control District

BUDGET SUMMARY:

	2006-07 ACTUAL	2006-07 ACTUAL	2006-07 ACTUAL	2007-08 BUDGET	2007-08 ESTIMATE	2008-09 PROPOSED
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
Personnel Services	\$545,775	\$471,848	\$467,064	\$589,998	\$537,645	\$602,335
Supplies	\$37,384	\$131,763	\$165,747	\$198,608	\$231,958	\$207,160
Maintenance	\$5,604	\$40,735	\$88,863	\$96,946	\$96,946	\$94,284
Contractual/Sundry	\$68,382	\$176,865	\$148,692	\$240,261	\$209,135	\$193,400
Capital Outlay	\$307,828	\$246,825	\$163,588	\$632,100	\$122,328	\$100,500
Total Expenditures	\$964,973	\$1,068,036	\$1,033,953	\$1,757,913	\$1,198,012	\$1,197,679
PERSONNEL ASSIGNED						
Public Safety Officer	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Sergeant WCCD Special Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Traffic Enforcement Officer WCCD Special Services	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
School Resource Officer WCCD Special Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
TOTAL	8.00	8.00	8.00	9.00	9.00	9.00

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET CHANGES:

Personnel Services Step and TMRS Increases	\$ 64,690
Two Police Pursuit Vehicle Packages	\$ 100,500
Harley Motorcycle Lease Program (2 Units)	\$ 3,880
Tactical Edge Shooting Center & Simunitions	\$ 5,600
Uniform Budget Increase and Bulletproof Vests	\$ 25,500
Hardware Maintenance	\$ 10,000
5 New Patrol Rifles and Lighting Systems	\$ 11,370
Handheld Radios	\$ 15,000

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Library Donation Fund – Fund 23

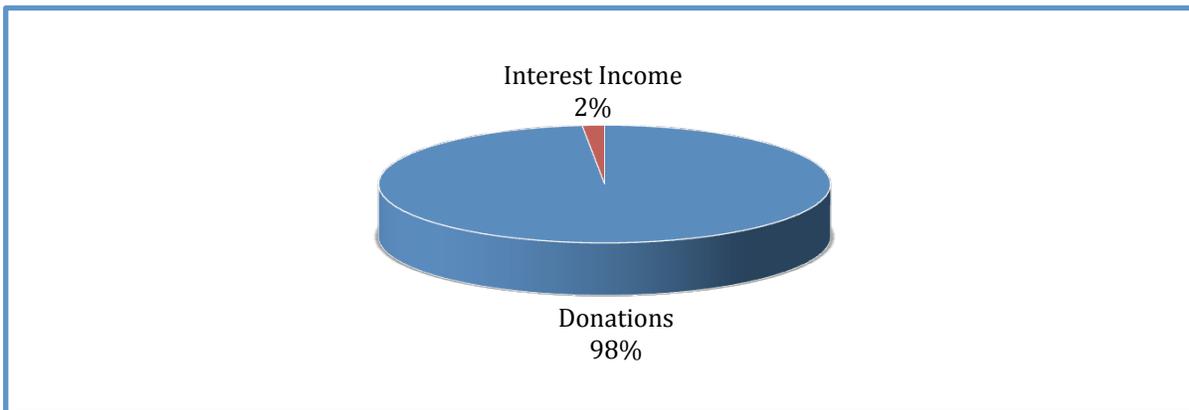
The Library Donation Fund is a Special Revenue Fund used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditures for particular purposes. The Library Donation Fund is a Special Revenue Fund used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditures for particular purposes.

The Library Donation Fund was established to give Watauga citizens the opportunity to assist the Library in purchasing supplies. Each month, citizens are given the opportunity to donate \$1 when paying their water and sewer bill.

This money is used to purchase additional library supplies such as books, audio and videotapes, periodicals and other types of supplies.

BUDGET SUMMARY

	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	2007-08	2007-08	2008-09
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Estimate	Proposed
Fund Balance, October 1	\$10,385	\$12,475	\$6,104	\$4,250	\$2,960	\$1,875
<u>Revenue:</u>						
Operating Revenues	16,800	15,524	15,029	15,650	15,000	15,650
Interest Income	388	665	552	538	200	252
Total Revenue	17,188	16,189	15,581	16,188	15,200	15,902
Total Available Resources	\$27,573	\$28,664	\$21,685	\$20,438	\$18,160	\$17,777
Total Expenditures	\$15,098	\$22,560	\$18,725	\$16,188	\$16,285	\$15,902
Fund Balance, September 30	\$12,475	\$6,104	\$2,960	\$4,250	\$1,875	\$1,875



SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAILS

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	2004-2005 ACTUAL	2005-2006 ACTUAL	2006-2007 ACTUAL	2007-2008		2008-2009	Percent Change
					BUDGET	PROJECTED YEAR END	PROPOSED BUDGET	
23 - LIBRARY DONATIONS								
FINANCIAL SUMMARY								
REVENUES								
	000-3615 LIBRARY DONATIONS	16,800	15,524	15,029	15,650	15,000	15,650	4.3%
	000-3660 INTEREST INCOME	388	665	552	538	200	252	26.0%
	TOTAL REVENUE	17,188	16,189	15,581	16,188	15,200	15,902	4.6%
EXPENSES								
	060-4003 OPERATIONS	0	0	1,005	1,200	1,200	1,000	-16.7%
	060-4100 RETIREMENT	0	0	0	0	76	100	31.6%
	060-4103 MEDICARE	0	0	28	0	21	30	42.9%
	060-5227 LIBRARY MATERIALS	15,098	22,560	17,692	14,988	14,988	14,772	-1.4%
	TOTAL EXPENSES	15,098	22,560	18,725	16,188	16,285	15,902	-2.4%
	REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENSES	2,090	(6,371)	(3,144)	0	(1,085)	0	-100.0%

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Municipal Court Security Fund - Fund 25

The Municipal Court Security Fund Fee was established in the 1997 Texas Legislative Session to allow a \$3 assessment on all court fines paid. This assessment allows municipalities to purchase security equipment such as surveillance cameras, bulletproof glass, and bailiff costs for Municipal Court areas.

The fund is accounted for on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures are recorded when the liability is incurred.

BUDGET SUMMARY

	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	2007-08	2007-08	2008-09
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Estimate	Proposed
Fund Balance, October 1*	\$45,129	\$18,386	\$22,136	\$23,261	\$20,735	\$8,746
<u>Revenues:</u>						
Municipal Bldg Security Fees	13,841	11,579	13,897	12,872	12,872	12,872
Interest Earnings	1,308	1,098	1,184	889	800	394
Total Revenues	\$15,149	\$12,677	\$15,081	\$13,761	\$13,672	\$13,266
Total Available Resources	\$60,278	\$31,063	\$37,217	\$37,022	\$34,407	\$22,012
<u>Expenditures:</u>						
Personnel	6,098	7,424	16,277	18,695	24,461	11,411
Supplies	165	14	205	1,400	900	1,400
Contractual/Sundry	629	88	0	2,345	300	300
Capital	35,000	1,401	0	10,000	0	0
Total Expenditures	\$41,892	\$8,927	\$16,482	\$32,440	\$25,661	\$13,111
Fund Balance, September 30	\$18,386	\$22,136	\$20,735	\$4,582	\$8,746	\$8,901

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAILS

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	2004-2005 ACTUAL	2005-2006 ACTUAL	2006-2007 ACTUAL	2007-2008		2008-2009	Percent Change
					BUDGET	PROJECTED YEAR END	PROPOSED BUDGET	
25 -MUN CT BLDG SECURITY FUND								
FINANCIAL SUMMARY								
REVENUES								
000-3220	BLDG SECURITY FEE	13,841	11,579	13,901	12,872	12,872	12,872	0.0%
000-3660	INTEREST INCOME	1,308	1,098	1,184	889	800	394	-50.8%
	TOTAL REVENUES	15,149	12,677	15,085	13,761	13,672	13,266	-3.0%
PERSONNEL SERVICES								
040-4003	OPERATIONS	4,629	6,312	11,039	11,221	9,989	5,000	-49.9%
040-4010	OVERTIME	0	266	2,962	2,000	11,000	3,000	-72.7%
040-4020	PART-TIME / TEMP HELP	0	0	0	2,000	0	0	
040-4025	CERT PAY	0	0	0	0	1	0	-100.0%
040-4030	LONGEVITY	78	82	0	98	2	171	8450.0%
040-4100	RETIREMENT	458	280	991	1,463	1,593	1,525	-4.3%
040-4102	HOSP. & GROUP LIFE	828	146	1,049	956	920	1,042	13.3%
040-4103	MEDICARE	105	339	237	360	360	346	-3.9%
040-4107	SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0	0	0	597	597	327	-45.2%
	TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES	6,098	7,424	16,277	18,695	24,461	11,411	-53.4%
SUPPLIES								
040-5204	WEARING APPAREL	0	0	0	400	400	400	0.0%
040-5226	MISC. EQUIPMENT/FURNITURE	165	14	204	1,000	500	1,000	100.0%
	TOTAL SUPPLIES	165	14	204	1,400	900	1,400	55.6%
CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY								
040-7404	SPECIAL SERVICES	100	0	0	500	0	0	
040-7406	TRAVEL EXPENSE	529	88	0	400	0	0	
040-7410	TRAINING	0	0	0	1,445	300	300	0.0%
	CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY	629	88	0	2,345	300	300	0.0%
CAPITAL OUTLAY								
040-8503	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	35,000	1,400	0	0	0	0	
040-8517	EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	10,000	0	0	
	TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	35,000	1,400	0	10,000	0	0	
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	41,892	8,927	16,482	32,440	25,661	13,111	-48.9%
	REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENSES	(26,743)	(3,750)	(1,396)	(18,679)	(11,989)	155	101.3%

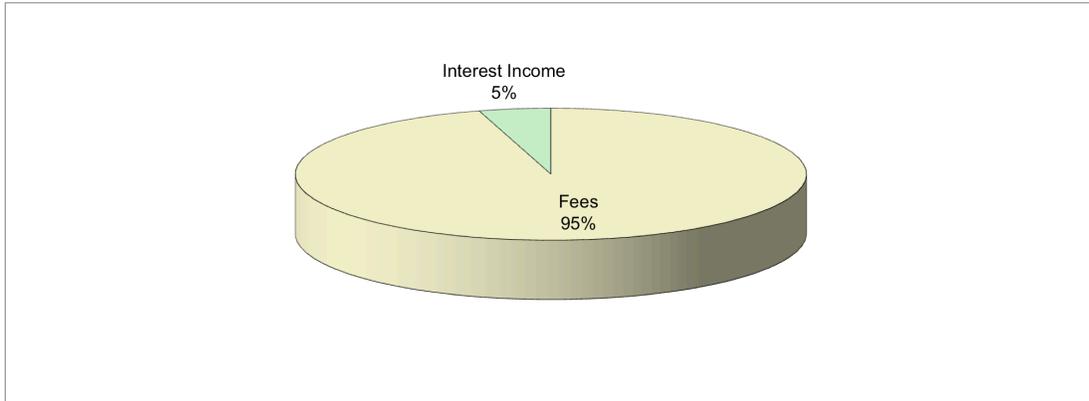
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Municipal Court Technology Fund - 26 Budget Summary

The Municipal Court Technology Fee was established in the 1997 Texas Legislative session to allow a \$4 assessment on all court fines paid. This assessment allows municipalities to purchase and now to maintain technology equipment for the Municipal Court areas. This equipment includes computer hardware and software. In 2003 this fee was updated to include the maintenance of such technological improvements.

The fund is accounted for on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures are recorded when the liability is incurred.

Where Does the Money Come From:



	2004-05 Actual	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Actual	2007-08 Budget	2007-08 Estimate	2008-09 Proposed
Fund Balance, October 1*	\$68,907	\$88,132	\$68,694	\$15,728	\$20,965	\$13,965
<u>Revenues:</u>						
Municipal Court Technology Fee	18,451	15,439	18,527	17,156	15,000	17,156
Interest Earnings	2,099	3,273	2,059	1,000	1,000	815
Total Revenues	20,550	18,712	20,586	18,156	16,000	17,971
Total Available Resources	\$89,457	\$106,844	\$89,280	\$33,884	\$36,965	\$31,936
<u>Expenditures:</u>						
	1,325	38,150	68,320	26,000	23,000	15,500
Total Expenditures	\$1,325	\$38,150	\$68,320	\$26,000	\$23,000	\$15,500
Fund Balance, September 30	\$88,132	\$68,694	\$20,960	\$7,884	\$13,965	\$16,436

*The Municipal Court Technology Fees were assessed beginning October, 1999.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAILS

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	2004-2005 ACTUAL	2005-2006 ACTUAL	2006-2007 ACTUAL	2007-2008		2008-2009	Percent Change
					BUDGET	PROJECTED YEAR END	PROPOSED BUDGET	
26 - MUN CT TECHNOLOGY FUND								
FINANCIAL SUMMARY								
REVENUE								
000-3221	TECHNOLOGY FEE	18,451	15,439	18,529	17,156	15,000	17,156	14.4%
000-3660	INTEREST INCOME	2,099	3,273	2,059	1,000	1,000	815	-18.5%
TOTAL REVENUES		20,550	18,712	20,588	18,156	16,000	17,971	12.3%
EXPENSES								
040-5201	SUPPLIES	0	0	318	0	500	0	-100.0%
040-5226	MISC. EQUIPMENT/FURNITURE	905	150	1,170	1,000	500	500	0.0%
040-7404	SPECIAL SERVICES	420	3,000	12	2,000	2,000	2,000	0.0%
040-7463	EQUIPMENT / ROLLING STOCK	0	0	0	3,000	0	3,000	
040-8517	OTHER EQUIPMENT	0	35,000	66,820	20,000	20,000	10,000	-50.0%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		1,325	38,150	68,320	26,000	23,000	15,500	-32.6%
REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENSES		19,226	(19,438)	(47,732)	(7,844)	(7,000)	2,471	135.3%

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAILS

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	2004-2005 ACTUAL	2005-2006 ACTUAL	2006-2007 ACTUAL	2007-2008		2008-2009	Percent Change
					BUDGET	PROJECTED YEAR END	PROPOSED BUDGET	
27 - MUN CT JUVENILE FEE FUND								
FINANCIAL SUMMARY								
REVENUES								
000-3222	JUVENILE CASE MANAGER FEE	0	0	0	0	7,150	12,000	67.8%
000-3660	INTEREST EARNINGS	0	0	0	0	0	47	
TOTAL REVENUES		0	0	0	0	7,150	12,047	68.5%
REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENSES		0	0	0	0	7,150	12,047	68.5%

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Park Vista Public Improvement District – Fund 30

The Park Vista Public Improvement District was created by the City Council in 1998 as required by an interlocal agreement with the City of Fort Worth for annexed property on the west side of State Highway 377. The expectation was to close this fund during fiscal year 2005-2006, to either turn over control to a homeowner’s association or dissolve the District. However, the majority of citizens in that area that replied to a survey desired to keep assessing this fee with City administration.

Budget Summary

	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	2007-08	2007-08	2008-2009
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Estimate	Proposed
Fund Balance, October 1	\$2,507	\$4,785	\$3,313	\$1,241	\$1,241	\$1,691
Revenues:						
Assessments	15,109	15,581	15,315	18,016	15,500	15,500
Interest Inc	219	480	365	338	300	211
Total Revenues	\$15,328	\$16,061	\$15,680	\$18,354	\$15,800	\$15,711
Total Available Resources	\$17,835	\$20,846	\$18,993	\$19,595	\$17,041	\$17,402
Expenditures:	13,050	17,533	17,752	18,016	15,350	17,016
Net Change in Fund Balance	2278.00	(1472.00)	(2072.00)	338.00	450.00	(1305.00)
Fund Balance, September 30	\$4,785	\$3,313	\$1,241	\$1,579	\$1,691	\$386

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAILS

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	2004-2005 ACTUAL	2005-2006 ACTUAL	2006-2007 ACTUAL	2007-2008		2008-2009 PROPOSED	Percent Change
					BUDGET	PROJECTED YEAR END		
30 -PID #1 PARK VISTA FUND								
FINANCIAL SUMMARY								
REVENUES								
	000-3008 PID ASSESSMENT REVENUE	15,109	15,581	15,315	18,016	15,500	15,500	0.0%
	000-3660 INTEREST INCOME	219	480	365	338	300	211	-29.7%
	TOTAL REVENUES	15,328	16,061	15,680	18,354	15,800	15,711	-0.6%
EXPENSES								
	040-7402 Contractual Payments	12,724	14,862	15,252	13,166	13,000	13,166	1.3%
	040-7404 SPECIAL SERVICES	0	2,500	2,500	4,500	2,000	3,500	75.0%
	040-7405 ADVERTISING	326	171	0	350	350	350	0.0%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	13,050	17,533	17,752	18,016	15,350	17,016	10.9%
	REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENSES	2,278	(1,472)	2,072	338	450	(1,305)	-390.0%

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

**Water and Sewer Utility Enterprise Fund –
Fund 40**

**Storm Drainage Utility Enterprise Fund –
Funds 15 - 16**

Impact Fee Funds – Funds 47-48

Internal Service Fund – Fund 22

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Water and Sewer Utility Operating Fund

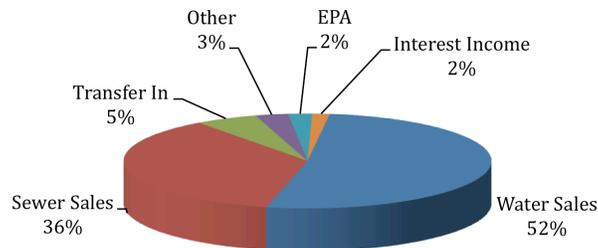
The Water and Sewer Utility Fund is one of two enterprise funds of the City. Its purpose is to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises where the intent of the City Council is that cost of providing services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges. Watauga implemented Water and Sewer rates in 1996 as a result of the system purchase from North Richland Hills. Rates were not raised until October 2001 when a tiered rate system was put into effect. Rates were again changed in April 2002 to a flat rate structure once again due to the difficulty in regulating a tiered rate structure. Sewer rates were also increased during October 2001. A pass through rate change was also made effective at that time based on actual charges incurred by wholesalers. Therefore, an adjustment is now made every year based on the prior year actual expenses to the wholesalers.

This fund is used to account for user fees charged to residential and commercial units located within the City of Watauga. All activities necessary to providing such services are accounted for in this fund, including, but not limited to, administration, operations, maintenance, and billing and collections.

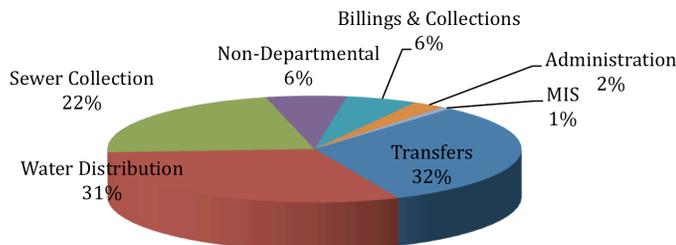
Accounting records for the Water and Sewer Utility Fund are maintained on the accrual basis.

No rate changes for the City's portion of the rates are expected in FY 2008-09.

Where Does the Money Come From:



Where Does the Money Go:



PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Water and Sewer Utility Operating Fund 40 Budget Summary

	2004-05 Actual	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Actual	2007-08 Budget	2007-08 Estimated	2008-2009 Proposed
Retained Earnings, October 1	\$2,618,941	\$3,236,644	\$3,903,162	\$3,665,076	\$3,639,461	\$3,277,200
Revenue						
Water Sales	3,984,920	4,102,868	3,420,615	3,847,974	3,670,000	3,816,000
Sewer Sales	2,561,085	2,608,146	2,561,745	2,594,926	2,580,000	2,683,000
Penalty Revenue	142,851	152,314	148,426	158,654	150,000	147,863
Other Revenue	1,853	31,665	-40	0	17,535	21,600
Water Taps	16,900	9,350	10,250	19,550	12,000	11,000
Sewer Taps	4,223	2,250	2,630	5,555	2,475	2,500
Service Charges	46,055	87,155	75,325	64,258	80,000	30,000
EPA Revenues	159,501	149,052	153,344	155,434	153,000	155,434
Water Inspection Fees	1,454	0	426	12,000	0	0
Sewer Inspection Fees	385	1,340	950	8,000	0	0
Transfer In	130,681	6,885	0	33,598	0	406,886
Interest Income	69,207	154,881	208,716	125,454	120,000	113,252
Total Revenue	7,119,115	7,305,906	6,582,387	7,025,403	6,785,010	7,387,535
Total Available Resources	9,738,056	10,542,550	10,485,549	10,690,479	10,424,471	10,664,735
Expenditures:						
Administration	162,027	168,377	169,741	186,428	172,815	196,457
Non-Departmental	428,654	457,164	454,691	548,811	542,406	484,393
Billing & Collections	291,881	314,128	342,067	396,482	396,680	426,298
Mg Information Systems	42,765	50,410	48,467	51,896	51,391	54,864
Water Distribution	2,140,501	2,496,278	1,944,622	2,270,367	2,210,209	2,343,825
Sewer Collection	1,655,383	1,431,584	1,584,643	1,619,322	1,583,630	1,695,796
Total Expenditures	4,721,211	4,917,941	4,544,231	5,073,306	4,957,131	5,201,633
Net Income	2,397,904	2,387,965	2,038,156	1,952,097	1,827,879	2,185,902
Transfer Out:						
General Fund	158,140	114,512	323,264	344,034	341,095	0
Joint Use Facilities Fund	43,828	80,278	57,912	83,000	83,000	0
Capital Projects Fund	0	0	0	0	0	501,483
Cert. of Obligation Debt Service	1,200,931	1,155,145	1,148,331	1,112,057	1,112,057	1,158,556
Revenue Bond Debt Service	355,340	356,630	357,290	362,193	362,193	341,604
W/S Construction	21,962	14,882	415,060	291,745	291,795	444,382
Other Sources(Uses)	1,780,201	1,721,447	2,301,857	2,193,029	2,190,140	2,446,025
Unencumbered Funds from Debt Svc						406,886
Other Unencumbered Funds	3,236,644	3,903,162	3,639,461	3,424,144	3,277,200	2,610,191
Retained Earnings September 30	\$3,236,644	\$3,903,162	\$3,639,461	\$3,424,144	\$3,277,200	\$3,017,077
Retained Earnings Required @ 20%						\$1,492,345

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAILS

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	2004-2005 ACTUAL	2005-2006 ACTUAL	2006-2007 ACTUAL	2007-2008		2008-2009	Percent Change
					BUDGET	PROJECTED YEAR END	PROPOSED BUDGET	
40 - WATER AND SEWER FUND								
FINANCIAL SUMMARY								
REVENUE SUMMARY								
	MISCELLANEOUS	71,152	186,822	208,716	125,454	120,000	113,252	-5.6%
	WATER SEWER REVENUE	6,917,282	7,112,200	6,373,671	6,866,351	6,665,010	6,867,397	3.0%
	TRANSFERS	130,681	6,885	0	33,598	0	406,886	
	TOTAL REVENUES	7,119,115	7,305,906	6,582,387	7,025,403	6,785,010	7,387,535	8.9%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY								
	ADMINISTRATIVE	162,027	168,377	169,741	186,428	172,815	196,457	13.7%
	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	428,654	457,164	454,691	548,811	542,406	484,393	-10.7%
	BILLING & COLLECTIONS	291,881	314,128	342,067	396,482	396,680	426,298	7.5%
	MANAGEMENT INFO SYSTEMS	42,765	50,410	48,467	51,896	51,391	54,864	6.8%
	WATER DISTRIBUTION	2,140,501	2,496,278	1,944,622	2,270,367	2,210,209	2,343,825	6.0%
	SEWER COLLECTIONS	1,655,383	1,431,584	1,584,643	1,619,322	1,583,630	1,695,796	7.1%
	TRANSFER	1,780,202	1,721,447	2,301,857	2,193,029	2,190,140	2,446,025	11.7%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	6,501,413	6,639,387	6,846,089	7,266,335	7,147,271	7,647,658	7.0%
	REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	617,702	666,519	(263,702)	(240,932)	(362,261)	(260,123)	28.2%
REVENUES								
MISCELLANEOUS								
	000-3660 INTEREST EARNINGS	69,207	154,881	208,716	125,454	120,000	92,752	-22.7%
	000-3670 OTHER REVENUE	0	31,941	0	0	0	20,500	
	000-3680 SALE OF ASSETS	1,945	0	0	0	0	0	
	TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES	71,152	186,822	208,716	125,454	120,000	113,252	-5.6%
WATER SEWER REVENUE								
	000-3800 WATER SALES	3,984,920	4,102,868	3,420,615	3,847,974	3,670,000	3,816,000	4.0%
	000-3801 PENALTY REVENUE	142,851	152,314	148,426	158,654	150,000	147,863	-1.4%
	000-3820 SEWER SALES	2,561,085	2,608,146	2,561,745	2,594,926	2,580,000	2,683,000	4.0%
	000-3830 WATER TAPS	16,900	9,350	10,250	19,550	12,000	11,000	-8.3%
	000-3835 SEWER TAPS	4,223	2,250	2,630	5,555	2,475	2,500	1.0%
	000-3836 WATER IMPACT FEES	0	(276)	0	0	0	0	
	000-3837 SEWER IMPACT FEES	0	0	(10)	0	0	0	
	000-3845 EPA REVENUE	159,501	149,052	153,344	155,434	153,000	155,434	1.6%
	000-3870 WATER INSPECTION FEES	1,454	0	426	12,000	0	0	
	000-3875 SEWER INSPECTION FEES	385	1,340	960	8,000	0	0	
	000-3890 SERVICE CHARGES	46,055	87,155	75,325	64,258	80,000	30,000	-62.5%
	000-3892 METER TESTING CHARGES	(92)	0	(40)	0	(40)	0	-100.0%
	000-3893 RETURNED CHECK FEES	0	0	0	0	2,400	3,600	50.0%
	000-3895 DAMAGED / TAMPERING FEES	0	0	0	0	15,175	18,000	18.6%
	TOTAL WATER SEWER REVENUE	6,917,282	7,112,200	6,373,671	6,866,351	6,665,010	6,867,397	3.0%
TRANSFERS								
	000-3911 TRANS FROM REV BOND RESERVE	130,681	0	0	15,000	0	406,886	
	000-3918 TRANSFER FROM JUF	0	6,885	0	18,598	0	0	
	TOTAL TRANSFERS	130,681	6,885	0	33,598	0	406,886	
	TOTAL REVENUES	7,119,115	7,305,906	6,582,387	7,025,403	6,785,010	7,387,535	8.9%
PERSONNEL SERVICES								
	010-4001 SUPERVISION	129,657	136,825	138,383	142,204	142,204	149,341	5.0%
	010-4010 OVERTIME	0	0	214	0	0	0	
	010-4030 LONGEVITY	540	1,386	996	1,008	1,017	864	-15.0%
	010-4035 CAR ALLOWANCE	4,970	5,192	4,808	5,000	5,000	5,000	0.0%
	010-4100 RETIREMENT	15,142	15,254	15,095	20,863	14,155	23,618	66.9%
	010-4101 SUPPLEMENTAL COMPENSATION	0	0	0	2,295	1,129	4,450	294.2%
	010-4102 HOSPITAL & GROUP LIFE	9,283	7,586	8,246	12,909	7,161	10,934	52.7%
	010-4103 MEDICARE TAX	1,894	2,020	2,000	2,149	2,149	2,250	4.7%

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAILS

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	2004-2005 ACTUAL	2005-2006 ACTUAL	2006-2007 ACTUAL	2007-2008		2008-2009 PROPOSED BUDGET	Percent Change
					BUDGET	PROJECTED YEAR END		
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES								
		161,486	168,263	169,741	186,428	172,815	196,457	13.7%
NON-DEPARTMENTAL								
PERSONNEL SERVICES								
020-4102	HOSPITAL AND GROUP LIFE	2,797	0	0	0	0	0	
020-4107	SALARY ADJUSTMENTS	0	0	0	77,990	77,990	33,459	-57.1%
PERSONNEL SERVICES								
		2,797	0	0	77,990	77,990	33,459	-57.1%
MAINTENANCE								
020-6302	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	285	0	0	400	350	400	14.3%
TOTAL MAINTENANCE								
		285	0	0	400	350	400	14.3%
CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY								
020-7402	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT	1,972	3,132	2,293	2,092	2,500	2,500	0.0%
020-7404	SPECIAL SERVICES	0	0	438	1,000	1,000	5,000	400.0%
020-7416	BANK CHARGES	20,062	27,091	33,076	34,000	34,000	34,000	0.0%
020-7419	PRINTING & BINDING	0	0	2,592	0	0	0	
020-7441	DOT DRUG TESTING	0	0	0	500	0	500	
020-7444	PYMT TO INTERNAL SERVICE FUND	11,000	11,000	7,854	8,000	7,854	17,500	122.8%
020-7456	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	20,316	15,995	18,892	22,000	18,892	22,000	16.5%
020-7496	CONTINGENCY	21,495	30,481	36,996	25,000	25,000	25,000	0.0%
020-7502	BAD DEBT EXPENSE	34,447	50,442	26,585	0	0	0	
020-7515	PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAXES	316,280	319,023	323,264	344,034	341,095	344,034	0.9%
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY								
		425,572	457,164	451,991	436,626	430,341	450,534	4.7%
CAPITAL OUTLAY								
020-8510	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	0	0	700	0	0	0	
020-8513	MOTOR VEHICLES	0	0	0	25,680	25,680	0	-100.0%
020-8517	OTHER EQUIPMENT	0	0	2,000	8,115	8,045	0	-100.0%
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY								
		0	0	2,700	33,795	33,725	0	-100.0%
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENTAL								
		428,654	457,164	454,691	548,811	542,406	484,393	-10.7%
BILLING AND COLLECTIONS								
PERSONNEL SERVICES								
045-4001	SUPERVISION	45,881	48,700	46,271	49,689	50,000	59,020	18.0%
045-4002	CLERICAL	46,277	58,906	64,491	61,742	61,742	64,913	5.1%
045-4003	OPERATIONS	76,572	79,031	85,223	91,758	97,154	99,042	1.9%
045-4010	OVERTIME	1,113	2,577	7,644	2,000	11,896	2,000	-83.2%
045-4030	LONGEVITY	2,268	2,484	4,356	2,880	2,880	3,744	30.0%
045-4100	RETIREMENT	19,265	20,309	21,459	22,846	22,481	27,526	22.4%
045-4102	HOSPITAL & GROUP LIFE INS	25,047	21,918	28,655	38,830	32,658	41,943	28.4%
045-4103	MEDICARE TAX	2,491	2,738	2,844	3,017	3,017	3,232	7.1%
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES								
		218,914	236,662	260,943	272,762	281,828	301,420	7.0%
SUPPLIES								
045-5201	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,010	2,047	1,097	4,000	2,100	4,000	90.5%
045-5202	POSTAGE	32,136	32,602	36,821	40,737	40,737	42,000	3.1%
045-5203	PUBLICATIONS	87	470	108	590	550	590	7.3%
045-5204	WEARING APPAREL	295	801	95	3,500	3,100	3,500	12.9%
045-5205	VEHICLE PARTS/SUPPLIES	1,415	1,963	987	4,525	5,000	5,000	0.0%
045-5206	VEHICLE GAS FUEL/LUB	6,765	5,091	9,826	12,813	10,499	13,123	25.0%
045-5207	MINOR TOOLS/APP	3,934	5,142	4,610	10,000	8,192	9,000	9.9%
TOTAL SUPPLIES								
		45,644	48,116	53,543	76,165	70,178	77,213	10.0%
MAINTENANCE								
045-6302	OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	182	182	0	200	182	200	9.9%
045-6304	VEHICLE	0	252	4	2,500	2,500	2,500	0.0%
045-6305	RADIOS	0	0	0	1,000	1,000	1,000	0.0%
045-6310	METER READING SYSTEM	2,188	2,040	1,913	3,212	2,100	3,212	53.0%
TOTAL MAINTENANCE								
		2,370	2,474	1,916	6,912	5,782	6,912	19.5%

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAILS

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	2004-2005 ACTUAL	2005-2006 ACTUAL	2006-2007 ACTUAL	2007-2008		2008-2009 PROPOSED BUDGET	Percent Change
					BUDGET	PROJECTED YEAR END		
CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY								
045-7401	COMMUNICATIONS	335	653	487	450	392	450	14.8%
045-7404	SPECIAL SERVICES	21,492	24,260	22,962	36,183	34,500	36,183	4.9%
045-7406	TRAVEL EXPENSES	535	584	330	1,190	1,100	1,100	0.0%
045-7407	DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	478	340	944	720	700	720	2.9%
045-7410	TRAINING	1,180	1,038	870	1,500	1,700	1,700	0.0%
045-7419	PRINTING & BINDING	935	0	70	500	500	500	0.0%
045-7484	EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS	0	0	0	100	0	100	
CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY		24,954	26,875	25,664	40,643	38,892	40,753	4.8%
TOTAL BILLING & COLLECTIONS		291,881	314,128	342,067	396,482	396,680	426,298	7.5%
MANAGEMENT INFO SYSTEMS								
PERSONNEL SERVICES								
050-4001	SUPERVISION	0	37,258	36,933	37,522	37,522	39,398	5.0%
050-4003	OPERATIONS	35,088	0	(1,360)	0	0	0	
050-4030	LONGEVITY	432	504	576	648	648	720	11.1%
050-4100	RETIREMENT	3,977	4,009	3,624	4,191	3,746	4,955	32.3%
050-4102	HOSPITAL/GROUP INSURANCE	2,644	2,661	2,963	2,882	2,882	3,109	7.9%
050-4103	MEDICARE	516	548	503	553	553	582	5.2%
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES		42,656	44,979	43,238	45,796	45,351	48,764	7.5%
050-5220	COMPUTER SUPPLIES	109	391	189	500	500	500	0.0%
050-6351	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	0	5,040	5,040	5,600	5,540	5,600	1.1%
TOTAL MANAGEMENT INFO SYSTEMS		42,765	50,410	48,467	51,896	51,391	54,864	6.8%
WATER DISTRIBUTION								
PERSONNEL SERVICES								
093-4001	SUPERVISION	95,968	101,867	95,953	102,213	102,213	108,435	6.1%
093-4002	CLERICAL	14,063	14,453	12,290	13,125	13,125	15,152	15.4%
093-4003	OPERATIONS	101,411	110,338	92,966	124,926	96,007	121,163	26.2%
093-4010	OVERTIME	18,029	34,318	21,938	32,250	10,395	32,250	210.2%
093-4030	LONGEVITY	3,732	3,990	4,446	4,680	3,564	4,140	16.2%
093-4100	RETIREMENT	26,879	28,148	23,641	29,887	22,245	34,103	53.3%
093-4102	HOSPITAL/GROUP LIFE INS	33,234	37,026	37,670	40,357	40,357	43,535	7.9%
093-4103	MEDICARE TAX	3,408	3,801	3,145	4,020	3,394	4,004	18.0%
093-4105	VACATION/COMP TIME	208	0	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES		296,932	333,941	292,049	351,458	291,300	362,782	24.5%
SUPPLIES								
093-5201	OFFICE SUPPLIES	192	685	1,066	1,000	1,000	1,000	0.0%
093-5203	PUBLICATIONS	0	0	0	250	250	250	0.0%
093-5204	WEARING APPAREL	3,467	3,576	3,357	3,600	3,600	3,600	0.0%
093-5205	VEHICLE PARTS & SUPPLIES	4,003	4,981	4,569	5,500	5,500	9,500	72.7%
093-5206	VEHICLE FUEL & LUBRICANTS	16,244	20,749	18,505	22,750	22,750	28,594	25.7%
093-5207	MINOR TOOLS & APPARTUS	2,969	2,914	2,710	3,000	3,000	3,000	0.0%
093-5209	CHEMICAL SUPPLIES	424	469	478	500	500	500	0.0%
093-5221	EQUIPMENT PARTS & SUPPLIE	5,129	5,296	5,849	6,446	6,446	6,446	0.0%
TOTAL SUPPLIES		32,429	38,669	36,535	43,046	43,046	52,890	22.9%
MAINTENANCE								
093-6304	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	782	3,999	3,931	10,400	4,400	5,000	13.6%
093-6305	RADIO MAINTENANCE	301	291	333	500	500	500	0.0%
093-6307	MINOR TOOLS & APPARTUS MA	1,497	1,493	1,190	1,500	1,500	1,500	0.0%
093-6321	STREET MAINTENANCE	27,899	36,322	35,463	37,500	37,500	37,500	0.0%
093-6323	SIGN MAINTENANCE	0	397	0	500	500	500	0.0%
093-6341	BARRICADE MAINTENANCE	1,811	1,936	1,675	2,000	2,000	2,000	0.0%
093-6350	JUF MAINTENANCE	0	0	0	5,000	5,000	5,000	0.0%
093-6361	VALVES & HYDRANTS	9,659	9,997	3,704	4,000	10,000	10,000	0.0%
TOTAL MAINTENANCE		41,949	54,436	46,296	61,400	61,400	62,000	1.0%
CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY								

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAILS

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	2004-2005 ACTUAL	2005-2006 ACTUAL	2006-2007 ACTUAL	2007-2008		2008-2009	Percent Change
					BUDGET	PROJECTED YEAR END	PROPOSED BUDGET	
2007-2008								
2008-2009								
2004-2005								
2005-2006								
2006-2007								
2007-2008								
2008-2009								
Percent Change								
ACTUAL								
BUDGET								
PROJECTED								
PROPOSED								
Change								
093-7401	COMMUNICATIONS	1,904	1,833	1,266	3,500	3,500	3,500	0.0%
093-7402	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT	711	1,355	917	1,500	1,500	1,500	0.0%
093-7404	SPECIAL SERVICES	727	620	0	1,000	1,000	1,000	0.0%
093-7405	ADVERTISING	0	0	0	300	300	300	0.0%
093-7406	TRAVEL EXPENSE	309	991	437	1,000	1,000	1,000	0.0%
093-7407	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	293	338	395	700	700	700	0.0%
093-7410	TRAINING	1,955	1,842	1,547	2,000	2,000	2,000	0.0%
093-7411	ELECTRICITY	50,162	73,183	73,188	72,373	72,373	72,373	0.0%
093-7419	PRINTING AND BINDING	96	199	16	6,250	6,250	6,250	0.0%
093-7428	TESTING FEES	7,244	6,237	6,894	8,000	8,000	8,000	0.0%
093-7441	DOT DRUG TESTING / PHYSIC	0	0	0	140	140	530	278.6%
093-7505	WATER PURCHASES	1,695,105	1,967,653	1,475,804	1,642,700	1,642,700	1,700,000	3.5%
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY		1,758,505	2,054,250	1,560,464	1,739,463	1,739,463	1,797,153	3.3%
CAPITAL OUTLAY								
093-8503	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	0	25,000	25,000	25,000	0.0%
093-8517	OTHER EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	19,000	
093-8605	WATER METERS	10,686	14,981	9,279	50,000	50,000	25,000	-50.0%
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY		10,686	14,981	9,279	75,000	75,000	69,000	-8.0%
TOTAL WATER DISTRIBUTION		2,140,501	2,496,278	1,944,622	2,270,367	2,210,209	2,343,825	6.0%
SEWER COLLECTIONS								
PERSONNEL SERVICES								
094-4001	SUPERVISION	54,927	58,088	54,061	57,440	57,440	60,511	5.3%
094-4002	CLERICAL	14,064	13,473	12,291	13,125	13,125	15,152	15.4%
094-4003	OPERATIONS	156,676	158,989	127,867	156,160	141,989	162,294	14.3%
094-4010	OVERTIME	22,064	36,890	30,054	32,250	26,662	32,250	21.0%
094-4030	LONGEVITY	4,428	4,746	3,642	3,888	3,420	4,284	25.3%
094-4100	RETIREMENT (TMRS)	27,436	28,945	23,583	29,269	23,064	33,900	47.0%
094-4102	HOSPITAL/GROUP LIFE	36,245	38,517	41,519	42,998	33,806	46,426	37.3%
094-4103	MEDICARE	3,397	3,810	3,109	3,812	3,744	3,980	6.3%
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES		319,237	343,458	296,125	338,942	303,250	358,797	18.3%
SUPPLIES								
094-5201	OFFICE SUPPLIES	88	56	106	250	250	250	0.0%
094-5204	WEARING APPAREL	5,019	4,987	5,075	5,200	5,200	5,200	0.0%
094-5205	VEHICLE PARTS/SUPP	3,845	2,850	2,996	3,300	3,300	3,300	0.0%
094-5206	VEHICLE GAS FUEL/LUB	15,333	20,664	13,547	23,375	23,375	29,219	25.0%
094-5207	MINOR TOOLS/APP	2,494	2,338	1,793	2,500	2,500	2,500	0.0%
094-5209	CHEMICAL SUPPLIES	1,491	1,488	1,299	1,500	1,500	1,500	0.0%
094-5221	EQUIPMENT PARTS & SUPPLIES	4,201	4,015	4,492	4,950	4,950	4,950	0.0%
TOTAL SUPPLIES		32,471	36,396	29,307	41,075	41,075	46,919	14.2%
MAINTENANCE								
094-6302	EQUIPMENT MAINT	2,510	3,878	333	4,000	4,000	4,000	0.0%
094-6304	VEHICLE	2,204	2,931	6,484	3,300	3,300	3,300	0.0%
094-6305	RADIOS	176	0	411	500	500	500	0.0%
094-6307	MINOR TOOLS/APP	953	945	534	1,000	1,000	1,000	0.0%
094-6341	BARRICADE	1,410	1,380	1,035	1,500	1,500	1,500	0.0%
TOTAL MAINTENANCE		7,253	9,134	8,797	10,300	10,300	10,300	0.0%
CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY								
094-7401	COMMUNICATIONS	634	679	500	1,500	1,500	1,500	0.0%
094-7402	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT	133	1,250	939	1,500	1,500	1,500	0.0%
094-7407	DUES/SUBSCRIPTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	
094-7410	TRAINING	1,777	1,084	1,072	1,750	1,750	1,750	0.0%
094-7426	SEWAGE DISPOSAL FEES	1,170	1,620	1,405	2,000	2,000	2,000	0.0%
094-7428	LABORATORY TESTING	1,750	1,950	1,650	2,500	2,500	2,500	0.0%
094-7441	DOT DRUG TESTING / PHYSICALS	0	0	0	140	140	530	278.6%
094-7506	SEWER COSTS	1,290,958	1,036,013	1,244,848	1,219,615	1,219,615	1,270,000	4.1%
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY		1,296,421	1,042,596	1,250,415	1,229,005	1,229,005	1,279,780	4.1%

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAILS

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	2004-2005 ACTUAL	2005-2006 ACTUAL	2006-2007 ACTUAL	2007-2008		2008-2009	Percent Change
					BUDGET	PROJECTED YEAR END	PROPOSED BUDGET	
	TOTAL SEWER COLLECTIONS	1,655,383	1,431,584	1,584,643	1,619,322	1,583,630	1,695,796	7.1%
TRANSFER								
999-7701	TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	158,140	114,512	323,264	344,034	341,095	0	-100.0%
999-7707	TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJECTS	0	0	0	0	0	501,483	
999-7713	TRANSFER TO W/S REV BD I&S '96	355,340	356,630	357,290	362,193	362,193	341,604	-5.7%
999-7714	TRANSFER TO W/S C.O. I&S '96	1,200,931	1,155,145	1,148,331	1,112,057	1,112,057	1,158,556	4.2%
999-7717	TRANSFER TO W/S CONSTRUCTION	21,962	14,882	415,060	291,745	291,795	444,382	52.3%
999-7720	TRANSFER TO JSF REPLACEMENT FD	43,828	80,278	57,912	83,000	83,000	0	-100.0%
	TOTAL TRANSFER	1,780,202	1,721,447	2,301,857	2,193,029	2,190,140	2,446,025	11.7%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	6,500,872	6,639,274	6,846,089	7,266,335	7,147,271	7,647,658	7.0%
	REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENSES	618,243	666,632	(263,702)	(240,932)	(362,261)	(260,123)	28.2%

PROPRIETARY FUNDS



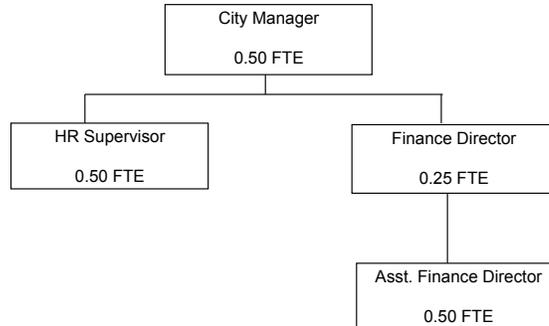
This page intentionally left blank.

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

**Water and Sewer Fund 40-010
Administration**

Location
7105 Whitley Road, Watauga, TX 76148
Phone Number (817) 514-5800

Hours of Operation:
Monday - Friday 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m., with extended
hours for meetings



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

Responsible for the planning, development, programming, and management of activities and services provided to the citizens of Watauga through the City Manager's Office, Personnel Director / Public Information Office, HR Coordinator's Office, and Finance Department.

FY 2007-2008 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

FY 2008-2009 OBJECTIVES:

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Water and Sewer Fund 40-010
Administration

BUDGET SUMMARY:

	2006-07 ACTUAL	2006-07 ACTUAL	2006-07 ACTUAL	2007-08 BUDGET	2007-08 ESTIMATE	2008-09 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
Personnel Services	\$161,486	\$168,263	\$169,741	\$186,428	\$172,815	\$196,457
Supplies	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Maintenance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Contractual/Sundry	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Capital Outlay	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Expenditures	\$161,486	\$168,263	\$169,741	\$186,428	\$172,815	\$196,457
PERSONNEL ASSIGNED						
City Manager	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Finance Director	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
Personnel Director	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Assistant Finance Director	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
TOTAL	1.75	1.75	1.75	1.75	1.75	1.75

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS:

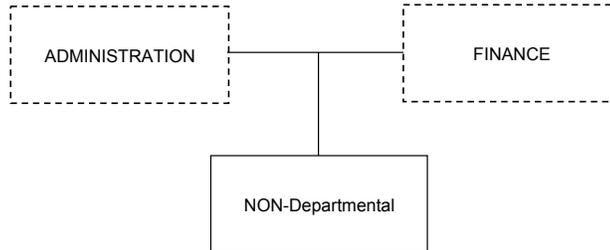
Personnel Services \$196,000

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Water and Sewer Fund 40-020
Non-Departmental

Location
7105 Whitley Road, Watauga, TX 76148
Phone Number (817) 514-5800

Hours of Operation:
Monday - Friday 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.
Extended hours for elections



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

This budget provides for expenditures which are not applicable to any specific department, or which cannot be readily allocated to individual departments. The pre-payments on all of the city real and personal property and liability insurance policies are included in this budget. The administration department is responsible for Non-Departmental.

FY 2007-2008 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

FY 2008-2009 OBJECTIVES:

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Administration Department 40-020
Non-Departmental

BUDGET SUMMARY:

	2004-05 ACTUAL	2005-06 ACTUAL	2006-07 ACTUAL	2007-08 BUDGET	2007-08 ESTIMATE	2008-09 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
Personnel Services	\$2,797	\$0	\$0	\$77,990	\$77,990	\$33,459
Supplies	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Maintenance	\$285	\$0	\$0	\$400	\$350	\$400
Contractual/Sundry	\$425,572	\$457,164	\$451,991	\$436,626	\$430,341	\$450,534
Capital Outlay	\$0	\$0	\$2,700	\$33,795	\$33,725	\$0
Total Non-Departmental Expenditures	\$428,654	\$457,164	\$454,691	\$548,811	\$542,406	\$484,393
Transfers						
PERSONNEL ASSIGNED						
TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS:

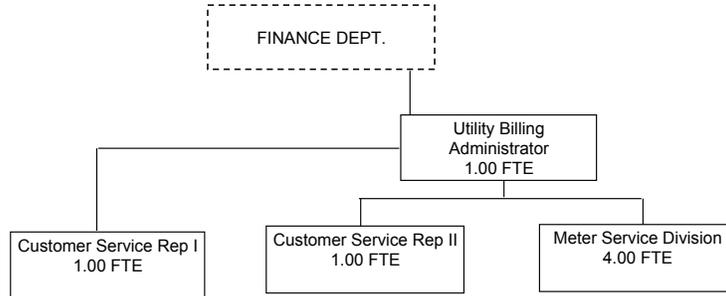
Personnel Service - Merit Increase	\$ 33,500
Payment in Lieu of Taxes	\$ 344,000
Bank Charges	\$ 34,000

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Water and Sewer Fund 40-045 Utility Billing and Collections

Location: 7105 Whitley Road
Watauga, TX 76148
Phone Number 817-514-5820

Hours of Operation: Monday - Friday 8am to 5:00pm



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

The Utility Billing Office's goal is to provide the best customer service, operational efficiency and financial administration of utility billing, meter reading, account turn-ons and-offs, meter maintenance, and meter exchange program.

FY 2007-2008 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

Maintained read dates on the water accounts. Cross trained field water service representatives and meter readers. Implemented new waste hauler for the City.

FY 2008-2009 OBJECTIVES:

Increase training for office and field employees. Improve customer service.

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Water and Sewer Fund 40-045 Utility Billing and Collections

BUDGET SUMMARY:

	2004-05 ACTUAL	2005-06 ACTUAL	2006-07 ACTUAL	2007-08 BUDGET	2007-08 ESTIMATE	2008-09 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
Personnel Services	\$218,914	\$236,662	\$260,943	\$272,762	\$281,828	\$301,420
Supplies	\$45,644	\$48,116	\$53,543	\$76,165	\$70,178	\$77,213
Maintenance	\$2,370	\$2,474	\$1,916	\$6,912	\$5,782	\$6,912
Contractual/Sundry	\$24,954	\$26,875	\$25,664	\$40,643	\$38,892	\$40,753
Capital Outlay	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Expenditures	\$291,882	\$314,127	\$342,067	\$396,482	\$396,680	\$426,298
PERSONNEL ASSIGNED						
Utility Billing Administrator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Customer Service Rep. II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Customer Service Rep. I	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Water Service Rep	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Meter Reader	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
TOTAL	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS:

Personnel Services	\$ 296,000
Postage	\$ 42,000
Fuel	\$ 16,000
Billing Services	\$ 36,000

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

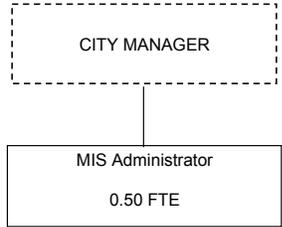
	FY2006-07	FY2007-08	FY2008-09
COW5 Same day service percentage	100%	100%	100%
COW5 Read accuracy percentage	98%	99%	100%
COW5 Revenues recorded within 24 hours	99%	100%	100%
COW5 Complaints resolved/addressed within 3 days	99%	99%	100%
Cost per bill	<\$1	<\$1	
COW 2 & 5 Percent of billings that go to bad debt	1%	1%	1%
COW5 Completed service orders (annually)	6,145	5,142	5,450
COW 2 & 5 Meters read per year	99,360	100,044	100,050
COW2 Number of Meters exchanged	381	283	450

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Water and Sewer Fund 40-050
Management Information Systems

Location: 7105 Whitley Road
Phone Number: 817-514-5800 x 4700

Hours of Operation: 7:00a - 5:00p M-F
Oncall service 24Hours x 7Days a Week x 365 days a year.



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

Provides and supports all technical aspects of the City's data and voice networks. Designs and maintains the City's Web-Site. Maintains the City's Cable Channel. Provides all City staff daily technical support and training in the usage of PCs, telephones, and other MIS equipment. Supports City Council Laptop usage

FY 2007-2008 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

Implementation of City-wide Anti-SPAM, Sign Shop System Rebuild, DPS Relocation, DPS Construction, Web Site Enhancements, Council Chamber A/V enhancements, Deployment of New Storage Server.

FY 2008-2009 OBJECTIVES:

Continued Lease of Equipment. Upgrade of Existing Office Software Base and Replacement of Servers. Centralized Security System. Additional Copiers.

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

Slight cost increases in Toner and Ink and Software Maintenance. Otherwise, no significant baseline changes.

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Water and Sewer Fund 40-050
Management Information Systems

BUDGET SUMMARY:

	2004-05 ACTUAL	2005-06 ACTUAL	2006-07 ACTUAL	2007-08 BUDGET	2007-08 ESTIMATE	2008-09 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
Personnel Services	\$42,656	\$44,979	\$43,238	\$45,796	\$45,351	\$48,764
Supplies	\$109	\$391	\$189	\$500	\$500	\$500
Maintenance	\$0	\$5,040	\$5,040	\$5,600	\$5,540	\$5,600
Contractual/Sundry	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Capital Outlay	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Expenditures	\$42,765	\$50,410	\$48,467	\$51,896	\$51,391	\$54,864
PERSONNEL ASSIGNED						
MIS Administrator	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS:

Personnel Services	\$49,000
Software Maintenance	\$5,600

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

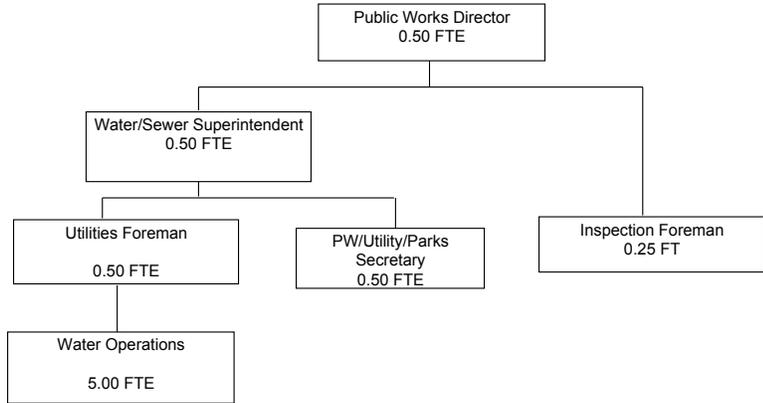
	FY2006-07	(EST) FY2007-08	(EST) FY2008-09
COW 5 Survey Satisfaction rate	95%	95%	98%
COW8 Problem resolution/ Repair of systems:			
- % Completed within 1 business day	90%	92%	95%
- % Greater than 1 business day	10%	8%	5%
- % Service calls for priority services closed within 4 hours	99%	98%	98%
COW1 Public Safety Dispatch system up time 7 days/wk, 24 hrs/day	99%	98%	98%
COW8 Computer systems and networks up time 5 days/wk, 10 hrs/day	99%	99%	99%
COW8 Cost per hour of up time	\$5.53	\$5.92	\$5.94
COW8 Cost per work order hour for computers and networks	\$23.30	\$24.95	\$24.95

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Water and Sewer Fund 40-093
Water Distribution

Location - 7800 Virgil Anthony Sr. Blvd
Phone Number - 817/514-5806

Hours of Operation:
 Monday - Friday
 7:00 a.m.-4:00 p.m.



Water Department provides the highest quality and quantity of water to its citizens collecting monthly bacteriological water samples and flushing of mains. Water quality meets or exceeds requirements set forth by The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). Repairs leaks on mains and service lines to prevent loss of water and revenues. Provides customer service to citizens.

FY 2007-2008 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

The Water Department collected 300 routine Bacteriological water samples, maintained 85 miles of water mains through repair and replacement, flushed dead end water mains to ensure a high quality of water on dead ends and exercised water main valves. Collected 60 Lead and Copper samples as required by the Texas Commission on Environment Quality. The Lead and Copper samples are required every three years and will be due again in 2010.

FY 2008-2009 OBJECTIVES:

The City of Watauga Superior Water System is regulated by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). Compliance with the regulations will be through continued bacteriological water sampling, dead end water main flushing and valve exercising. Water leaks will be repaired in a timely manner. The Water Department will continue to provide customer service.

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

The water department must remain in compliance with TCEQ regulations to ensure the citizens of Watauga receive the highest quality and quantity of water possible and to maintain our Superior Water System rating. This will be accomplished through continued water sampling and water main repair to prevent water and revenue losses.

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Water and Sewer Fund 40-093
Water Distribution

BUDGET SUMMARY:

	2006-07 ACTUAL	2006-07 ACTUAL	2006-07 ACTUAL	2007-08 BUDGET	2007-08 ESTIMATE	2008-09 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
Personnel Services	\$296,932	\$333,941	\$292,049	\$351,458	\$291,300	\$362,782
Supplies	\$32,429	\$38,669	\$36,535	\$43,046	\$43,046	\$52,890
Maintenance	\$41,949	\$54,436	\$46,296	\$61,400	\$61,400	\$62,000
Contractual/Sundry	\$1,758,505	\$2,054,250	\$1,560,464	\$1,739,463	\$1,739,463	\$1,797,153
Capital Outlay	\$10,686	\$14,982	\$9,279	\$75,000	\$75,000	\$69,000
Total Expenditures	\$2,140,501	\$2,496,278	\$1,944,622	\$2,270,367	\$2,210,209	\$2,343,825
PERSONNEL ASSIGNED						
PW Director	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Utility Superintendent	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Inspection Foreman	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
PW Utilities Foreman	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Maintenance Worker I	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Equipment Operator (2)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Maint. Worker II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
PW/Utility Secretary	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
TOTAL	7.25	7.25	7.25	7.25	7.25	7.25

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS:

Personnel Services	\$362,000
Fuel and Vehicle Supplies	\$26,000
Street Maintenance	\$38,000
Water Quality Testing and Reporting	\$14,000
Electricity	\$73,000
Water Purchases	\$1,700,000

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

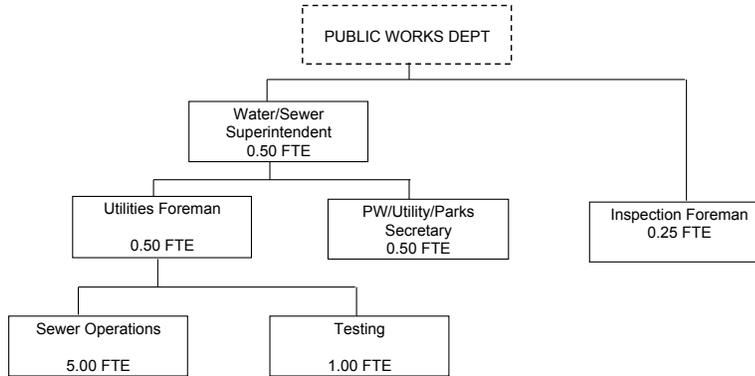
	FY2006-07	FY2007-08	FY2008-09
COW8 Percent of water unaccounted for (water loss rate)	14%	15%	13%
COW2 Percent of dead-end lines flushed monthly	100%	100%	100%
COW1/2 Percent of fire hydrants, inspected, lubricated, and tested	90%	90%	90%
COW1/5 Percent of emergency shut-off/on calls responded within 30 minutes	100%	100%	100%
COW5 Percent of non-emergency calls responded within 1 hour	100%	100%	100%
COW5 Percent of surveys completely satisfied w/ above mentioned services	85	85	85
COW2 Miles of water lines maintained	85	85	85

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Sewer Collection - Fund 40-094

Location 7800 Virgil Anthony Sr. Blvd
Phone Number - 817/514-5806

Hours of Operation:
Monday - Friday
7:00 a.m.-4:00 p.m.



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

The sewer Department maintains 88 miles of sewer mains. Complies with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulation in monitoring and reporting overflows. Replace and repair sewer mains and service lines. Performs video inspections and smoke testing to locate deficiencies for repair or replacement. Inspection of sewer mains installed by contractors. Inspects Grease and grit traps to ensure customers are in compliance with city ordinances. Provides customer service to citizens.

FY 2007-2008 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

The sewer Department cleaned 36,500 feet of sewer mains to prevent blockages and unauthorized sewage bypass. Video inspected 2,500 feet of sewer mains to locate problem areas and repair or replace. Repaired and replaced numerous customer service lines in streets or right of ways. Inspected man holes monthly to locate inflow/infiltration and repair where necessary. Inspected grease and grit traps monthly to ensure grease generators are cleaning their traps and remain in compliance with City Ordinance #1060 to prevent excessive Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) and Total Suspended Solids (TSS). Replaced five old man holes. Installed 2,000 feet of sewer main and 25 new service lines on Linda Drive. Installed 1,000 feet of sewer main at Capp Smith Park which will service City Hall and new Police Department. Video inspected and repaired sewer mains for street overlay project. Provide customer service.

FY 2008-2009 OBJECTIVES:

The Sewer Department will continue video inspections, man hole inspections for inflow / infiltration and preventative maintenance flushing of sewer mains to locate problem areas and repair as necessary. Areas with major problems will be listed for inclusion in the capital improvements plan. Grease and grit traps will be inspected monthly to ensure compliance with City Ordinances. Provide customer service.

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

The Sewer Department must remain in compliance with The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) regulations. Sewer main cleaning to prevent blockages and unauthorized sewage bypass. Video inspection to locate problem areas needing repair or replacement. Man hole inspection to prevent inflow and infiltration. Grease and grit trap inspections to ensure customers remain in compliance with City Ordinance #1060. Provide customer service.

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Public Works Department 40-094
Sewer Collection

BUDGET SUMMARY:

	2004-05 ACTUAL	2005-06 ACTUAL	2006-07 ACTUAL	2007-08 BUDGET	2007-08 ESTIMATE	2008-09 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
Personnel Services	\$319,237	\$343,458	\$296,125	\$338,942	\$303,250	\$358,797
Supplies	\$32,471	\$36,396	\$29,307	\$41,075	\$41,075	\$46,919
Maintenance	\$7,253	\$9,134	\$8,797	\$10,300	\$10,300	\$10,300
Contractual/Sundry	\$1,296,422	\$1,042,596	\$1,250,415	\$1,229,005	\$1,229,005	\$1,279,780
Capital Outlay	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Expenditures	\$1,655,383	\$1,431,584	\$1,584,643	\$1,619,322	\$1,583,630	\$1,695,796
PERSONNEL ASSIGNED						
Utility Superintendent	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Inspection Foreman	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
PW Utilities Foreman	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Maintenance Worker I	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Equipment Operator (2)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Jet Vac Operator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Maint. Worker II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
PW/Utility Secretary	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Wastewater Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
TOTAL	7.75	7.75	7.75	7.75	7.75	7.75

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET CHANGES:

Personnel Services	\$359,000
Fuel and Vehicle Parts	\$28,000
Sewer Costs	\$1,300,000

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

	FY2006-07	FY2007-08	FY2008-09
COW2 Maintain an accurate inventory of all manholes	1,339	1,359	1,359
COW1 Percent of backup calls responded to within 30 minutes	100%	100%	100%
COW8 Average BOD strength	210	175	175
COW8 Average TSS strength	220	178	178
	100%	100%	100%
COW5 Percent of surveys completely satisfied with sewer-related services			
COW2 Miles of sewer lines maintained	88	88	88
COW2 Amount of sewer line (linear feet) fully inspected	10,000	2,500	10,000

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

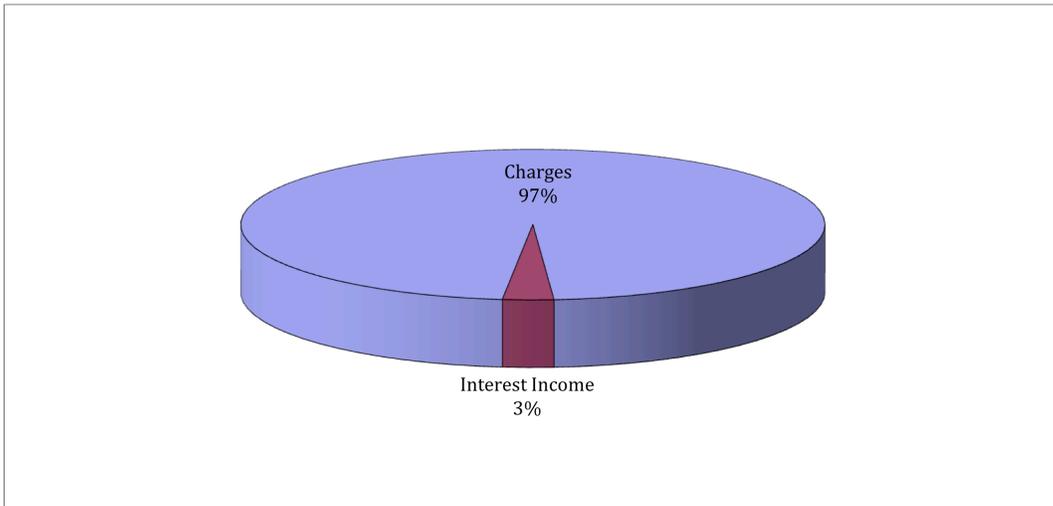
Storm Drain Utility Enterprise Fund 15

The Storm Drain Utility Enterprise Fund is a proprietary fund. Its purpose is to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises-where the intent of the City Council is that cost of providing services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through use charges.

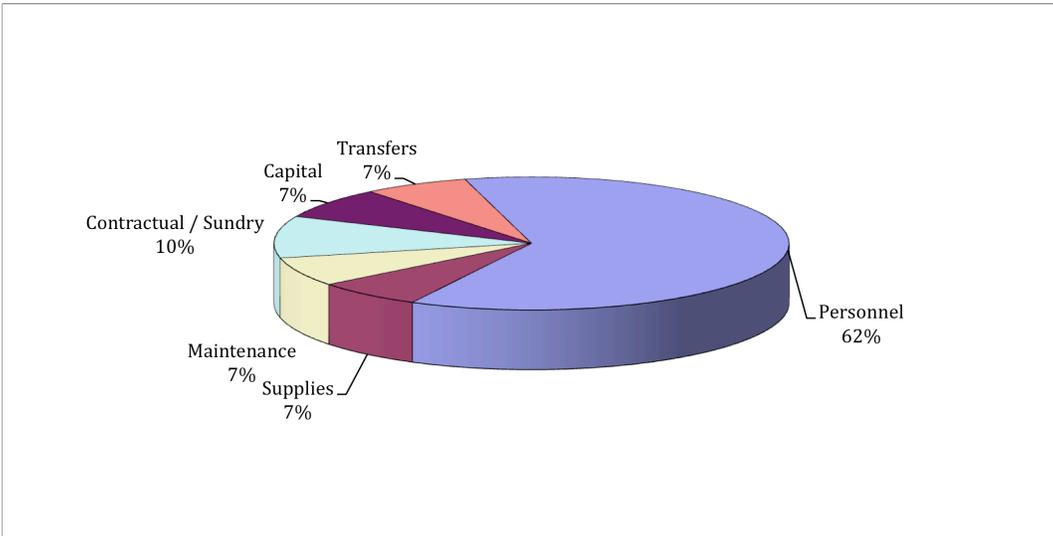
This fund is used to account for user fees charged per residential and commercial unit to enhance drainage of properties within the City. All activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in this fund, including but not limited to, administration, operations and maintenance.

Accounting records for the Storm Drain Utility Fund are maintained on the accrual basis.

Where Does the Money Come From:



Where Does the Money Go:



PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Storm Drain Utility Enterprise Fund 15

Budget Summary

	2004-05 Actual	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Actual	2007-08 Budget	2007-08 Estimate	2008-2009 Proposed
Working Capital, October 1	\$ 295,886	\$ 405,844	\$ 487,546	\$ 533,558	\$ 250,502	\$ 343,560
<u>Revenue:</u>						
Operating Revenues	693,076	693,042	693,611	693,994	693,994	693,243
Interest Income	10,123	23,026	27,968	18,651	20,000	20,127
Transfers In	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenue	<u>\$703,199</u>	<u>\$716,068</u>	<u>\$721,579</u>	<u>\$712,645</u>	<u>\$713,994</u>	<u>\$713,370</u>
Total Available Resources	<u>\$999,085</u>	<u>\$1,121,912</u>	<u>\$1,209,125</u>	<u>\$1,246,203</u>	<u>\$964,496</u>	<u>\$1,056,930</u>
<u>Expenditures:</u>						
Personnel	375,865	339,050	365,954	398,035	387,066	406,989
Supplies	34,989	36,649	30,725	39,175	39,175	44,425
Maintenance	25,109	16,341	22,928	53,874	45,450	46,425
Contractual/Sundry	40,162	34,018	159,081	57,610	47,610	67,062
Capital Outlay	50,000	5,000	0	58,000	58,000	50,000
Depreciation	339,410	337,223	345,300			
Transfers Out	114,500	114,600	34,635	43,670	43,635	43,662
Total Expenditures	<u>\$980,035</u>	<u>\$882,881</u>	<u>\$958,623</u>	<u>\$650,364</u>	<u>\$620,936</u>	<u>\$658,563</u>
Net Change in Working Capital	<u>(276,836)</u>	<u>(166,813)</u>	<u>(237,044)</u>	<u>62,281</u>	<u>93,058</u>	<u>54,807</u>
Working Capital, September 30	<u>\$ 19,050</u>	<u>\$ 239,031</u>	<u>\$ 250,502</u>	<u>\$ 595,839</u>	<u>\$ 343,560</u>	<u>\$ 398,367</u>
20% Working Capital Target						\$121,713

* Working Capital adjusted to CAFR first of year.

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAILS

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	2004-2005 ACTUAL	2005-2006 ACTUAL	2006-2007 ACTUAL	2007-2008		2008-2009	Percent Change
					BUDGET	PROJECTED YEAR END	PROPOSED BUDGET	
15 - STORM DRAIN UTILITY FUND								
FINANCIAL SUMMARY								
REVENUES								
000-3015	USERS FEE	693,076	693,043	693,611	693,994	693,994	693,243	-0.1%
000-3660	INTEREST INCOME	10,123	23,026	27,968	18,651	20,000	20,127	0.6%
000-3670	OTHER REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	TOTAL REVENUES	703,199	716,069	721,578	712,645	713,994	713,370	-0.1%
CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY								
020-7496	CONTINGENCY	2,515	(4,160)	35,318	10,000	0	18,424	
020-7515	PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAXES	34,500	34,600	34,635	34,670	34,670	34,662	0.0%
	TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENTAL	37,015	30,440	69,953	44,670	34,670	53,086	53.1%
PERSONNEL SERVICES								
090-4001	SUPERVISION	98,629	82,991	90,817	94,204	90,679	99,557	9.8%
090-4002	CLERICAL	16,784	16,919	17,270	17,748	17,231	17,575	2.0%
090-4003	OPERATIONS	162,071	148,922	156,539	158,705	152,411	159,676	4.8%
090-4010	OVERTIME	954	1,164	4,442	4,000	3,500	4,400	25.7%
090-4020	TEMP/PART TIME	6,881	10,634	8,291	17,680	17,680	17,680	0.0%
090-4030	LONGEVITY	7,740	3,924	6,252	6,084	6,252	6,156	-1.5%
090-4100	RETIREMENT	32,052	26,837	28,413	30,386	29,655	35,441	19.5%
090-4102	HOSPITAL & GROUP LIFE	46,323	43,341	44,697	47,488	47,951	50,993	6.3%
090-4103	MEDICARE TAX	4,431	4,318	4,165	5,423	5,390	5,513	2.3%
090-4107	SALARY ADJUSTMENTS	0	0	0	16,317	16,317	9,998	-38.7%
	TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES	375,865	339,050	360,887	398,035	387,066	406,989	5.1%
SUPPLIES								
090-5201	OFFICE SUPPLIES	156	236	257	275	275	275	0.0%
090-5204	WEARING APPAREL	4,015	3,896	5,068	5,400	5,400	5,400	0.0%
090-5205	VEHICLE PARTS & SUPPLIES	2,412	1,959	1,964	2,000	2,000	2,000	0.0%
090-5206	VEHICLE GAS FUEL/LUBE	17,907	20,549	18,440	21,000	21,000	26,250	25.0%
090-5207	MINOR TOOLS & APPARATUS	5,071	4,378	4,410	4,700	4,700	4,700	0.0%
090-5212	AGRICULTURAL SUPPLIES	485	377	420	500	500	500	0.0%
090-5219	FLOOD CONTROL	298	257	300	300	300	300	0.0%
090-5221	EQUIPMENT PARTS & SUPPLIES	4,646	4,995	4,933	5,000	5,000	5,000	0.0%
	TOTAL SUPPLIES	34,989	36,649	35,792	39,175	39,175	44,425	13.4%
MAINTENANCE								
090-6304	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	12,279	12,885	17,453	26,924	18,500	19,400	4.9%
090-6305	RADIO MAINTENANCE	206	281	288	350	350	350	0.0%
090-6307	MINOR TOOL & APPARATUR MAINT	521	655	689	750	750	825	10.0%
090-6320	STORM SEWERS & DRAINAGE MAINT	11,782	1,820	3,755	25,000	25,000	25,000	0.0%
090-6341	BARRICADE MAINTENANCE	236	280	266	350	350	350	0.0%
090-6347	FENCES	85	420	478	500	500	500	0.0%
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE	25,109	16,341	22,928	53,874	45,450	46,425	2.1%
CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY								
090-7401	COMMUNICATIONS	408	390	396	1,100	1,100	1,100	0.0%
090-7402	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT	417	0	750	800	800	800	0.0%
090-7404	SPECIAL SERVICES	0	0	27,500	0	0	0	
090-7410	TRAINING	740	536	805	1,000	1,000	1,000	0.0%
090-7425	ENGINEERING FEES	0	0	0	2,000	2,000	2,000	0.0%
090-7428	LABORATORY TESTING	0	0	0	500	500	500	0.0%
090-7441	DOT DRUG TESTING/PHYSICALS	0	0	0	140	140	660	371.4%
090-7496	CONTINGENCY	0	0	875	5,000	5,000	5,000	0.0%
090-7502	BAD DEBT EXPENSE	1,583	2,652	1,682	0	0	0	
090-7680	COG STORM WATER PHII	0	0	0	2,400	2,400	2,916	21.5%
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY	3,147	3,578	32,008	12,940	12,940	13,976	8.0%
CAPITAL OUTLAY								
090-8506	DEPRECIATION EXPENSE	339,410	337,223	345,300	0	0	0	

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAILS

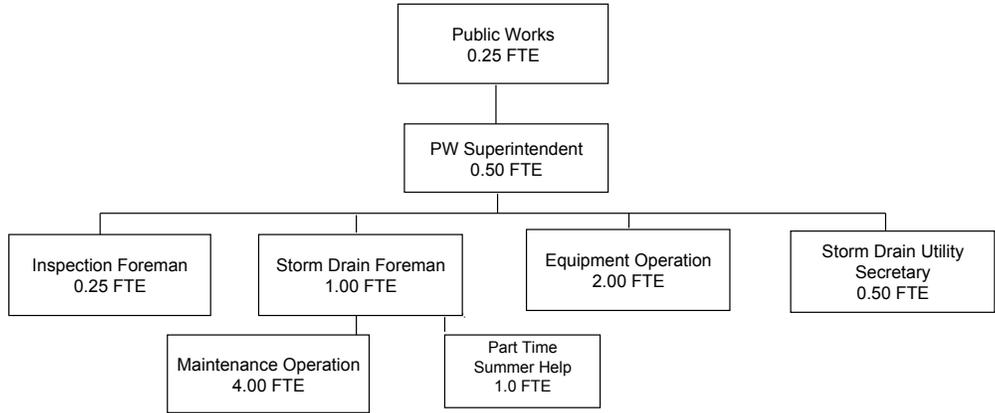
ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	2004-2005 ACTUAL	2005-2006 ACTUAL	2006-2007 ACTUAL	2007-2008		2008-2009	Percent Change
					BUDGET	PROJECTED YEAR END	PROPOSED BUDGET	
090-8514	HEAVY EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	8,000	8,000	0	-100.0%
090-8567	STORM DRAIN IMPROVEMENTS	50,000	5,000	0	50,000	50,000	50,000	0.0%
	TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	389,410	342,223	345,300	58,000	58,000	50,000	-13.8%
CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY								
999-7701	TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	34,500	34,600	34,635	34,670	34,635	34,662	0.1%
999-7715	TRANSFER TO INTERNAL SERVICE	80,000	80,000	57,120	9,000	9,000	9,000	0.0%
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY	114,500	114,600	91,755	43,670	43,635	43,662	0.1%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	980,036	882,881	958,624	650,364	620,936	658,563	6.1%
	REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENSES	(276,837)	(166,812)	(237,046)	62,281	93,058	54,807	-41.1%

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Fund 15
Storm Drain Utility

Location
7800 Virgil Anthony Sr. Blvd.
Phone Number (817) 514-5806

Hours of Operation:
 Office Hours Monday through Friday 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.



DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED:

Provide maintenance for concrete and earthen channels, along with the maintenance of ditches on the city owned rights.of.way. We will clean and maintain our curb and gutters, storm drain inlets, junction boxes, and underground system piping.

FY 2007-2008 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

All city channels were maintained by mowing and weed eating. All channel earth work was performed, to maintain the flow lines and grades within Watauga, to prevent flooding. The Drainage Crew added rock rubble rip-rap, to the B-4 Channel in Park Vista, to stop erosion problems. The Drainage Crew sealed all visible cracks in our concrete channels to prevent deterioration of the walls and bottoms. Dirt and rock was added to the sides of the A-1 channel, due to erosion problems.

FY 2008-2009 OBJECTIVES:

To maintain all channels, storm drains, and ditches. This will protect our city from liability due to damage from flooding.

BUDGETARY ISSUES:

The City of Watauga must maintain our channels, storm drains, and ditches by mowing, weed eating, and erosion control. This will insure that our citizens are protected from flooding and our city from possible liability.

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Fund 15
Storm Drain Utility

BUDGET SUMMARY:

	2004-05 ACTUAL	2005-06 ACTUAL	2006-07 ACTUAL	2007-08 BUDGET	2007-08 ESTIMATE	2008-09 BUDGET
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
Personnel Services	\$375,865	\$339,050	\$360,887	\$398,035	\$387,066	\$406,989
Supplies	\$34,989	\$36,649	\$35,792	\$39,175	\$39,175	\$44,425
Maintenance	\$25,109	\$16,341	\$22,928	\$53,874	\$45,450	\$46,425
Contractual/Sundry	\$3,147	\$3,578	\$32,008	\$12,940	\$12,940	\$13,976
Capital Outlay	\$389,410	\$342,223	\$395,300	\$58,000	\$58,000	\$50,000
Non-Departmental Transfers	\$37,015	\$30,440	\$69,953	\$44,670	\$34,670	\$53,086
	\$114,500	\$114,600	\$91,755	\$43,670	\$43,635	\$43,662
Total Expenditures	\$980,035	\$882,881	\$1,008,624	\$650,364	\$620,936	\$658,563
PERSONNEL ASSIGNED						
PW Director	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
PW Superintendent	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Inspection Foreman	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
Storm Drain Utility Secretary	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Maintenance Foreman	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Maintenance Worker II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Maintenance Worker I	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Equipment Operator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sweeper Operator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Summer Help	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
TOTAL	9.50	9.50	9.50	9.50	9.50	9.50

SIGNIFICANT BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS:

Personnel Services	407,000
Vehicle Fuel and Supplies	\$28,000
Storm Drain Maintenance	\$25,000

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

	FY2006-07	FY2007-08	FY2008-09
COW 1/3 Mow and weed a percentage of channels on a monthly basis	100%	100%	100%
	100%	100%	100%
COW 2 Complete a percent of storm drain structural repair projects within a month			
COW 1/2/3 Clean a percentage of curbs and gutters on a monthly basis	100%	100%	100%
	100%	100%	100%
COW 1/2 Reestablish a percentage of grade & flow lines within 3 months of construction			
COW 1/3/9 Hours spent mowing and cutting weeds (<i>purchase of new equipment - faster results</i>)	4,900	4,900	4,900
COW 1/3/9 Number of weed-abated sites	27	27	27
COW 1/3/9 Hours spent in repairing rock, rubble, debris, and repairs	160	180	200

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Bunker Hill Drainage, Water, and Sewer Impact Fee Funds

Impact fees are charges against new development in order to generate improvements attributable to new development and those charges cannot include facilities that are already in place.

State Law allowed impact Fees in 1990. Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code regulates how impact fees are calculated and charged by municipalities.

The City of Watauga drainage impact fees are assessed to developers that build in areas that when fully developed will create flooding in existing areas of the City. Water and Sewer impact fees are assessed to developers when construction will create new demands on existing water and sewer lines.

These funds are accounted for on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures are recorded when the liability is incurred.

Some development is occurring in the designated area of the Bunker Hill impact fee which continues to include a few remaining sites for "garden offices" and a new planned development on the corner of Whitley Road and Starnes Road. The City of Watauga has eliminated all water and sewer impact fees that the City charges. Pass through amounts are still collected for our wholesaler. Much of Watauga is built out and very little land remains for new development.

Bunker Hill Drainage Fund 16

Budget Summary

	2004-05 Actual	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Actual	2007-08 Budget	2007-08 Estimate	2008-09 Proposed
Fund Balance, October 1	\$392,434	\$315,603	\$185,807	\$50,761	\$39,283	\$8,138
<u>Revenues:</u>						
Impact Fees	0	15,515	3,461	8,000	5,000	39,167
Penalty & Late Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	9,096	10,580	5,730	1,000	1,000	551
Total Revenue	\$9,096	\$26,095	\$9,191	\$9,000	\$6,000	\$39,718
Total Available Resources	\$401,530	\$341,698	\$194,998	\$59,761	\$45,283	\$47,856
<u>Transfers Out:</u>						
GO Debt Service (98 Bond)	85,927	155,891	155,715	37,145	37,145	39,167
Total Transfers Out	\$85,927	\$155,891	\$155,715	\$37,145	\$37,145	\$39,167
Fund Balance, September 30	\$315,603	\$185,807	\$39,283	\$22,616	\$8,138	\$8,689

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Water/Sewer Joint Use Facility Fund 46 Budget Summary

	2004-05 Actual	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Actual	2007-08 Budget	2007-08 Estimate	2008-09 Proposed
Fund Balance, October 1	\$341,926	\$394,894	\$464,515	\$534,251	\$547,932	\$628,334
Revenue:						
Transfer from W/S Utility Fund	43,828	80,278	57,912	83,000	83,000	0
Interest Earnings	9,140	18,598	25,505	15,064	16,000	14,000
Total Revenues:	\$52,968	\$98,876	\$83,417	\$98,064	\$99,000	\$14,000
Available Resources	\$394,894	\$493,770	\$547,932	\$632,315	\$646,932	\$642,334
Expenditures:						
Engineering				100,000	0	0
Construction Costs	0	22,370	0	100,000	0	0
Transfers to W/S Operations 40		6,885		18,598	18,598	0
Total Expenditures:	0	29,255	0	218,598	18,598	0
Fund Balance, September 30	\$394,894	\$464,515	\$547,932	\$413,717	\$628,334	\$642,334

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

WATER IMPACT FEE FUND 47 - SEWER IMPACT FEE FUND 48 BUDGET SUMMARY

WATER IMPACT FEE	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	2006-07	2007-08	2007-08	2008-09
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Estimate	Proposed
Working Capital, October 1*	\$0	-\$3,121	\$0	\$5,453	\$0	\$0	\$0
Revenue:							
Impact Fees	1,810	1,230	0	0	0	0	0
Transfer	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Earnings	4,146	7,344	0	8,807	0	0	0
Total Revenue	\$5,956	\$8,574	\$0	\$8,807	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Available Resources	\$5,956	\$5,453	\$0	\$14,260	\$0	\$0	\$0
Debt Service Requirements:							
Contingency	9,077	0	0	954	0	0	0
Study / Construction Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	\$9,077	\$0	\$0	\$954	\$0	\$0	\$0
Working Capital, September 30	-\$3,121	\$5,453	\$0	\$13,306	\$0	\$0	\$0

Close Out FY07 with accrued interest

SEWER IMPACT FEE	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	2006-07	2007-08	2007-08	2008-09
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Estimate	Proposed
Working Capital, October 1	\$8,164	\$8,289	\$8,515	\$9,226	\$9,160	\$9,157	\$9,469
Revenue:							
Sewer Impact Fees	635	552	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Earnings	220	385	353	483	312	312	0
Total Resources	\$855	\$937	\$353	\$483	\$312	\$312	\$0
Total Available Resources	\$9,019	\$9,226	\$8,868	\$9,709	\$9,472	\$9,469	\$9,469
Expenditures:							
Contingency / Construction Costs	0	0	0	552	0	0	0
Engineering	730	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfer to W/S Capital*							9,469
Total Expenditures	\$730	\$0	\$0	\$552	\$0	\$0	\$9,469
Working Capital, September 30	\$8,289	\$9,226	\$8,868	\$9,157	\$9,472	\$9,469	\$0

* FY09 TRANSFER TO W/S CAPITAL ACCOUNT. PROJECTS FOUND REGARDING BROWNING HEIGHTS THAT COULD BE TRANSFERRED

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Internal Service Fund - 22

The Internal Service Fund is used to account for the acquisition of various replacement capital items in the City. The objective of the fund is to accumulate sufficient funds to meet the capital needs of the City.

The fund is accounted for on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures are recorded when the liability is incurred.

Capital financing for big equipment other than vehicles for Fiscal Year 2008 for a back hoe for the Water and Sewer Utility Fund and a tandem dump truck for the Storm Drain Utility Fund. All other funds handled their own one-time purchasing for the year. Internal Services was converted in 2007 to be an equipment replacement fund with its remaining fund balances.

	2004-05 Actual	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Actual	2007-08 Budget	2007-08 Estimated	2008-09 Proposed
Fund Balance	\$370,087	\$506,138	\$565,302	\$539,477	\$539,477	406,477
Revenues:						
Pmt from General Fund	131,000	70,000	50,000	0	0	0
Pmt from PDC Sales Tax Fund	55,000	45,000	0	0	0	0
Pmt from Capital Proj Fund	30,000	0	0	0	0	0
Pmt from W/S Operating Fund	11,000	11,000	7,854	8,000	8,000	17,500
Pmt from W/S Construction Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pmt from CCD	40,000	40,000	0	0	0	0
Pmt from Storm Drain	80,000	80,000	57,120	9,000	9,000	9,000
Pmt from Municipal Tech Fee	0	3,000	0	0	0	0
Rental of Facilities	14,496	0	0	0	0	0
Total Charges for Service:	\$361,496	\$249,000	\$114,974	\$17,000	\$17,000	\$26,500
Other Revenues:						
Interest Income	7,248	15,369	24,367	12,449	20,000	15,715
Total Other Revenue	\$ 7,248	\$ 15,369	\$ 24,367	\$ 12,449	\$ 20,000	\$ 15,715
Total Revenues:	\$368,744	\$264,369	\$139,341	\$29,449	\$37,000	\$42,215
Expenditures:						
Lease Purchase Costs (FY00-01)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Lease Purchase Costs (FY01-02)	(1,342)	(1,371)	0	0	0	0
Operating Expense	1,655	8,270	0	0	0	0
Interest Expense	18,937	4,113	0	0	0	0
Contingency	0	0	2	0	0	0
Computer Hardware	0	0	0	0	0	0
Computer Software	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Equipment*	0	0	0	170,000	170,000	95,000
Depreciation Expense	213,443	194,193	165,164	0	0	0
Total Expenditures:	\$232,693	\$205,205	\$165,166	\$170,000	\$170,000	\$95,000
Revenues Over(Under) Expenses	\$136,051	\$59,164	(\$25,825)	(\$140,551)	(\$133,000)	(\$52,785)
Est. Ending Fund Balance	\$506,138	\$565,302	\$539,477	\$398,926	\$406,477	\$353,692
Actual Adjusted for Capitalization						

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAILS

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	2004-2005 ACTUAL	2005-2006 ACTUAL	2006-2007 ACTUAL	2007-2008		2008-2009	Percent Change
					BUDGET	YEAR END	PROPOSED BUDGET	
22 - INTERNAL SERVICE FUND								
FINANCIAL SUMMARY								
REVENUES								
000-3302	PYMT FROM GENERAL FUND	131,000	70,000	50,000	0	0	0	
000-3303	PYMT FROM PDC SALES TAX FUND	55,000	45,000	0	0	0	0	
000-3304	PYMT FROM CAPITAL PROJ. FUND	30,000	0	0	0	0	0	
000-3305	PYMT FROM WATER/SEWER OP. FUND	11,000	11,000	7,854	8,000	8,000	17,500	118.8%
000-3307	PYMT FROM CCD	40,000	40,000	0	0	0	0	
000-3350	RENTAL OF FACILITIES	14,496	0	0	0	0	0	
000-3502	PYMT FROM STORM DRAIN FUND	80,000	80,000	57,120	9,000	9,000	9,000	0.0%
000-3507	PYMT FROM MUNI TECH FUND	0	3,000	0	0	0	0	
000-3660	INTEREST EARNINGS	7,248	15,369	24,367	12,449	20,000	15,715	-21.4%
	TOTAL REVENUES	368,744	264,369	139,341	29,449	37,000	42,215	14.1%
EXPENSES								
020-7433	CAPITAL FUNDING FOR FY02	(1,342)	(1,371)	0	0	0	0	
020-7450	CONTINGENCY	0	0	2	0	0	0	
020-7522	BOND ISSUANCE COST	1,655	8,270	0	0	0	0	
020-7635	INTEREST EXPENSE	18,937	4,113	0	0	0	0	
020-8506	DEPRECIATION EXPENSE	213,443	194,193	165,164	0	0	0	
020-8514	HEAVY EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	170,000	170,000	95,000	-44.1%
	TOTAL EXPENSES	232,693	205,205	165,166	170,000	170,000	95,000	-44.1%
	REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENSES	136,051	59,164	(25,825)	(140,551)	(133,000)	(52,785)	60.3%

CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS

GENERAL CAPITAL FUND – FUND 07

WATAUGA PARKS DEVELOPMENT CAPITAL FUND – FUND 05

UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND – FUND 45

CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS

The Capital Projects Fund accounts for the acquisition of and construction or reconstruction of major capital facilities, infrastructure, and equipment. The projects are financed with resources allocated to the General Capital Projects Fund, Watauga Parks Development Corporation Capital Fund, and the Water and Sewer Capital Projects Fund.

The City of Watauga updates its 5-year Capital Improvement Program annually. The objective continues to be to match capital expenditures with available resources and that will satisfy City tax rate objectives. The Capital Improvements Program attempts to identify and plan for all major capital needs and deals with capital items that are different from those which are covered under the capital outlay category in each department's budget and in the Internal Service (Equipment Replacement) Fund. Generally, the CIP includes improvements that are relatively expensive, are non-recurring, have a multi-year useful life, and, like capital outlay items, result in fixed assets. Programs the City of Watauga currently identifies include:

Drainage Projects – Such projects include several drainage channels throughout the City that have been identified as known problem areas. All developed property owners within the City pay a monthly drainage utility fee, which is utilized toward drainage development, redevelopment, and maintenance. The City has significantly lessened flooding along smaller channels and ditches throughout the City by keeping these facilities free of foliage and debris. These projects are included in the Operating Storm Drainage Fund and any long-term projects can be carried under General Capital or Water and Sewer Capital funds depending on project goals.

Signalization Projects - Such projects include the construction or redevelopment of traffic light signalization needs for the City. These projects are included in the General Capital Fund.

Special Building Projects – Such projects include the construction or major renovations of special facilities owned by the City. These projects can be included in any of the three capital funds, depending on project purpose.

Street Projects – Such projects include construction or major redevelopment of the 301 current streets in the City. Street projects do not include the City forces normal operating and maintenance on sub-grade repair, milling, and overlay. Both street projects and normal operating and maintenance of street are included in the General Capital Fund.

Wastewater Projects – Such projects include improvements, expansions, or construction of wastewater lines in the City. Many of these projects are being implemented immediately to stay within EPA Administrative Orders. These projects are included in the Water and Sewer Capital Fund.

CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS

Water Projects – Such projects include new waterlines or improvements to existing waterlines for future development or existing customers needs. These projects are included in the Water and Sewer Capital Fund.

It is the goal of the City of Watauga to have a Capital Improvements Program that is focused on adding value and extend the life of City infrastructure with no increase in operating costs or property tax. Consideration is given to debt issuance only if the overall tax rate remains unchanged and to prioritizing projects that will either decrease operational costs or have no operational cost impact.

The funds are accounted for on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures are recorded when the liability is incurred.

CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAILS

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	2004-2005 ACTUAL	2005-2006 ACTUAL	2006-2007 ACTUAL	2007-2008		2008-2009 PROPOSED BUDGET	Percent Change
					BUDGET	PROJECTED YEAR END		
07 - CAPITAL PROJECTS								
FINANCIAL SUMMARY								
REVENUES								
000-3550	OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	5,049,531	0	3,400,000	0	0	0	
000-3660	INTEREST INCOME	82,895	70,441	96,410	90,000	125,000	83,805	-33.0%
000-3661	INTEREST FROM SECURITIES	0	99,029	98,298	0	8,229	0	-100.0%
000-3662	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS MRKT VAL.	0	(5,240)	5,240	0	0	0	
000-3665	INTEREST INCOME BONDS	4,571	67,298	118,091	108,000	80,000	41,277	-48.4%
000-3901	TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	2,815,963	598,047	825,000	1,075,000	1,075,000	286,812	-73.3%
000-3906	TRANSFER FROM CRIME PREVENTION	0	0	0	500,000	500,000	0	-100.0%
000-3912	TRANSFER FROM W/S CONSTRUCTION	0	0	0	0	0	501,483	
	TOTAL REVENUES	7,952,960	829,575	4,543,040	1,773,000	1,788,229	913,377	-48.9%
DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES								
090-6321	ASPHALT MAINTENANCE	120,346	122,908	121,416	140,000	140,000	140,000	0.0%
CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY								
090-7425	ENGINEERING	0	72,687	153,607	10,000	10,000	10,000	0.0%
090-7442	TRAFFIC SIGNAL	0	0	0	5,000	5,000	0	-100.0%
090-7443	TRAFFIC SIGNAL - BURSEY@RUFÉ SNOW	0	31,688	0	0	0	0	
090-7444	PYMT TO INTERNAL SERVICE FUND	30,000	0	0	0	0	0	
090-7445	NRH FOR RS	19,785	19,785	19,785	85,000	85,000	85,000	0.0%
090-7448	Starnes Pebblebrook to 377	215,457	63,996	136,317	959,860	927,360	0	-100.0%
090-7450	Whitley & Starnes Intersection	1,817	0	0	0	0	0	
090-7452	CDBG 29TH YEAR -PHASE 1 AVALON	68,447	0	0	0	0	0	
090-7453	CDBG 31st DREAM LN	0	45,552	10,057	0	0	0	
090-7454	CDBG 32nd YEAR - WAS 25th YEAR	0	2,027	6,773	65,592	65,591	0	-100.0%
090-7455	CDBG 33rd YEAR - WAS 26TH YEAR	0	0	0	108,000	108,000	0	-100.0%
090-7456	CDBG 34TH YEAR - WAS 28TH YEAR	0	0	0	95,000	95,000	148,377	56.2%
090-7458	CDBG 30TH YEAR -PHASE 2 AVALON	44,129	0	0	0	0	0	
090-7496	CONTINGENCY	30,000	0	0	30,000	30,000	30,000	0.0%
090-7522	BOND ISSUANCE	104,339	0	45,846	0	0	0	
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL/SUNDRY	513,975	235,735	372,385	1,358,452	1,325,951	273,377	-79.4%
CAPITAL OUTLAY								
090-8503	Building Improvements	23,977	763,192	1,078,541	3,737,379	3,737,379	0	-100.0%
090-8527	STREET LIGHT REPLACEMENT	0	0	0	25,000	0	0	
090-8530	HEATING & COOLING EQUIPMENT	0	44	0	0	0	0	
090-8561	SIDEWALKS	49,158	98,568	96,697	100,000	100,000	100,000	0.0%
090-8571	CAPITAL RESERVE / CITY Hall	2,188,731	930,254	0	0	0	0	
090-8572	OVERLAY MATERIALS	447,714	489,494	451,995	550,000	550,000	500,000	-9.1%
	TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	2,709,580	2,281,551	1,627,233	4,412,379	4,387,379	600,000	-86.3%
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	3,343,900	2,640,194	2,121,034	5,910,831	5,853,330	1,013,377	-82.7%
	REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENSES	4,609,060	(1,810,619)	2,422,006	(4,137,831)	(4,065,101)	(100,000)	97.5%

CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS

General Capital Projects Budget Summary

	<i>Planned Capital Expenditures</i>				
	2008-09 Proposed	2009-10 Proposed	2010-11 Proposed	2011-12 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed
Engineering	10,000				
Asphalt Maintenance	140,000				
Sidewalk Replacement	100,000				
Traffic Signal		100,000	83,000	115,000	
Contingency	30,000				
Pmt to NRH for Rufe Snow	85,000				
CDBG 34th Year (was 26th Year)	148,377				
Street Overlays	500,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
Fire Station		3,500,000			
Street Projects		104,000	622,724	1,892,636	3,311,376
Drainage Projects			1,747,687	914,227	2,683,882
Total Planned Capital Expenditures	\$1,013,377	\$4,004,000	\$2,753,411	\$3,221,863	\$6,295,258

CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS

CIP Summary

CIP 2008-2013 WASTE WATER LINE PROJECTS						FUNDING SOURCE	YEAR OF PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION				
							Phase I	Phase II	Phase III	Phase IV	Phase V
Page	Sewer Line	Location	Length	Size	Cost		2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013
SS09	Shipp Drive	To Bowie St. at Hwy. 377	1,064	8"	\$75,000	Revenues		*			
Total					\$75,000		\$ - 0 -	\$75,000	\$ - 0 -	\$ - 0 -	\$ - 0 -

CIP 2008-2013 STREET PROJECTS						FUNDING SOURCE	YEAR OF PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION				
							Phase I	Phase II	Phase III	Phase IV	Phase V
Page	Streets	Locations	Width	Length	Cost		2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013
S03	Whitley Rd. - South	Watauga Rd. to South City Limit	32'	2,188	\$528,000	C.O. Bonds					*
S04	Nola Dr.	Nola Court to Summit	31'	460	\$104,000	Revenues			*		
S05	Yorkston	Chesapeake to Constitution Dr.	32'	1,970	\$563,000	Revenues					*
S06	Starnes Rd. (½ City - ½ County)	US 377 to Pebblebrook	17' x 42'	4,320	\$2,320,346	City/County Funds	*				
S09	Whitley Rd. - North	Old Whitley Rd. to Haney Dr.	42'	2,480	\$498,500	C.O. Bonds					*
S10	Bursey Rd. - West	Whitley Rd. to Willis Ln.	42'	2,290	\$802,000	C.O. Bonds					*
S11	Bursey Rd. - East	Willis Ln. to Rufe Snow	42'	2,550	\$893,000	C.O. Bonds					*
S12	Whitley Rd. - North	Hightower to Starnes Rd.	42'	2,868	\$866,136	C.O. Bonds					*
S13	Starnes Rd. - Phase I	Starnes Rd. - Phase IV	42'	1,890	\$570,800	C.O. Bonds			*		
S15	Whitley Rd. - Connect	Watauga Rd. to Haney Dr.	42'	550	\$166,100	C.O. Bonds					*
S16	Dream Lane (CDBG)	Stardust Dr. to Avalon Dr.	32'	1,226	\$672,295	cdbg		*	*	*	*
S18	Carousel Drive	Stardust Dr. to Perdido Dr.	32'	1,684	\$508,568	C.O. Bonds					*
S19	Perdido Dr. (CDBG)	Carousel Dr. to Summit Ridge Dr.	32'	2,062	\$622,724	C.D.B.G.					*
S20	Route 66	time La. to Summit	32'	1,254	\$378,708	C.O. Bonds					*
Total					\$9,494,177		\$2,320,346	\$168,074	\$842,874	\$168,074	\$5,994,809

CIP 2008 - 2013 WATER LINE PROJECTS						FUNDING SOURCE	YEAR OF PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION				
							Phase I	Phase II	Phase III	Phase IV	Phase V
Page	Water Line	Location	Length	Size	Cost		2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012--2013
W11	US Hwy. 377 - Ph II	Shipp Dr. to Watauga Rd.	2,510	8"	\$188,200	Revenues					*
W12	Browning Heights North	Haney Dr. to Watauga Rd.	520	8"	\$31,200	Revenues		*			
W13	Rufe Snow Drive-Ph VI	Sunset Rd. past Watauga Rd.	2,060	12"	\$250,000	Revenues					*
W14	Rufe Snow Drive-Ph V	Hightower Rd. to Sunset Rd.	3,125	12"	\$375,000	Revenues				*	
W17	Bursey Road-Ph II	April Lane to Rufe Snow Dr.	1,270	12"	\$114,300	Revenues			*		
W20	Meadowbrook Drive	Starnes Rd. to Ridglea Dr.	289	8"	\$18,785	Revenues		*			
W21	Rufe Snow Drive-Ph VII	Fair Meadow Dr. to Starnes Rd.	798	12"	\$87,780	Revenues			*		
W24	Saramac	Lalagray La. to Morris Blvd.	1,009	8"	\$65,585	Revenues		*			
W27	Watauga Road	Easement to Linda Drive	855	8"	\$55,575	Revenues		*			
Total					\$1,186,425		\$ - 0 -	\$171,145	\$202,080	\$375,000	\$438,200

CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS

CIP Summary (Cont)

CIP 2008-2013 TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION PROJECTS			FUNDING SOURCE	YEAR OF PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION				
				Phase I	Phase II	Phase III	Phase IV	Phase V
Page	Signal Location	Cost		2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013
T01	Whitley Road at New Bursery	\$83,000	Revenues			*		
T02	Hightower Road at Whitley Road	\$100,000	Revenues		*			
T03	Watauga Road at Maurie Dr.	\$115,000	Revenues				*	
Total		\$298,000		\$ - 0 -	\$100,000	\$83,000	\$115,000	\$ - 0 -

CIP 2008 - 2013 BUILDINGS & PARKS			FUNDING SOURCE	YEAR OF PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION				
				Phase I				
TYPE BUILDING	Size	Cost		2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013
Fire Station Construction	12,500 s.f.	\$3,500,000			*			
Total		\$3,500,000		\$ - 0 -	\$3,500,000	\$ - 0 -	\$ - 0 -	\$ - 0 -

CIP 2008 - 2013 DRAINAGE PROJECTS				FUNDING SOURCE	YEAR OF PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION				
					Phase I				
Page	Drainage Channel Location	Length	Cost		2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013
MP1	Bunker Hill	4,667	\$914,227	Revenues				*	
MP2	Watauga Heights	7,652	\$1,747,687	Revenues			*		
MP3	Astor Heights	7,407	\$1,602,805	Revenues					*
MPA	Sunny Brook South	5,550	\$1,081,077	Revenues					*
Total		\$5,345,796			\$ - 0 -	\$ - 0 -	\$1,747,687	\$914,227	\$2,683,882

CIP 2008 - 2013 STREET OVERLAY			FUNDING SOURCE	YEAR OF PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION				
				Phase I				
		Cost		2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013
Need basis justification (determined annually)		\$500,000	Revenues			*		
Need basis justification (determined annually)		\$300,000	Revenues		*			
Need basis justification (determined annually)		\$300,000	Revenues			*		
Need basis justification (determined annually)		\$300,000	Revenues				*	
Need basis justification (determined annually)		\$300,000	Revenues					*
Total		\$1,700,000		\$500,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000

CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS

Parks Development Corporation

Capital Projects Fund Budget Summary 05

	2004-05 Actual	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Actual	2007-08 Budget	2007-08 Estimate	2008-09 Proposed
Fund Balance, October 1	\$200,344	\$671,599	\$648,822	\$641,869	\$641,869	\$665,899
Revenue:						
Interest Earnings	11,134	29,667	33,940	24,030	20,000	20,367
Proceeds From the Sale of Assets	431,858	0	0	0	0	0
Transfer From PDC Sales Tax Fund	253,471	262,844	190,316	150,000	150,000	40,000
Other Financing Sources	0	0	0	0	0	0
Matching Grants	0	0	0	0	0	0
	<u>\$696,463</u>	<u>\$292,511</u>	<u>\$224,256</u>	<u>\$174,030</u>	<u>\$170,000</u>	<u>\$60,367</u>
Total Available Resources	<u>\$896,807</u>	<u>\$964,110</u>	<u>\$873,078</u>	<u>\$815,899</u>	<u>\$811,869</u>	<u>\$726,266</u>
Expenditures:						
Non-Departmental	(549)	0	0	0	0	2,000
Indian Springs Park	176,393	297,794	194,410	0	0	0
Virgil Anthony Sr. Park (formerly Kiker)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capp Smith	6,650	0	0	150,000	150,000	0
Contingency (Non-Departmental)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Foster Village Park	42,714	17,494	36,799	0	0	0
Linda Drive Parks Dept. Facility	0	0	0	0	0	40,000
Total Expenditures:	<u>\$225,208</u>	<u>\$315,288</u>	<u>\$231,209</u>	<u>\$150,000</u>	<u>\$150,000</u>	<u>\$42,000</u>
Other Expenditures:						
Transfer to G. O. Debt Service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Sources (Uses):	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Revenues Over (Under) Expenses	<u>\$471,255</u>	<u>(\$22,777)</u>	<u>(\$6,953)</u>	<u>\$24,030</u>	<u>\$20,000</u>	<u>\$18,367</u>
Fund Balance, September 30	<u>\$671,599</u>	<u>\$648,822</u>	<u>\$641,869</u>	<u>\$665,899</u>	<u>\$661,869</u>	<u>\$684,266</u>

LINE ITEM BUDGET DETAILS

ACCT# ACCOUNT NAME	2004-2005 ACTUAL	2005-2006 ACTUAL	2006-2007 ACTUAL	2007-2008		2008-2009	Percent Change
				PROJECTED BUDGET	YEAR END	PROPOSED BUDGET	
05 -PDC CONSTRUCTION FUND							
FINANCIAL SUMMARY							
REVENUES							
000-3660 INTEREST EARNINGS	11,134	11,723	11,816	24,030	20,000	20,367	1.8%
000-3661 INTEREST FROM SECURITIES	0	16,839	23,230	0	0	0	
000-3662 UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS MRKT VAL.	0	1,106	(1,106)	0	0	0	
000-3680 PROCEEDS FROM SALE OF ASSETS	431,858	0	0	0	0	0	
000-3904 TRANSFER FROM PDC SALES TAX FD	253,471	262,844	190,316	150,000	150,000	40,000	-73.3%
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>696,463</u>	<u>292,511</u>	<u>224,256</u>	<u>174,030</u>	<u>170,000</u>	<u>60,367</u>	-64.5%
EXPENDITURES							
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	(549)	0	0	0	0	2,000	
520-8503-BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	146,606	0	0	0	
520-8549 PRACTICE FIELDS	176,393	293,938	47,804	0	0	0	
540-8503 FOSTER VILLAGE BLDG IMPR	42,714	2,844	36,799	0	0	0	
540-8540 FOSTER VILLAGE PARKING LOT IMPR	0	14,650	0	0	0	0	
550-8534 CAPP SMITH DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	0	150,000	150,000	0	-100.0%
550-8561 CAPP SMITH PLAYGROUND SIDEWALKS	6,650	0	0	0	0	0	
560-8503 LINDA DRIVE BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	40,000	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>225,207</u>	<u>311,432</u>	<u>231,208</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>42,000</u>	-72.0%
REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENSES	<u>471,256</u>	<u>(18,921)</u>	<u>(6,953)</u>	<u>24,030</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>18,367</u>	-8.2%

CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS

Utility Construction Fund 45 - Capital Projects Budget Summary

	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Actual	2007-08 Budget	2007-08 Estimated	2008-09 Proposed
Working Capital, at October 1	(\$62,611)	(\$256,683)	\$115,745	(\$173,421)	(\$276,161)
<u>Revenue:</u>					
Interest Income	(\$3,869)	(\$4,647)	1,000		
Transfer from Water Sewer Operating	\$14,882	\$315,314	291,745	291,745	444,382
Transfer from Other Funds					9,469
Total Revenue/Other Sources	\$11,013	\$310,667	\$292,745	\$291,745	\$453,851
Total Available Resources	(\$51,598)	\$53,984	\$408,490	\$118,324	\$177,690
<u>Expenditures:</u>					
Sewer Collection		\$131,627	126,000	126,000	
Water Line Replacement			118,485	118,485	27,690
Water & Sewer Mains	\$83,349	\$52,623	90,000	90,000	90,000
SSES Repairs	\$56,808	\$43,155	60,000	60,000	60,000
Miscellaneous	(\$72)				
Total Expenditures	\$140,157	\$227,405	\$394,485	\$394,485	\$177,690
<u>Transfers:</u>					
Transfer	64,928				0
Total Transfers	\$64,928	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Cash Balance, September 30	(\$256,683)	(\$173,421)	\$14,005	(\$276,161)	\$0

Apps:FINANCE:Budget Related:Budget Book FY 2009:5 Capital Projects Funds:WS Const Fund 45 Summary Cash Basis.x

CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS



This page intentionally left blank.

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

GENERAL DEBT SERVICE FUND - 03

WATAUGA PARKS DEVELOPMENT DEBT SERVICE FUND - 06 AND 08

**WATER AND SEWER CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION DEBT SERVICE
FUND - 44**

WATER AND SEWER REVENUE BOND DEBT SERVICE FUND - 42 AND 43

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

Debt Service Fund - 03

The Debt Service Fund, also known as General Obligation Interest and Sinking Fund, was established to provide for the payment of bond principal and interest and for the payment of fiscal agent fees as they come due. Property tax rates and tax levy are required to be computed and levied to provide the money required to pay principal and interest as it comes due. Revenues are collected in the General Obligation Interest and Sinking Fund for the payment of general long-term debt, principal and interest. The General Obligation debt is financed by property taxes and interest earned on investments. Of the approved \$0.580763 tax rate, an amount of \$0.18085 funds the property tax share of the 2008-2009 debt payment. This is 31.01% of the overall tax rate. Debt issuance finances the City's purchase of land, buildings, land improvements, and the construction and reconstruction of streets and drainage facilities.

The fund is accounted for on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures are recorded when the liability is incurred.

Debt Management

The Watauga Charter provides that any limitation on the tax rate shall be determined in accordance with the statutory provisions of the Texas Property Tax Code, as now or hereafter amended by the state legislature, but does not set a limitation on the debt component. Prior to 1998, the last debt issuance was in 1994. In 1998, \$2,000,000 was issued to pay for a drainage management lake to control flooding in the southern portion of the city. It was determined that for the first few years of debt payments, funding for this 1998 debt would come from the Bunker Hill Drainage Impact Fee Fund and, in a limited amount, from the Watauga Parks Development Corporation Sales Tax operating fund. A current year transfer from the Bunker Hill Drainage Impact Fee fund covers a portion of the current year needs for the Series 1998 debt service requirements.

A preliminary Capital Improvements Plan identified approximately \$11,800,000 in unfunded street construction and reconstruction. The preferred position of "pay-as-you-go" was reconsidered due to the number of streets identified and the dollar amount of the projections. As a result of being able to maintain a constant tax rate in FY 1999-2000 and the ability to lower future tax rates, the City issued debt in the amount of \$4,060,000 in December 1999. Lower interest rate did make it possible for the City to refinance the majority of this debt, \$2,855,000, in 2006.

The lowering of interest rates and market conditions in FY 2001 did make conditions possible for the City to refinance Series 1992 General Obligation bonds.

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

Certificates of Obligation were sold in the amount of \$2,300,000 in 2003 for construction of a city hall and an animal shelter, as well as for additional street reconstruction money. This debt is repayable within fifteen years.

During FY 2004 the City was once again able to take advantage of low interest rates and refunded the General Obligation Debt Series 1994 and advanced refunded the Watauga Parks Development 1995 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds.

During FY 2005 the City issued \$5,000,000 of Certificates of Obligation for construction, purchasing, renovating, and improving the City's public safety facilities, expansion of the City library, and construction or improvements to streets, curbs, and sidewalks within the City.

During FY 2007 the City issued \$3,400,000 of Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation for the purpose of paying contractual obligations for constructing, purchasing, renovating, and improving the City's public safety facilities, including police, fire, and emergency medical services, and constructing street improvements and drainage incidental thereto.

In March 2008, the City refinanced the bonds issued in 1996, which were used to pay for acquisition, improvements, and extensions to the Water/Sewer system including payment for professional services related to the construction and financing of water/sewer improvements. The City was able to reduce interest from 4.783% to 3.12%, while also freeing up \$360,000 from the Bond Reserve Fund, which is no longer required.

The focus for future budgets will be on phasing in portions of the bond program and adopting a combination of bond issuance and cash financing to fit within budgetary (tax rate) constraints. Special consideration will be given to the leveling of City Debt. The City will experience a drop in total obligations in 2012. Current obligations retire in 2027. City Net General Obligation Debt per Capita is \$614.70 and Net General Obligation Debt to Assessed Taxable Valuation is 1.45%. More needed capital projects will be considered as levels step down in total outstanding debt.

Current Bond Ratings

August 18, 2005, Standard and Poor's raised its underlying rating on Watauga's General Obligation debt outstanding one notch to 'A+' from 'A' based on the expectation that the City will complete its major identified capital items with the proceeds of the series 2005 issuance, coupled with a moderating debt burden, affording management a greater flexibility to fund future capital expenditures with internally generated cash.

The rating continued to reflect the City's:

- Stable, yet gradually diversifying, residential property tax base;
- Location in the Dallas - Fort Worth MSA;

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

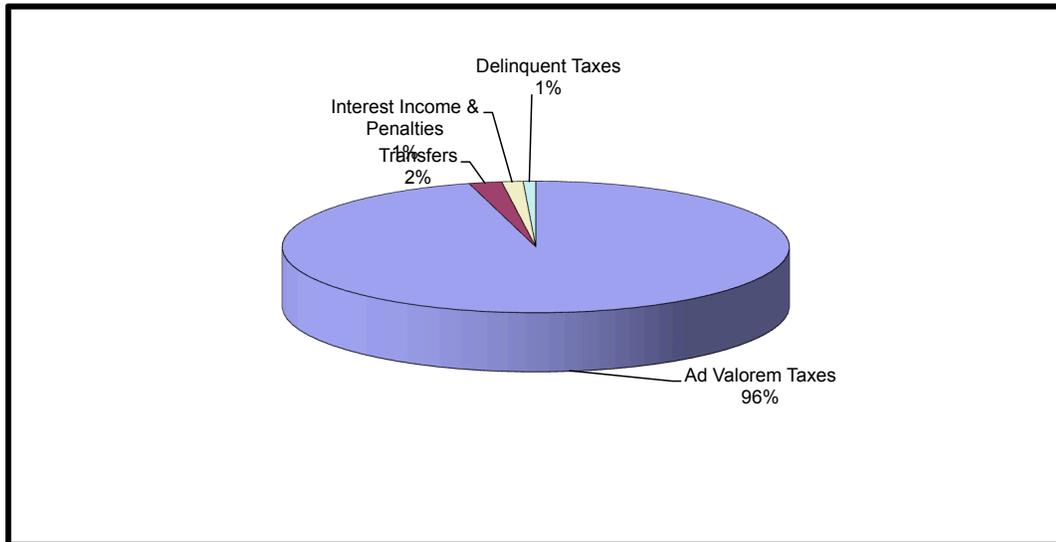
- Sound financial operations with strong reserve levels;
- Moderate overall debt burden given the self-support of certain obligations; and
- Limited capital improvement needs beyond basic infrastructure improvements and maintenance.

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

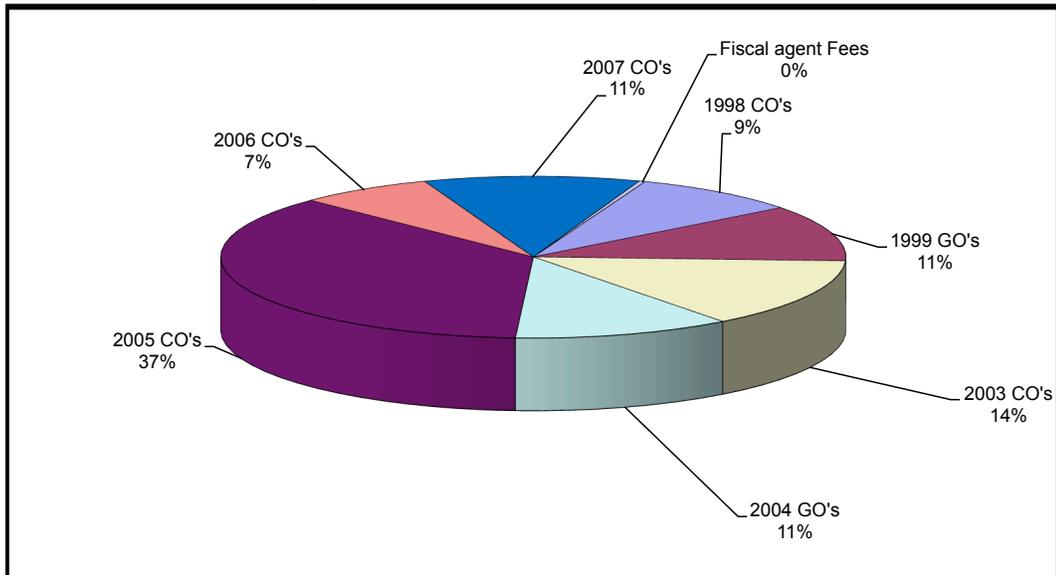
General Obligation Debt Service - Fund 03

The General Obligation Debt Service Fund, also referred to as the Interest and Sinking Fund, was established by ordinances authorizing the issuance of tax notes, general and contractual obligation bonds to provide for the payment of bond principal and interest as they come due. A property tax is levied and allocated annually to the General Obligation Bond Debt Service Fund in amounts sufficient to service the debt payments. This fund is also used to provide for the payment of fiscal agent fees.

Where Does the Money Come From:



Where Does the Money Go:



DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

General Obligation Debt Service Fund 03

Budget Summary

	2004-05 Actual	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Actual	2007-08 Budget	2007-08 Estimate	2008-09 Proposed
Fund Balance, October 1*	\$235,427	\$83,669	\$77,165	\$77,165	\$192,588	\$344,942
Revenues:						
Ad Valorem Taxes	1,594,511	1,681,412	1,762,860	1,833,894	1,800,000	1,791,818
Delinquent Taxes	19,668	13,971	8,816	14,830	18,000	15,000
Penalty & Interest	13,414	14,305	13,434	13,717	13,411	14,000
Interest Income	8,354	14,316	19,699	11,596	12,000	11,320
Transfer from Drainage Impact Fees	85,927	155,891	155,715	37,145	37,145	39,167
Overpayment of Taxes	161	0	0	0	0	0
Proceed From Bond Sales	0	0	2,854,999	0	0	0
Current Year Resources	\$1,722,035	\$1,879,895	\$4,815,523	\$1,911,182	\$1,880,556	\$1,871,305
Total Available Resources	\$ 1,957,462	\$ 1,963,564	\$ 4,892,688	\$ 1,988,347	\$ 2,073,144	\$ 2,216,247
Debt Service Requirements:						
1992 / 2001 General Obligation Refund:						
Principal	730,000	760,000	390,000	-	0	
Interest	58,560	30,425	7,898	-	0	
1998 Certificates of Obligation						
Principal	80,000	85,000	90,000	95,000	95,000	100,000
Interest	75,248	70,091	64,915	60,353	60,353	56,110
1999 Certificates of Obligation						
Principal	145,000	150,000	160,000	170,000	170,000	180,000
Interest	294,337	186,354	35,650	26,163	26,163	21,275
2003 Certificate of Obligation						
Principal	225,000	75,000	100,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Interest	68,300	62,675	60,050	55,300	55,300	48,800
1994 / 2004 General Obligation Refunding						
Principal	170,000	175,000	180,000	195,000	195,000	195,000
Interest	24,863	20,550	16,125	11,438	25,368	6,563
2005 Certificates of Obligation						
Principle	0	70,000	425,000	465,000	465,000	500,000
Interest	0	198,819	189,269	171,759	171,759	153,063
1999 / 2006 Certificates of Obligation Refunding						
Principle	0	0	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Interest	0	0	93,103	105,373	105,373	105,000
2007 Certificates of Obligation						
Principle	0	0	0	75,000	75,000	65,000
Interest	0	0	0	127,331	59,001	135,322
Payment to Escrow	0	0	2,819,932	0	0	0
Issuance Costs	0	0	45,717	0	0	0
Fiscal Agent Charges	2,485	2,485	2,441	5,685	4,885	5,685
Total Debt Service Requirement	\$1,873,793	\$1,886,399	\$4,700,100	\$1,783,402	\$1,728,202	\$1,791,816
Fund Balance, September 30	\$83,669	\$77,165	\$192,588	\$204,945	\$344,942	\$424,431

Apps:FINANCE:Budget Related:Budget Book FY 2009:6 Debt Service:All debt.xls

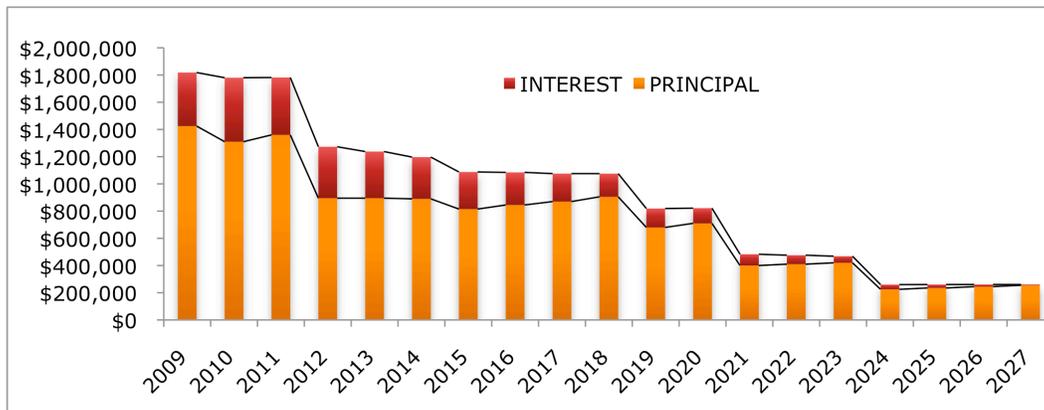
DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

G.O. Debt Service Requirements to Maturity

as of October 1, 2008

YEAR ENDING SEPT. 30	DEBT OUTSTANDING			
	OCT. 1	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL
2009	\$13,085,000	\$1,425,000	\$393,384	\$1,818,384
2010	\$12,385,000	\$1,310,000	\$470,217	\$1,780,217
2011	\$11,075,000	\$1,360,000	\$421,689	\$1,781,689
2012	\$9,715,000	\$895,000	\$378,048	\$1,273,048
2013	\$8,820,000	\$895,000	\$342,678	\$1,237,678
2014	\$7,925,000	\$890,000	\$306,856	\$1,196,856
2015	\$7,035,000	\$815,000	\$272,600	\$1,087,600
2016	\$6,220,000	\$845,000	\$239,476	\$1,084,476
2017	\$5,375,000	\$870,000	\$205,510	\$1,075,510
2018	\$4,505,000	\$905,000	\$170,347	\$1,075,347
2019	\$3,600,000	\$680,000	\$138,905	\$818,905
2020	\$2,920,000	\$710,000	\$111,550	\$821,550
2021	\$2,190,000	\$400,000	\$82,889	\$482,889
2022	\$1,790,000	\$410,000	\$65,864	\$475,864
2023	\$1,380,000	\$420,000	\$48,352	\$468,352
2024	\$960,000	\$225,000	\$34,832	\$259,832
2025	\$735,000	\$235,000	\$25,379	\$260,379
2026	\$500,000	\$245,000	\$15,515	\$260,515
2027	\$255,000	\$255,000	\$5,240	\$260,240
		\$13,790,000	\$3,729,330	\$17,519,330

	Year	Total	Principal	Interest
This Year's Requirement	2009	\$1,818,384	\$1,425,000	\$ 393,384
Maximum Requirement	2009	\$1,818,384	\$1,425,000	\$393,384



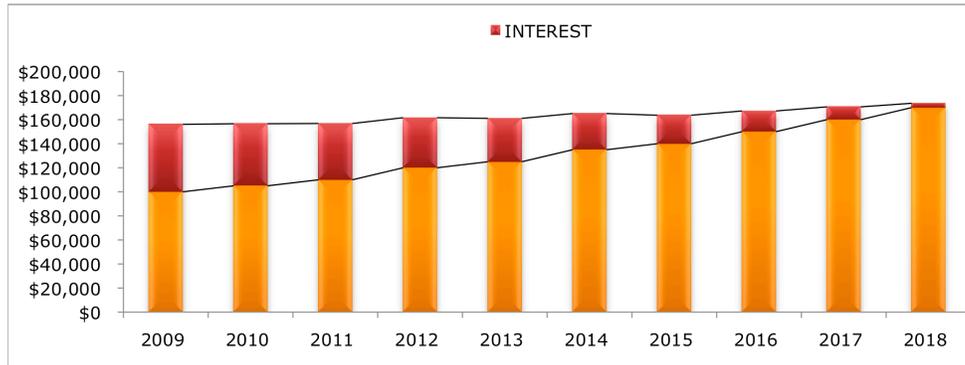
DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

General Obligation Debt Service Fund Annual Debt Service Requirement Series 1998 (\$2,000,000)

YEAR ENDING SEPT. 30	DEBT OUTSTANDING OCT. 1	PRINCIPAL	Interest Rate	INTEREST	TOTAL
2009	\$1,315,000	\$100,000	4.40%	\$56,110	\$156,110
2010	\$1,215,000	\$105,000	4.40%	\$51,600	\$156,600
2011	\$1,110,000	\$110,000	4.50%	\$46,815	\$156,815
2012	\$1,000,000	\$120,000	4.50%	\$41,640	\$161,640
2013	\$880,000	\$125,000	4.60%	\$36,065	\$161,065
2014	\$755,000	\$135,000	4.60%	\$30,085	\$165,085
2015	\$620,000	\$140,000	4.70%	\$23,690	\$163,690
2016	\$480,000	\$150,000	4.25%	\$17,213	\$167,213
2017	\$330,000	\$160,000	4.25%	\$10,625	\$170,625
2018	\$170,000	\$170,000	4.25%	\$3,613	\$173,613
		\$1,315,000		\$317,455	\$1,632,455

	Year	Total	Principal	Interest
This Year's Requirement	2009	\$156,110	\$100,000	\$56,110
Maximum Requirement	2018	\$173,613	\$170,000	\$3,613
Total Outstanding Note		\$1,315,000		
Total Original Note		\$2,000,000		
Issue Date		2/12/98		
Call Date		2/1/08		

**Not to be paid from property tax levy.



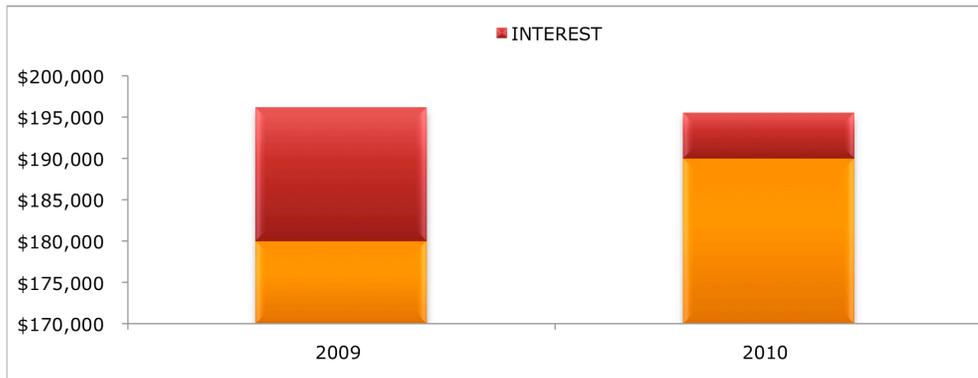
DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

General Obligation Debt Service Fund Annual Debt Service Requirement Series 1999 (\$4,060,000)

YEAR ENDING SEPT. 30	DEBT OUTSTANDING OCT. 1	PRINCIPAL	Interest Rate	INTEREST	TOTAL
2009	\$370,000	\$180,000	5.75%	\$16,100	\$196,100
2010	\$190,000	\$190,000	5.75%	\$5,463	\$195,463
		<u>\$370,000</u>		<u>\$21,563</u>	<u>\$391,563</u>
		Year	Total	Principal	Interest
This Year's Requirement		2009	\$196,100	\$180,000	\$16,100
Maximum Requirement		2009	\$196,100	\$180,000	\$16,100
Total Outstanding Note		\$370,000			
Total Original Note		\$4,060,000			
Issue Date		11/15/99			
Call Date		4/1/10			

Payments due on 10/01 of each year are budgeted in prior fiscal year since that is the year earned.

Advanced refunding November 15, 2006.

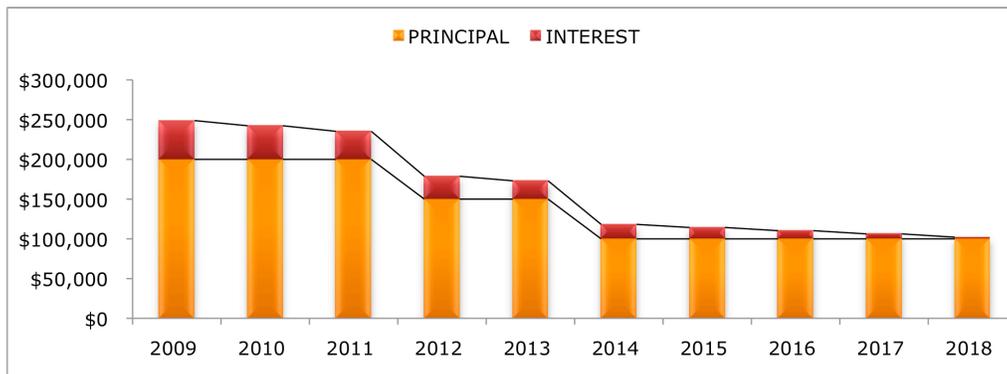


DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

General Obligation Debt Service Fund Annual Debt Service Requirement Series 2003 (\$2,300,000)

YEAR ENDING SEPT. 30	DEBT OUTSTANDING OCT. 1	PRINCIPAL	Interest Rate	INTEREST	TOTAL
2009	\$ 1,400,000	\$200,000	3.25%	\$48,800	\$248,800
2010	\$ 1,200,000	\$200,000	3.25%	\$42,300	\$242,300
2011	\$ 1,000,000	\$200,000	3.75%	\$35,300	\$235,300
2012	\$ 800,000	\$150,000	3.75%	\$28,738	\$178,738
2013	\$ 650,000	\$150,000	3.85%	\$23,038	\$173,038
2014	\$ 500,000	\$100,000	3.85%	\$18,225	\$118,225
2015	\$ 400,000	\$100,000	4.00%	\$14,300	\$114,300
2016	\$ 300,000	\$100,000	4.00%	\$10,300	\$110,300
2017	\$ 200,000	\$100,000	4.10%	\$6,250	\$106,250
2018	\$ 100,000	\$100,000	4.20%	\$2,100	\$102,100
		<u>\$1,400,000</u>		<u>\$229,350</u>	<u>\$1,629,350</u>

	<u>Year</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>
This Year's Requirement	2009	\$248,800	\$200,000	\$48,800
Maximum Requirement	2009	\$248,800	\$200,000	\$48,800
Total Outstanding Bonds		\$1,400,000		
Total Original Issue		\$2,300,000		
Issue Date		7/1/03		
Call Date		2/1/2013		

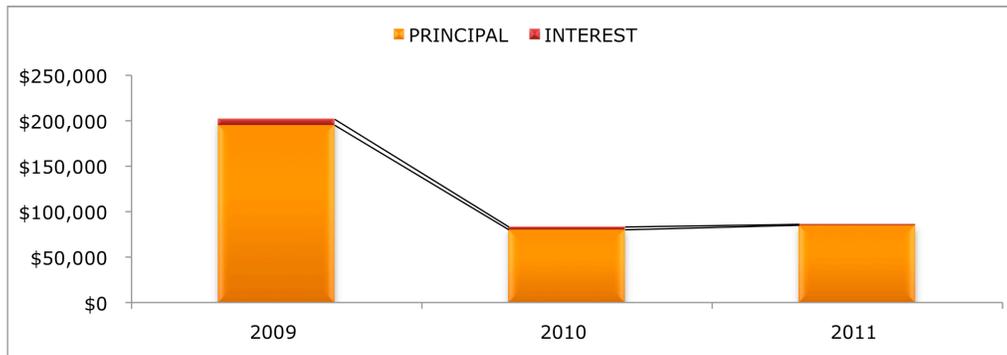


DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

General Obligation Debt Service Fund Annual Debt Service Requirement Series 2004 Refunding (\$1,080,000)

YEAR ENDING SEPT. 30	DEBT OUTSTANDING OCT. 1	PRINCIPAL	Interest Rate	INTEREST	TOTAL
2009	\$360,000	\$195,000	2.50%	\$6,563	\$201,563
2010	\$165,000	\$80,000	2.50%	\$3,125	\$83,125
2011	\$85,000	\$85,000	2.50%	\$1,063	\$86,063
		<u>\$360,000</u>		<u>\$10,750</u>	<u>\$370,750</u>
		<u>Year</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>
This Year's Requirement		2009	\$201,563	\$195,000	\$6,563
Maximum Requirement		2009	\$201,563	\$195,000	\$6,563
Total Outstanding Bonds		\$360,000			
Total Original Issue		\$1,080,000			
Issue Date		4/1/04			
No Call Date					

To refund Series 1994 Refunding G.O. Bonds, and pay related costs of issuance. The Series 1994 Bonds refunded Series 1978, Series 1989, & Series 1991 G.O. Bonds.



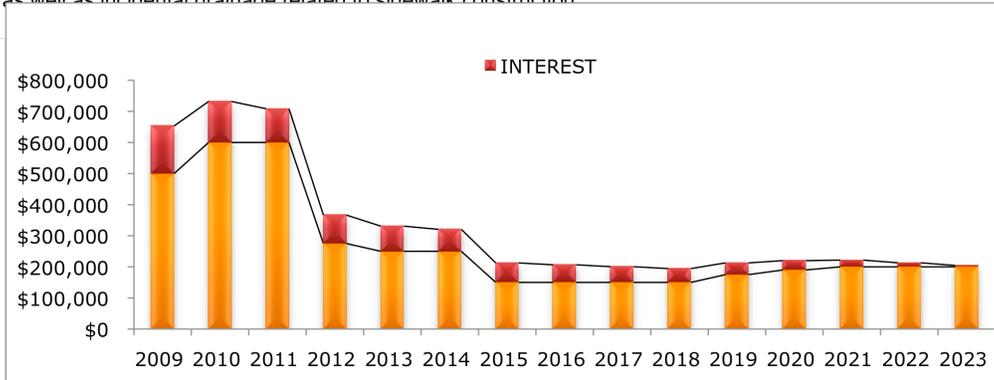
DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

General Obligation Debt Service Fund Annual Debt Service Requirement Series 2005 Certificates of Obligation (\$5,000,000)

YEAR ENDING SEPT. 30	DEBT OUTSTANDING OCT. 1	PRINCIPAL	Interest Rate	INTEREST	TOTAL
2009	\$4,040,000	\$500,000	3.875%	\$153,063	\$653,063
2010	\$3,540,000	\$600,000	3.875%	\$131,750	\$731,750
2011	\$2,940,000	\$600,000	3.875%	\$108,500	\$708,500
2012	\$2,340,000	\$275,000	4.000%	\$91,375	\$366,375
2013	\$2,065,000	\$250,000	4.000%	\$80,875	\$330,875
2014	\$1,815,000	\$250,000	4.125%	\$70,719	\$320,719
2015	\$1,565,000	\$150,000	4.000%	\$62,563	\$212,563
2016	\$1,415,000	\$150,000	4.000%	\$56,563	\$206,563
2017	\$1,265,000	\$150,000	4.000%	\$50,563	\$200,563
2018	\$1,115,000	\$150,000	4.125%	\$44,469	\$194,469
2019	\$965,000	\$175,000	4.200%	\$37,700	\$212,700
2020	\$790,000	\$190,000	4.250%	\$29,988	\$219,988
2021	\$600,000	\$200,000	4.300%	\$21,650	\$221,650
2022	\$400,000	\$200,000	4.300%	\$13,050	\$213,050
2023	\$200,000	\$200,000	4.375%	\$4,375	\$204,375
		\$4,040,000		\$957,200	\$4,997,200

	Year	Total	Principal	Interest
This Year's Requirement	2009	\$653,063	\$500,000	\$153,063
Maximum Requirement	2010	\$731,750	\$600,000	\$131,750
Total Outstanding Bonds		\$4,040,000		
Total Original Issue		\$5,000,000		
Issue Date		8/1/05		

Constructing, purchasing, renovating, and improving the City's public safety facilities' for police, fire, emergency medical, and animal control services. To pay for the expansion of the City's library facility, as well as the construction of street, curb, and sidewalk improvements, including utilities repair, replacement, and relocation as well as incidental drainage related to sidewalk construction.



DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

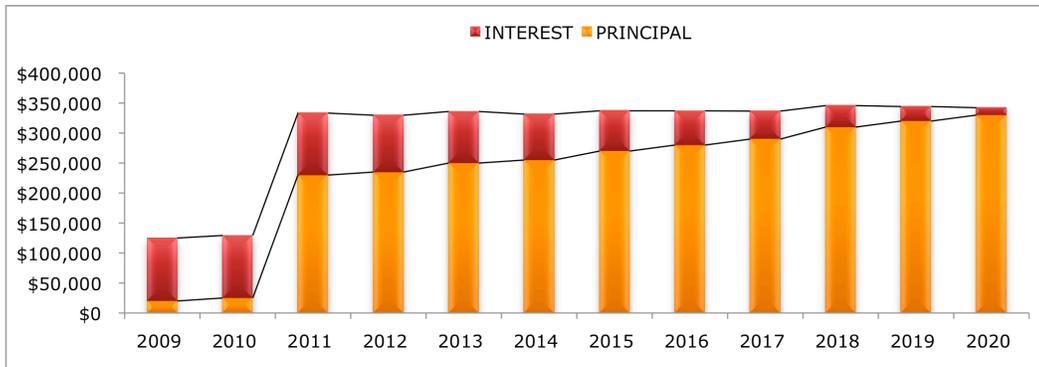
General Obligation Debt Service Fund Annual Debt Service Requirement Series 2006 Refunding (\$2,855,000)

YEAR ENDING SEPT. 30	DEBT OUTSTANDING OCT. 1	PRINCIPAL	Interest Rate	INTEREST	TOTAL
2009	\$2,835,000	\$20,000	3.73%	\$105,000	\$125,000
2010	\$2,815,000	\$25,000	3.73%	\$104,254	\$129,254
2011	\$2,790,000	\$230,000	3.73%	\$103,321	\$333,321
2012	\$2,560,000	\$235,000	3.73%	\$94,742	\$329,742
2013	\$2,325,000	\$250,000	3.73%	\$85,977	\$335,977
2014	\$2,075,000	\$255,000	3.73%	\$76,652	\$331,652
2015	\$1,820,000	\$270,000	3.73%	\$67,140	\$337,140
2016	\$1,550,000	\$280,000	3.73%	\$57,069	\$337,069
2017	\$1,270,000	\$290,000	3.73%	\$46,625	\$336,625
2018	\$980,000	\$310,000	3.73%	\$35,808	\$345,808
2019	\$670,000	\$320,000	3.73%	\$24,245	\$344,245
2020	\$350,000	\$330,000	3.73%	\$12,309	\$342,309
		\$2,815,000		\$813,140	\$3,628,140

	Year	Total	Principal	Interest
This Year's Requirement	2009	\$125,000	\$20,000	\$105,000
Maximum Requirement	2018	\$345,808	\$310,000	\$35,808
Total Outstanding Note		\$2,815,000		
Total Original Note		\$2,855,000		
Issue Date	11/15/06			
No Call Date				

Payments due on 10/01 of each year are budgeted in prior fiscal year since that is the year earned.

To refund Series 1999 Certificates of Obligation.



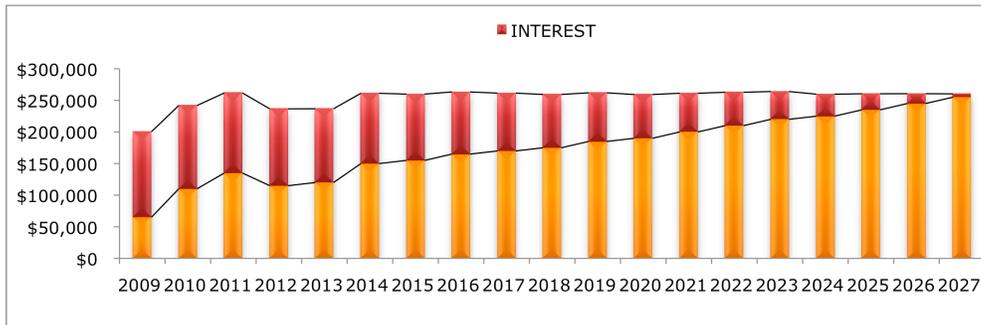
DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

General Obligation Debt Service Fund Annual Debt Service Requirement Series 2007 Certificate of Obligation (\$3,400,000)

YEAR ENDING SEPT. 30	DEBT OUTSTANDING OCT. 1	PRINCIPAL	Interest Rate	INTEREST	TOTAL
2009	\$ 3,325,000	\$65,000	4.11%	\$135,322	\$200,322
2010	\$ 3,260,000	\$110,000	4.11%	\$131,726	\$241,726
2011	\$ 3,150,000	\$135,000	4.11%	\$126,691	\$261,691
2012	\$ 3,015,000	\$115,000	4.11%	\$121,553	\$236,553
2013	\$ 2,900,000	\$120,000	4.11%	\$116,724	\$236,724
2014	\$ 2,780,000	\$150,000	4.11%	\$111,175	\$261,175
2015	\$ 2,630,000	\$155,000	4.11%	\$104,908	\$259,908
2016	\$ 2,475,000	\$165,000	4.11%	\$98,332	\$263,332
2017	\$ 2,310,000	\$170,000	4.11%	\$91,448	\$261,448
2018	\$ 2,140,000	\$175,000	4.11%	\$84,358	\$259,358
2019	\$ 1,965,000	\$185,000	4.11%	\$76,960	\$261,960
2020	\$ 1,780,000	\$190,000	4.11%	\$69,254	\$259,254
2021	\$ 1,590,000	\$200,000	4.11%	\$61,239	\$261,239
2022	\$ 1,390,000	\$210,000	4.11%	\$52,814	\$262,814
2023	\$ 1,180,000	\$220,000	4.11%	\$43,977	\$263,977
2024	\$ 960,000	\$225,000	4.11%	\$34,832	\$259,832
2025	\$ 735,000	\$235,000	4.11%	\$25,379	\$260,379
2026	\$ 500,000	\$245,000	4.11%	\$15,515	\$260,515
2027	\$ 255,000	\$255,000	4.11%	\$5,240	\$260,240
		\$3,325,000		\$1,507,445	\$4,832,445

	Year	Total	Principal	Interest
This Year's Requirement	2009	\$200,322	\$65,000	\$135,322
Maximum Requirement	2023	\$263,977	\$220,000	\$43,977
Total Outstanding Bonds		\$3,325,000		
Total Original Issue		\$3,400,000		
Issue Date		8/29/07		

For the purpose of paying contractual obligations of the City to be incurred for making permanent public improvements and for other public purposes, to wit: (1) constructing, purchasing, renovating, and improving the City's public safety facilities, including police, fire, and emergency medical services, (2) constructing street improvements (including utilities repair, replacement, and relocation) and drainage incidental thereto; (3) the purchase of materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, land, rights-of-way for authorized needs and purposes relating to public safety improvement purposes and street improvement purposes, and (4) the payment of professional services related to the construction and financing of the aforementioned projects.



DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

Watauga Parks Development Corporation Debt Service Fund - 06 and 08

The Watauga Parks Development Corporation (PDC) Sales Tax Special Revenue Debt Service fund is used to account for Sales Tax Revenue Bonds whose principal and interest is payable from a special _ cent sales tax that was adopted by the City of Watauga in May, 1994. This additional sales tax was passed under the 4b Economic Development legislation for the purpose of funding athletic facilities, tourism and entertainment facilities, parks and public space improvements, public facility improvements, commercial facilities, transportation improvements, infrastructure improvements and other business related improvements.

The fund is accounted for on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures are recorded when the liability is incurred.

Debt Management

During FY 1998-99, the PDC received \$3,552,150 for the sale of land purchased in FY 1995-96 from the proceeds of this debt. The Board of Directors discussed several uses for the funds, including provisions for the retirement of the PDC debt, as well as receiving citizen and Council input on projects to be funded. The Board then decided that adding amenities to Capp Smith Lake such as a walking trail, picnic areas and pavilions plus funding a new City Community Center were appropriate uses for the proceeds from the sale of land. Capp Smith Park was completed during Fiscal Year 2002 and the new City Community Center was completed during Fiscal Year 2003. During FY 2004 the PDC was able to take advantage of low interest rates in an advanced refunding arrangement. The originally issued 1994 Series Revenue Bonds was defeased during FY 2005.

The existing debt payment schedule is level through 2016 with the issuances final payment. No current plans for Parks Development Corporation bonds are being considered.

Budget Summary

	2004-05 Actual	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Actual	2007-08 Budget	2007-08 Estimate	2008-09 Budget
Fund Balance, October 1*	\$251,882	\$257,991	\$246,586	\$248,333	\$260,727	\$253,609
Revenues:						
Interest Income	\$7,645	\$11,981	\$15,041	\$1,650	\$10,000	7,031
Expenditures:						
Principal	150,000	160,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	175,000
Interest	64,061	55,636	52,386	48,880	48,880	44,946
Issuance Costs	0	0	0	0	0	
Payment to Escrow	0	0	0	0	0	
Miscellaneous	0	22,486	0	16,118	16,118	
Bank Charges	1,536	900	900	1,000	1,000	1,000
Total Expenditures:	<u>\$215,597</u>	<u>\$239,022</u>	<u>\$218,286</u>	<u>\$230,998</u>	<u>\$230,998</u>	<u>\$220,946</u>
Other Financing Sources:						
Bond Sale Proceeds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	-
Transfer In	\$214,061	\$215,636	\$217,386	\$213,880	\$213,880	219,946
Fund Balance, September 30	<u>\$257,991</u>	<u>\$246,586</u>	<u>\$260,727</u>	<u>\$232,865</u>	<u>\$253,609</u>	<u>\$259,640</u>

* Includes PDC Debt Service Reserve Fund.

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

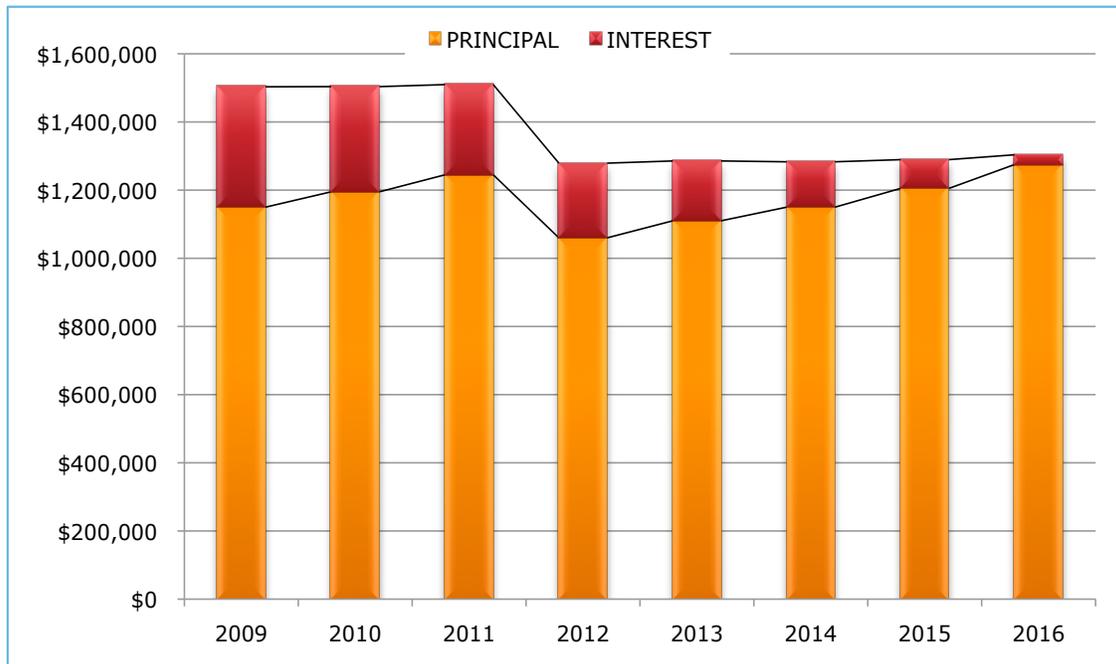
W/S Revenue Bonds and Certificate of Obligation

Debt Service Schedule - Funds 42 and 44

Requirements to Maturity

All Issues

YEAR ENDING SEPT. 30	DEBT OUTSTANDING OCT.1	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL
2009	\$9,390,000	\$1,150,000	\$353,160	\$1,503,160
2010	\$8,240,000	\$1,195,000	\$308,658	\$1,503,658
2011	\$7,045,000	\$1,245,000	\$264,576	\$1,509,576
2012	\$5,800,000	\$1,060,000	\$219,128	\$1,279,128
2013	\$4,740,000	\$1,110,000	\$175,562	\$1,285,562
2014	\$3,630,000	\$1,150,000	\$133,112	\$1,283,112
2015	\$2,480,000	\$1,205,000	\$84,428	\$1,289,428
2016	\$1,275,000	\$1,275,000	\$28,679	\$1,303,679
		<u>\$12,360,000</u>	<u>\$3,248,261</u>	<u>\$15,608,261</u>
	Year	Total	Principal	Interest
This Year's Requirement	2009	\$1,503,160	\$1,150,000	# \$353,160
Maximum Requirement	2011	\$1,509,576	\$1,245,000	\$264,576



DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

WATER AND SEWER REVENUE BOND DEBT SERVICE FUND - 42

The Water and Sewer Revenue Bond Debt Service fund is used to account for Revenue Bonds whose principal and interest are payable from earnings of the City of Watauga's Water and Sewer Enterprise Fund. The 1996 debt was used to purchase the Wastewater system from the City of North Richland Hills in October 1996, to build the necessary infrastructure, and to purchase the necessary equipment in order to efficiently run the utility system.

The fund is accounted for on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures are recorded when the liability is incurred.

Debt Management

The existing debt payment schedule is level through the retirement of the bonds in 2016. No current plans for other issues are being considered.

Current Bond Ratings: October 9, 2007 Fitch Rating Agency upgraded the City's Utility System Revenue Bonds from an A- to an A+.

Budget Summary

	2004-05 Actual	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Actual	2007-08 Budget	2007-08 Estimate	2008-09 Budget
Fund Balance, October 1	\$28,055	\$29,708	\$40,053	\$44,553	\$40,753	\$43,753
Revenue:						
Transfer from Construction Fund		0	0	0	0	0
Transfer from Operating Fund	355,340	356,630	357,290	362,193	362,193	341,604
Interest income	2,430	11,845	2,200	1,500	4,500	1,972
Total Revenue	\$357,770	\$368,475	\$359,490	\$363,693	\$366,693	\$343,576
Total Available Resources	\$385,825	\$398,183	\$399,543	\$408,246	\$407,446	\$387,329
Debt Service Requirements:						
Principal	210,000	220,000	230,000	245,000	245,000	270,000
Interest	144,640	136,630	127,290	117,193	117,193	71,604
Fiscal Agent Charges	1,477	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
Total Debt Service Requirements	\$356,117	\$358,130	\$358,790	\$363,693	\$363,693	\$343,104
Fund Balance, September 30	\$29,708	\$40,053	\$40,753	\$44,553	\$43,753	\$44,225

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

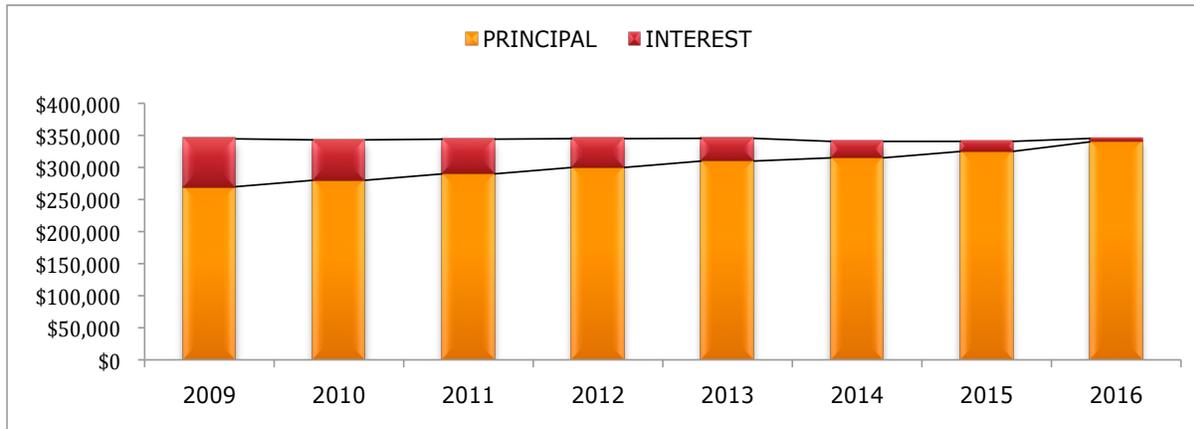
W/S Revenue Bond Debt Service Fund - 42

Annual Debt Service Requirement

Series 2008 (\$2,430,000)

YEAR ENDING SEPT. 30	DEBT OUTSTANDING OCT.1	PRINCIPAL	Interest Rates	INTEREST	TOTAL
2009	\$2,430,000	\$270,000	3.12%	\$74,604	\$344,604
2010	\$2,145,000	\$280,000	3.12%	\$63,024	\$343,024
2011	\$1,880,000	\$290,000	3.12%	\$54,132	\$344,132
2012	\$1,600,000	\$300,000	3.12%	\$44,928	\$344,928
2013	\$1,310,000	\$310,000	3.12%	\$35,412	\$345,412
2014	\$1,005,000	\$315,000	3.12%	\$25,662	\$340,662
2015	\$685,000	\$325,000	3.12%	\$15,678	\$340,678
2016	\$350,000	\$340,000	3.12%	\$5,304	\$345,304
		\$2,430,000		\$318,744	\$2,748,744
		Year	Total	Principal	Interest
This Year's Requirement		2009	\$344,604	\$270,000	\$74,604
Maximum Requirement		2013	\$345,412	\$310,000	\$35,412
Total Outstanding Bonds		\$2,430,000			
Total Original Issue		\$2,430,000			
Issue Date		3/24/08			
No Call Date					

To refinance original bond issued in 1996 to pay for acquisition, improvements and extensions to the Water/Sewer system including payment for professional services related to the construction and financing of water/sewer improvements. City was able to reduce interest from 4.783% to 3.12%, also freeing up \$360,000 from Bond Reserve Fund.



DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

Water and Sewer Debt Service Reserve Fund - 43 Budget Summary

	2004-05 Actual	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Actual	2007-08 Budget	2007-08 Estimate	2008-09 Budget
Balance, October 1	\$510,661	\$368,016	\$383,111	\$402,986	\$394,886	\$406,886
<u>Revenues</u>						
Interest Income	\$11,074	\$15,095	\$19,875	\$6,900	\$12,000	\$0
<u>Other Financing Sources</u>						
Transfer from W/S Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfer from W/S Operating	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total from Other Financing Sources	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Available Resources	\$521,735	\$383,111	\$402,986	\$409,886	\$406,886	\$406,886
Expenditures/Transfers	\$153,719	\$0	\$0	\$15,000	\$0	\$406,886
Balance, September 30	\$368,016	\$383,111	\$402,986	\$394,886	\$406,886	\$0

Required reserve for Water and Sewer Revenues Bonds and must equal the Average Annual Debt.
Average Annual Debt for 2008 equals: \$360,413

**FY09 TRANSFER FUND BALANCE TO WATER AND SEWER OPERATING FUND
RESERVE NO LONGER NEEDED DUE TO 1996 BOND REFUNDING IN FY2008**

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

WATER AND SEWER CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION DEBT SERVICE FUND - 44

The Water and Sewer Certificates of Obligation Debt Service fund is used to account for Certificates of Obligation whose principal and interest are payable from earnings of the City of Watauga's Water and Sewer Enterprise Fund. The debt was used to purchase the Water and Sewer system from the City of North Richland Hills in October 1996, to build the necessary infrastructure, including an elevated water tank, and to purchase the necessary equipment in order to efficiently run the utility system. As noted in previous budget documents, in July of 2001 City Engineers with Knowlton - English - Flower, Inc. produced a Capital Improvement Plan. Over \$2.8 million in water and wastewater needs were detailed in this plan. Due to the urgency of some of these needs, the City issued revenues bonds during FY 2001-2002 to fund \$1.7 million of these projects and will continue to work on the rest of the projects in a "pay-as-you-go" process. Funds will be taken from operating amounts that are annually transferred to water and sewer capital improvement projects to cover these bonds for ten years. Due to low interest rates, the City was able to refund the 1996 Certificates (years 2008 - 2016) in FY 2004-2005 for significant savings.

The fund is accounted for on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures are recorded when the liability is incurred.

Debt Management

The existing debt payment schedule is level through 2016 when the final payment on the certificates is made. No current plans for other certificates are being considered.

Budget Summary

	2004-05 Actual	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Actual	2007-08 Budget	2007-08 Estimate	2008-09 Budget
Fund Balance, October 1	\$37,769	\$163,896	\$166,290	\$182,726	\$150,699	\$125,475
Revenue:						
Transfer from W/S Op Fund	1,200,931	1,155,145	1,148,331	1,112,057	1,112,057	1158556
Transfer from W/S Const Fund	0	0	0	0	0	
Interest income	6,413	7,651	17,436	6,197	13,000	5458
Total Revenue	\$1,207,344	\$1,162,796	\$1,165,767	\$1,118,254	\$1,125,057	\$1,164,014
Total Available Resources	\$1,245,113	\$1,326,692	\$1,332,057	\$1,300,980	\$1,275,756	\$1,289,489
Debt Service Requirements:						
Series 1996 CO						
Principal	680,000	760,000	800,000	840,000	840,000	880000
Interest	400,660	399,445	348,331	309,281	309,281	278557
Fiscal Agent Charges	557	957	1,000	1,000	1,000	1000
Total Debt Service Requirements	\$1,081,217	\$1,160,402	\$1,149,331	\$1,150,281	\$1,150,281	\$1,159,557
Fund Balance, September 30	\$163,896	\$166,290	\$182,726	\$150,699	\$125,475	\$129,932

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

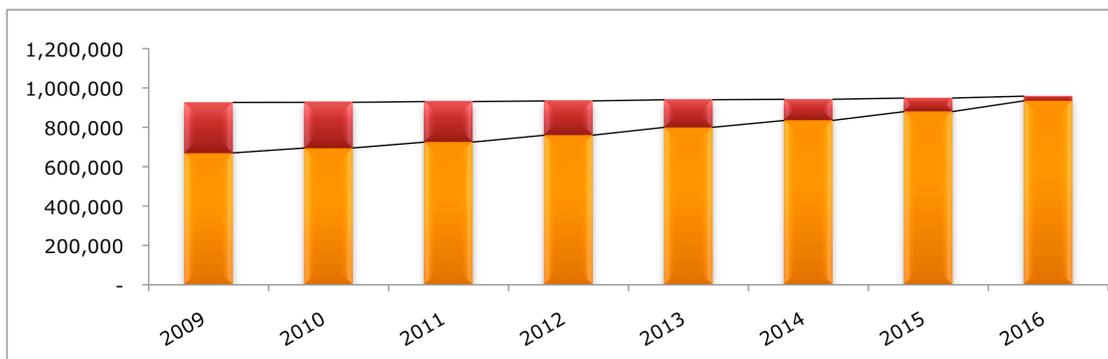
General Obligation Debt Service Fund Annual Debt Service Requirement Series 2005 Refunding (\$7,025,000)

YEAR ENDING SEPT. 30	DEBT OUTSTANDING OCT. 1	PRINCIPAL	Interest Rate	INTEREST	TOTAL
2009	\$6,300,000	\$670,000	3.50%	\$256,356	\$926,356
2010	\$5,630,000	\$695,000	3.625%	\$232,034	\$927,034
2011	\$4,935,000	\$725,000	3.75%	\$205,844	\$930,844
2012	\$4,210,000	\$760,000	4.75%	\$174,200	\$934,200
2013	\$3,450,000	\$800,000	4.00%	\$140,150	\$940,150
2014	\$2,650,000	\$835,000	4.00%	\$107,450	\$942,450
2015	\$1,815,000	\$880,000	5.00%	\$68,750	\$948,750
2016	\$935,000	\$935,000	5.00%	\$23,375	\$958,375
		\$6,300,000		\$1,487,040	\$8,427,040

Total Outstanding Bonds	\$7,025,000
Total Original Issue	\$11,370,000
Issue Date	3/1/05

To refund in advance Series 1996, Water and Sewer Certificates of Obligation and related costs of issuance. Series 1996 C.O.'s were used to acquire, improve and extend the water/sewer system as well as pay for professional services related to the construction and financing of City's water and sewer system.

	Year	Total	Principal	Interest
This Year's Requirement	2009	\$926,356	\$640,000	\$256,356
Maximum Requirement	2016	\$958,375	\$935,000	\$23,375

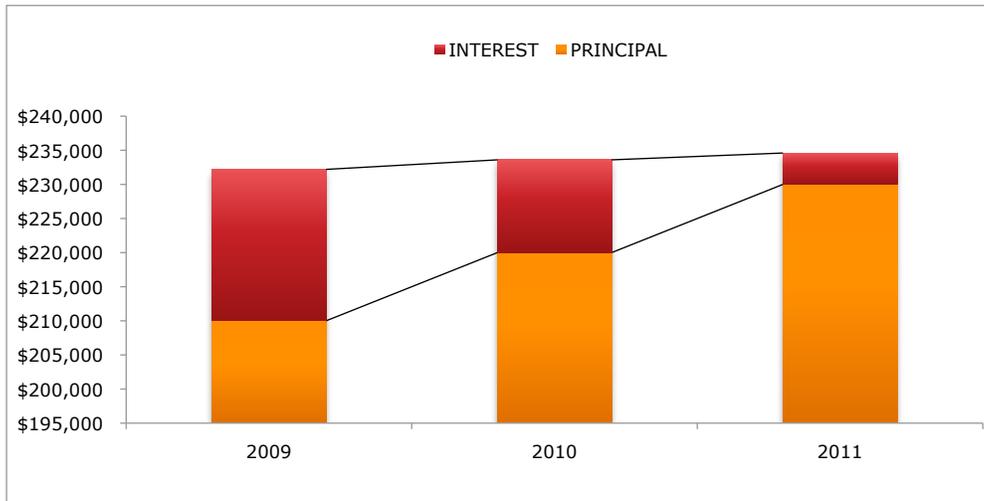


DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

W/S Revenue / C.O. Bond Debt Service Annual Debt Service Requirement - Fund 44 Series 2002 (\$1,750,000)

YEAR ENDING SEPT. 30	DEBT OUTSTANDING OCT.1	PRINCIPAL	Interest Rates	INTEREST	TOTAL
2009	\$660,000	\$210,000	4.00%	\$22,200	\$232,200
2010	\$450,000	\$220,000	4.00%	\$13,600	\$233,600
2011	\$230,000	\$230,000	4.00%	\$4,600	\$234,600
		\$660,000		\$40,400	\$700,400
		Year	Total	Principal	Interest
This Year's Requirement		2009	\$232,200	\$210,000	\$22,200
Maximum Requirement		2011	\$234,600	\$230,000	\$4,600
Total Outstanding Bonds			\$660,000		
Total Original Issue			\$1,750,000		*Total issue \$2,650,000
Issue Date			1/15/02		
No Call Date					

To be used for the purpose or purposes of paying contractual obligations of the City to be incurred for making permanent public improvements and for other public purposes including: (1) constructing renovations and improvements to the City library system; (2) constructing, acquiring, purchasing, renovating, enlarging, and improving the City's utility system; (3) the purchase of materials, supplies, equipment, vehicles, machinery, land, rights-of-way for authorized needs and purposes relating to the utility system, parks and recreation department, City Hall purposes, public safety purposes, community center purposes, and public works department purposes; and, (4) payment of professional services related to the construction and financing of the aforementioned projects.



DEBT SERVICE FUNDS



This page intentionally left blank.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Accrual Accounting: A basis of accounting in which revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they are earned, and expenses are recognized in the period in which they are incurred.

Ad Valorem Tax: A tax assess against property (land, improvements, and personal property) for the purpose of financing general operations of the City and debt service requirements.

Advanced Refunding: A transaction in which new debt is issued to provide monies to pay interest on old, outstanding debt as it becomes due, and to pay the principal on the old debt either as it matures or at an earlier call date.

Allocation: A part of a lump-sum appropriation, which is designed for expenditures by specific organization units and/or for special purposes, activities, or objects.

Appraised Value: The market value of real and personal property located in the City as of January 1 each year, determined by the Tarrant Appraisal District.

Appropriation: The maximum level of spending for each fund and for each department as authorized annually by the City Council.

Appropriation Ordinance: The official enactment by the legislative body by means of which appropriations are given legal effect. It is the method by which the expenditure side of the annual operating budget is enacted into law by the legislative body.

Assessed Valuation: A value that is established for real or personal property for use as a basis for levying property taxes. The Tarrant Appraisal District establishes property values in Watauga.

Assessment Ratio: The ratio at which tax rate is applied to tax base. State Law currently sets the assessment ratio at 100%.

Assets: Resources owned or held by the City, which have monetary value.

Balanced Budget: A budget where **expenditures** are equal to **income** or sometimes where expenditures are less than income. A balanced budget can include a planned draw down of fund balances within set guidelines.

Basis of Accounting: The timing of recognition, that is, when the effects of transactions or events should be recognized for financial reporting purposes.

Bond: A written promise to pay a specified sum of money, called the face value or principal amount, at a specified date in the future, call the maturity date, together with periodic interest at a specified rate. The most common types of bonds are general obligation and revenue bonds. There are most frequently used for construction of large capital projects, such as buildings, streets and bridges.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Budget: A plan of financial operation embodying an estimate of proposed expenditures for a given period and the proposed means of financing them. Used without any modifier, the term usually indicates a financial plan for a single fiscal year.

Budget Calendar: The schedule of key dates or milestones, which the City departments follow in the preparation, adoption and administration of the budget.

Budget Document: The instrument used by the budget-making authority to present a comprehensive financial plan of operations to the City Council.

Budgetary Control: The control or management of a governmental or enterprise fund in accordance with an approved budget to keep expenditures within the limitations of available appropriations of revenue.

Capital Budget: A plan for the financing and completion of designated capital projects, financed for the most part with proceeds from general obligation bond issues. The “capital improvements program” is similar multi-year plan, which includes the year covered by the “capital budget”.

Capital Projects Fund: A fund created to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisitions or the construction of major capital facilities or equipment.

Capital Outlay: type of expenditure within the budget, which results in the acquisition of an asset which has a value of at least \$1,000 and a useful life of three years or more.

Certificate of Obligation: A type of municipal debt that is unconditionally backed that can be issued without voter approval, usually by a vote of the City Council. Often used for smaller projects.

City Charter: The document of a home rule City similar to a constitution, which established the City’s government structure and provides for the distribution of powers and duties among the various branches of government.

City Council: The Mayor and seven (7) Council members collectively acting as the legislative and policy-making body of the City.

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR): This report is published to provide to the Council, the representatives of financial institutions, our citizens and other interested persons, detailed information concerning the financial condition of the City government.

Contractual Services: The cost related to services performed for the City by individuals, business, or utilities.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Crime Control and Prevention District: The State Legislature in 1989 allowed certain cities and counties to establish a district and impose a local sales tax to fund its programs. Since that time, eligibility has been extended.

Current Refunding: A refunding transaction in which the proceeds of the refunding debt are applied immediately to redeem the debt to be refunded.

Current Taxes: Property taxes that are levied and due within one year.

Debt Service: The City's obligation to pay the principal and interest of all bonds and other debt instruments according to a pre-determined payment schedule.

Debt Service Fund: A fund established to account for the accumulation of resources for the payment of principal and interest on long term debt. May also be called Interest and Sinking Fund (I & S).

Delinquent Taxes: Taxes that remain unpaid on and after the date which penalty for non-payment is attached.

Department: A major administrative organizational unit of the City, which indicates overall management responsibility for one or more divisions.

Depreciation: The portion of the cost of a fixed asset charged as an expense during a particular period. In accounting for depreciation, the cost of a fixed asset, less any salvage value, is prorated over the estimated service life of such an asset. Through this process, the entire cost of the asset is ultimately charged off as an expense.

Division: A major administrative organizational unit of the City, which indicates overall management responsibility for one or more activities.

Effectiveness: The degree to which an entity, program, or procedure is successful at achieving its goals and objectives.

Effective Tax Rate: State law in Texas prescribes a formula for calculating the effective tax rate for cities. The net effect of the formula is to produce a tax rate that decreases when property values rise because of inflation and vice versa. The intent is to generate a rate that produces approximately the same revenue as the year before. The formula does make adjustments for newly annexed property and newly constructed property for the effective tax rate calculation; however, for notice and hearing requirements, the benefit of new growth is excluded.

Efficiency: The degree to which an entity, program, or procedure is successful at achieving its goals and objectives with the least use of scarce resources.

Encumbrances: Obligations in the form of purchase orders and contracts, which are chargeable to an appropriation and for which a part of the appropriation is reserved

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

because the goods or services have not been received. When paid, the encumbrance is liquidated.

Enterprise Fund: A governmental accounting fund in which the services provided are financed and operated similarly to those of a private business. The rate schedules for these services are established to insure that revenues are adequate to meet all necessary expenditures. Two Enterprise Funds are established for Watauga. One for storm drainage maintenance and one for Water and Sewer Operations.

Estimated Revenue: The amount of projected revenues to be collected during the fiscal year.

Expenditure: Decreases in net financial resources. Expenditures include current operating expenses require the present or future use of net current assets, debt service and capital outlay.

Expenses: This term refers to the outflows or other using up of assets or incurrence of liabilities from rendering services or carrying out other activities that constitute the City's major operations.

Fiduciary Fund: A fund used to report and record assets held in trust or as in an agency capacity for others.

Financial Policies: Financial policies are used to enable the City to achieve a sound financial position. They are in writing and are periodically updated and endorsed.

Fiscal Year: The 12-month period covered by the budget. For the City of Watauga, the fiscal year begins October 1 and ends September 30.

Fixed Assets: Assets of long-term character, which are intended to continue to be held or used, such as buildings, machinery and equipment.

Franchise Fee: A fee paid by public service utilities for use of public property in providing their services to the citizens of the community.

Fund: An accounting entity with a separate set of self-balancing accounts, which comprise its assets, liabilities, fund balances, revenues and expenditures.

Fund Balance: The assets of a fund less liabilities, as determined at the end of each fiscal year. Any reservations of fund balance are deducted to result in an "unreserved fund balance".

Fund Type: In governmental accounting, all funds are classified into eight fund types: General, Special Revenue, Debt Service, Capital Projects, Special Assessment, Enterprise, Internal Service, and Trust and Agency.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

GAAP: Generally accepted accounting principles as determined through common practice or as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, Financial Accounting Standards Board, or various other accounting standard setting bodies.

General Fund: The General Fund accounts for most of the financial resources of the government. General Fund revenues include property taxes, licenses and permits, local taxes, service charges, and other types of revenue. This fund usually includes most of the basic operating services, such as fire and police protection, park and recreation, library, public works and general administration.

General Obligation Bonds: Bonds that finance a variety of public projects, which pledge the full faith and credit of the City.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board: The ultimate authoritative accounting and financial reporting standard – setting body for state and local governments.

Governmental Fund: A fund used to account for mainly tax-supported activities.

Impact Fees: Fees charged to developers to cover, in whole or in part, the anticipated cost of improvements that will be necessary as a result of the development.

Infrastructure: The underlying permanent foundation or basic framework.

Interest and Sinking Fund (I & S): See Debt Service Fund.

Interest Earnings: The earnings from available funds invested during the year in U.S. Treasury Bonds, Governmental agencies and Certificates of Deposits.

Interfund Transfer: Amounts transferred from one fund to another.

Internal Service Fund: A fund used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department to another on a cost reimbursement basis.

Investments: Securities, bonds and real property (land or buildings) held for the production of revenues in the form of interest, dividends, rentals or lease payments. The term does not include fixed assets used in the normal course of governmental operations.

Joint Use Facility: An agreement between both the City of Watauga and the City of North Richland Hills that establishes the method by which the responsibility to operate and the obligation to provide services related to a particular water facility will be shared until the sole ownership is transferred to the City of Watauga pursuant to the Settlement and Purchase agreement.

Levy: To impose taxes, special assessments, or service charges for the support of the City services.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Liabilities: Debt or other legal obligations arising out of transactions in the past, which must be liquidated, renewed or refunded at some future date.

Long-term Debt: Debt with a maturity of more than one year after the date earmarked for its retirement.

Maintenance & Operations (M&O): Represents the portion of taxes assessed for the maintenance and operations of the General Fund Services.

Materials and Supplies: Expendable materials and operating supplies necessary to conduct departmental activity.

Modified Accrual Accounting: A basis of accounting in which revenues are recognized in the accounting period when they become available and measurable. Expenditures are recognized in the accounting period in which the fund liability is incurred.

Net Bonded Debt: Gross bonded debt less any cash or other assets available and earmarked for its retirement.

Non-Departmental Expense: Expenses that benefit the fund as a whole rather than a particular department within the fund.

Operating Budget: A financial plan outlining estimated revenues and expenditures and other information for a specified period (usually a fiscal year). The “proposed budget” is the financial plan presented by the City Manager for consideration by the City Council, and the “adopted budget” is the financial plan ultimately approved and authorized by the City Council.

Ordinance: A formal legislative enactment by the governing board of a municipality. If it is not in conflict with any higher form of law, such as a State statute or constitutional provision, it has the full force and effect of law within the boundaries of the municipality to which it applies. The difference between an ordinance and a resolution is that the latter requires less legal formality and has a lower legal status. Revenue raising measures, such as the imposition of taxes, special assessments and service charges, universally require ordinances. Ordinances and other legislation are not passed until the plans for and costs of endorsements are known.

Overlapping Debt: Proportionate share that property within a government must bear of the debts of other local governments located wholly or in part within the geographic boundaries of the reporting government.

Parks Development Corporation (PDC): A corporation established to maintain funds and maintenance of city parks.

Paying (Fiscal) Agent Fee: Fee paid to the financial institution that receives and disburses bond payments made on the City’s debt obligations.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Per Capita Costs: The cost of service per person. Per capital costs are based on the population estimates provided by the North Texas Council of Governments.

Performance Measures: Specific quantitative measures of work performed within a City department.

Personnel Services: The costs associated with compensating employees for their labor. This includes salaries and fringe benefits.

Proprietary Fund: A fund to account for activities that focus on operating income and cash flows. Such activities are often business like whether internal or external in operations to the organization.

Refunding: The issuance of new debt whose proceeds are used to repay previously issued debt.

Reserve: An account used to indicate that a portion of a fund balance is restricted for a specific purpose.

Revenues: All amounts of money earned or received by the City from external sources.

Revenue Bonds: Bonds usually sold for constructing a project that will produce revenue for the governmental entity. All or part of the produced revenue is used to pay the principle and interest of the bond.

SCADA: Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition is an automated system that is the normal daily means of water system operation. This automated system records flow data, operates pumps and valves.

Special Revenue Fund: A governmental fund, which is used to account for activities in which a specific revenue source is legally restricted for a specific activity.

Tap Fees: Fees charged to join or to extend an existing utility system.

Tax Anticipation Notes: Short-term, interest bearing note issued by a government in anticipation of tax revenues to be received at a later date.

Taxes: Compulsory charges levied by a government for the purpose of financing services performed for the common benefit. The term does not include specific charges made against particular persons or property for current or permanent benefits such as special assessments. Neither does the term include charges for services rendered only to those paying such charges as, for example, sewer service charges.

Tax Levy: The resultant product when the tax rate per one hundred dollars is multiplied by the tax base.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Tax Rate: An amount applied to the taxable value of assessed property, expressed as so many cents per \$100 of assessed property.

Tax Roll: The official list of taxable property for a given tax year and the amount of taxes levied against each taxpayer.

Texas Municipal Retirement System (T.M.R.S.): An agent multiple-employer public retirement system. Watauga provides pension benefits for all permanent employees through a joint contributory plan in the state wide Texas Municipal Retirement System.

Utility Franchise Tax: A tax paid by the utilities for a special privilege granted by the Watauga City Council, permitting the continued use of public property, such as city streets, and usually involving the elements of monopoly and regulation.

Warrants: A legal writ authorizing an officer to make an arrest, seizure, or search.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

ABBREVIATIONS

A.C.O.	Animal Control Officer
A.V.	Ad Valorem
A/C	Air Conditioning
B.I.S.D.	Birdville Independent School District
C.A.F.R.	Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
C.C.	City Council
C.C.D.	Crime Control and Prevention District
C.I.D.	Criminal Investigation Division
C.M.O.	City Manager's Office
C.O.	Certificate of Obligation
C.O.W.	City of Watauga
C.O.W. #	City of Watauga Goals as Defined in Budget
C.S.O.	City Secretary's Office
C.S.S.	Customer Service Statement
C.S.S.#	Customer Service Statement as Defined in Budget
D.P.S.	Department of Public Safety
E.M.S.	Emergency Medical Support
F.D.	Finance Director
F.T.E.	Full-Time Equivalent
F/T	Full-Time
G.A.A.P.	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles
G.A.S.B.	Governmental Accounting Standards Board
G.F.	General Fund
G.F.O.A.	Government Finance Officer's Association
G.O.	General Obligation
H.V.A.C.	Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning
I & S	Interest and Sinking
J.S.F.	Joint Use Facilities
K-9	Canine
L.O.M.R.	Letter of Map Revisions
M & O	Maintenance and Operations
M.I.S.	Management Information Services

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

N.C.T.C.O.G.	North Central Texas Council of Governments
N.E.	Northeast Tarrant County
N.E.T.S.	Northeast Tarrant Street Crimes Unit
N.R.H.	North Richland Hills
P.D.C.	Parks Development Corporation
P.G.A.	Professional Golf Association
P/T	Part-Time
R.O.W.	Right of Way
U.C.R.	Uniform Crime Report
W/S	Water and Sewer

**PROPERTY TAX
RESOLUTIONS, ORDINANCES, REPORTS AND CALCULATIONS**

BUDGET ORDINANCES

Resolution 08-09-8-01 - Tax Assessment Roll

**Resolution 08-09-8-02 - Fiscal Year 2008-2009 Continuation of Park
Vista Public Improvement District**

Ordinance Number 1385 - Property Tax Increase Approval for Budget

Ordinance Number 1386 - October 1, 2008 Budget Adoption

Ordinance Number 1387 - Fiscal Year 2008-2009 Ad Valorem Tax Levy

**Ordinance Number 1388 - Fiscal Year 2008-2009 Levy Park Vista Public
Improvement Assessment Fee**

**PROPERTY TAX
RESOLUTIONS, ORDINANCES, REPORTS AND CALCULATIONS**

CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS
RESOLUTION NO. 08-09-8-01

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE TAX ASSESSMENT
ROLL FOR 2008

WHEREAS, Section 26.09, sub-section (e) of the Texas Property Tax Code, provides that the tax assessor for each taxing unit shall submit the unit's tax assessment roll to the government body for approval.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS that:

I.

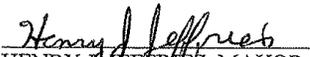
The tax assessment roll for 2008 for the City of Watauga, Texas, based on appraised values provided by the Tarrant Appraisal District, is hereby approved.

II.

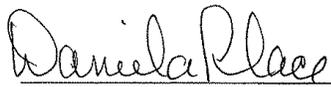
This Resolution shall become effective and be in full force and effect from and after the date of passage and adoption by the City Council and upon approval thereof by the Mayor of the City of Watauga, Texas,

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas this the 8th day of September 2008.

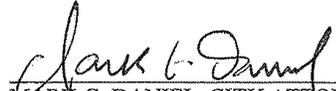
Approved:


HENRY J. LEFFRIES, MAYOR

Attest:


DANIELA PLACE, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:


MARK G. DANIEL, CITY ATTORNEY

PROPERTY TAX RESOLUTIONS, ORDINANCES, REPORTS AND CALCULATIONS

CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS RESOLUTION NO. 08-09-8-02

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS AUTHORIZING THE CONTINUATION OF THE PARK VISTA PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ESTABLISHED JANUARY 1999 AS PROVIDED BY CHAPTER 372 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE; DESCRIBING THE METHOD OF ASSESSMENT; PROVIDING THAT ALL RESOLUTIONS IN CONFLICT HERewith ARE HEREBY REPEALED TO THE EXTENT THAT THEY ARE IN CONFLICT; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas, adopted Resolution No. 98-12-14-3 which authorized the establishment of the Park Vista Public Improvement District as provided by Chapter 372 of the Local Government Code on December 14, 1998; and

WHEREAS, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 99-1-19-3 on January 19, 1999 adopting a service plan and budget for Fiscal Years 1998-99 and 1999-2000; and

WHEREAS, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 00-9-25-7 on September 25, 2000 adopting a service plan and budget for Fiscal Years 2000-2001, 2001-2002, and 2002-2003; and

WHEREAS, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 03-09-18-03 on September 18, 2003, adopting a service plan and budget for Fiscal Year 2003-2004; and

WHEREAS, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 04-09-13-04 on September 13, 2004, adopting a service plan and budget for Fiscal Year 2004-2005; and

WHEREAS, the City Council adopted Resolution 05-09-12-02 on September 12, 2005, adopting a service plan and budget for Fiscal Year 2005-2006; and

WHEREAS, the City Council adopted Resolution 06-09-11-04 on September 11, 2006, adopting a service plan and budget for Fiscal Year 2006-2007; and

WHEREAS, the City Council adopted Resolution 07-09-10-05 on September 10, 2007, adopting a service plan and budget for Fiscal Year 2007-2008.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas as follows:

PROPERTY TAX RESOLUTIONS, ORDINANCES, REPORTS AND CALCULATIONS

I.

The City Council for the City of Watauga, after duly considering the evidence and testimony presented at the public hearing on September 8, 2008 hereby makes the following findings:

- (a) It is advisable for the Park Vista Public Improvement District to continue to provide services during the fiscal year 2008-2009.
- (b) The general nature of the proposed services to be provided by Park Vista Public Improvement District shall include:
 - (1) A continued maintenance program consisting of maintenance of landscaping, mowing, and the maintenance of special supplemental irrigation systems along Park Vista Boulevard.
 - (2) An improvement district management program to provide for the establishment, administration, management, and operation of Park Vista Public Improvement District.

The proposed services would be supplemental to the standard existing level of city improvements and/or services and would constitute an added increment to the improvements and/or services normally provided to the taxpayers generally. The City would continue to furnish or pay for standard improvements and/or services in Park Vista Public Improvement District at the same level as they would be provided to the taxpayers generally.

According to the Plan of Services and Budget which is hereby approved and adopted by the City Council, the costs of the improvements and/or services of the Park Vista Public Improvements District during fiscal year 2008-2009.

TOTAL COST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2008-2009

(1) Cost of Maintenance & Operating Expense	\$17,016.00
TOTAL	\$17,016.00

The cost of constructing additional improvements and/or providing additional supplemental services in subsequent years will be determined in the annual service plan to be adopted and amended from time to time by the City Council.

PROPERTY TAX RESOLUTIONS, ORDINANCES, REPORTS AND CALCULATIONS

- (c) The boundaries of the Park Vista Public Improvement District are set forth in Exhibits "A" and "B" attached hereto and incorporated by references for all purposes as if set forth at length herein.
- (d) The method of assessment is:
 - (1) A service plan is approved and adopted by the City Council for a period of one year. The plan will be reviewed and updated annually by the City Council to determine the annual budget for improvements and/or services within Park Vista Public Improvement District.
 - (2) The cost of an improvement and/or special services will be assessed against real property within Park Vista Public Improvement District according to value of the property with improvements as determined by the Tarrant Appraisal District.
- (e) The apportionment of costs between the Park Vista Public Improvement District and the City as a whole shall be:
 - (1) All of the cost of an improvement and/or service shall be paid by special assessments against real property in Park Vista Public Improvement District.
 - (2) The City Council of the City of Watauga will be authorized to establish by Ordinance reasonable classifications and formulas for the apportionment of costs between the City and the property to be assessed.
 - (3) The City as a whole will continue to provide standard improvements and services to Park Vista Public Improvement District at the same level as they are provided to other areas in the City and the taxpayers generally.
- (f) The probably maximum benefits to be conferred on each tract in Park Vista Public Improvement District because of the improvements and/or services shall be greater than the amount of the assessment against such tract and the owners thereof.
- (g) The City Council Resolution of December 14, 1998 and Interlocal Agreement with the City of Fort Worth dated July 13, 1998 authorizing establishment of Park Vista Improvement District provides that the Park Vista Public Improvement District will exist for five (5) years and for an indefinite term thereafter unless the Park Vista Improvement District is terminated as provided by law.

**PROPERTY TAX
RESOLUTIONS, ORDINANCES, REPORTS AND CALCULATIONS**

- (h) The City Secretary is hereby directed to give notice of authorization for the Park Vista Public Improvement District to provide services during Fiscal Year 2008-2009 by publishing a copy of this Resolution once in a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Watauga.

II.

The service plan for Fiscal Year 2008-2009 is hereby adopted by the City Council.

III.

The Park Vista Public Improvement District shall be a complete alternate to other methods by which the City of Watauga may finance public improvements and/or special supplemental services by assessing property owners.

IV.

This Resolution shall be and is hereby cumulative of all other resolutions of the City of Watauga, Texas and this Resolution shall not operate to repeal or affect any such other resolutions except insofar as the provisions thereof might be inconsistent or in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution, in which event such conflicting provisions, if any, in such other resolution or resolutions are hereby repealed.

V.

If any section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this Resolution shall for any reason be held to be invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Resolution.

VI.

This Resolution shall become effective and shall be in full force and effect from and after the date of passage and adoption by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas, and upon approval thereof by the Mayor of the City of Watauga, Texas.

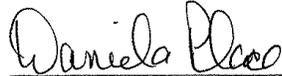
PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the Watauga, Texas this 8th day of September 2008.

APPROVED:


Henry J. Jeffries, Mayor

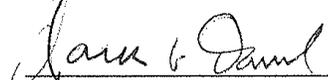
**PROPERTY TAX
RESOLUTIONS, ORDINANCES, REPORTS AND CALCULATIONS**

ATTEST:



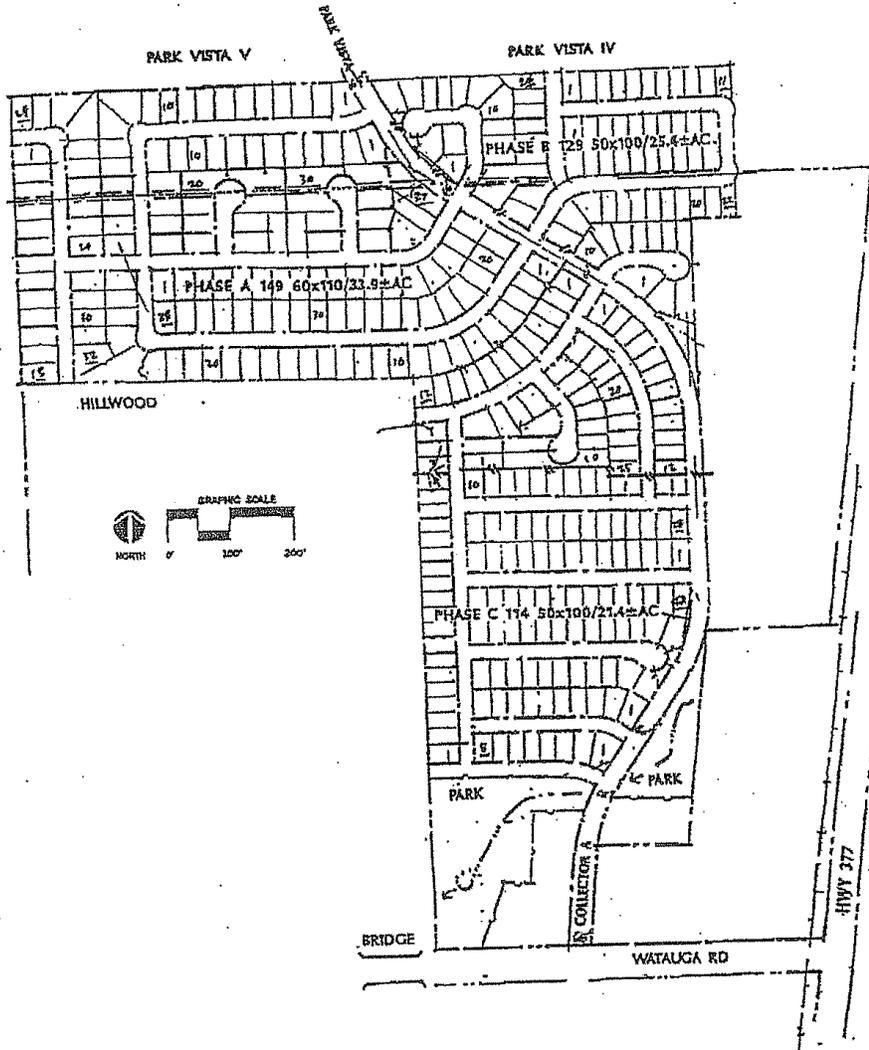
Daniela Place, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:



Mark G. Daniel, City Attorney

PROPERTY TAX RESOLUTIONS, ORDINANCES, REPORTS AND CALCULATIONS



WATAUGA 80.7 ACRES ALTERNATE PLAN A-1D

392± LOTS IN 80.7± ACRES

71050 4-27-88

EXHIBIT A

PROPERTY TAX RESOLUTIONS, ORDINANCES, REPORTS AND CALCULATIONS

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

BEING a tract of land situated in the William Evans Survey, Abstract No.467 and the David L. Hall Survey, Abstract No.700, Tarrant County, Texas and being a portion of that tract of land as described by deed to Havener Rupert Limited Partnership and recorded in Volume 12415, Page 1824, County Records, Tarrant County, Texas, said tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at the northeast corner of Phase V, Section 2B, Park Glen Addition, an addition to the City of Fort Worth as recorded in Cabinet A, Slide No. 3979, said County Records, said point being the northeast corner of Lot 2, Block 64 of said addition, same being in the southerly line of Phase V, Section 2A, Park Glen Addition as recorded in Cabinet A, Slide No. 3152, said County Records;

THENCE S 89°38'32"E, 2345.71 feet;

THENCE S 00°34'10"W, 348.64 feet to the beginning of a curve to the right;

THENCE 44.86 feet along the arc of said curve, through a central angle of 51°24'08", which radius is 50.00 feet, the long chord of which bears S 07°44'28"W, 43.37 feet;

THENCE S 00°21'28"W, 112.06 feet;

THENCE N 89°38'32"W, 136.05 feet;

THENCE S 01°48'03"W, 583.87 feet to the beginning of a curve to the right;

THENCE 131.17 feet along the arc of said curve, through a central angle of 14°02'52", which radius is 535.00 feet, the long chord of which bears S 05°13'23"E, 130.84 feet;

THENCE S 01°48'03"W, 569.35 feet to the beginning of a curve to the right;

THENCE 109.34 feet along the arc of said curve, through a central angle of 11°31'46", which radius is 543.39 feet, the long chord of which bears S 07°33'56"W, 109.16 feet;

THENCE S 07°33'43"W, 578.71 feet;

THENCE N 88°01'22"W, 274.96 feet to the beginning of a curve to the left;

THENCE 144.49 feet along the arc of said curve, through a central angle of 20°29'32", which radius is 404.00 feet, the long chord of which bears S 17°52'44"W, 143.73 feet;

THENCE S 07°37'58"W, 354.58 feet to the northerly right-of-way line of Watauga Road, the beginning of a curve to the left;

THENCE 60.20 feet along the arc of said curve and along said road, through a central angle of 01°10'46", which radius is 2924.79 feet, the long chord of which bears N 87°04'14"W, 60.20 feet;

THENCE N 07°37'58"E, 359.52 feet leaving said road to the beginning of a curve to the right;

THENCE 105.41 feet along the arc of said curve, through a central angle of 13°01'00", which radius is 464.00 feet, the long chord of which bears N 14°08'28"E, 105.19 feet;

THENCE N 88°01'22"W, 157.00 feet;

THENCE S 06°50'00"W, 255.00 feet;

THENCE N 88°01'22"W, 81.00 feet;

THENCE S 23°38'16"W, 231.54 feet;

EXHIBIT B

C&B Job No. 981716014
J:\JOB\98171614\SUR\WP\LEG\OVERALL.LG

January 21, 1999
Page 1 of 2

PROPERTY TAX RESOLUTIONS, ORDINANCES, REPORTS AND CALCULATIONS

THENCE S 89°33'46"W, 140.00 feet;

THENCE N 00°41'33"E, 1940.84 feet

THENCE N 88°07'20"W, 1264.63 feet;

THENCE N 00°36'16"E, 975.57 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 86.409 acres of land, more or less.

EXHIBIT B CONTINUED

C&B Job No. 981716014
JOB\98171614\SUR\WP\LEG\OVERALL.LG

January 21, 1999
Page 2 of 2

PROPERTY TAX RESOLUTIONS, ORDINANCES, REPORTS AND CALCULATIONS

Public Improvement District Fund 30 - Park Vista Budget Summary

The Park Vista Public Improvement District was created by the City Council in 1998 as required by an interlocal agreement with the City of Fort Worth for annexed property on the west side of State Highway 377. The expectation was to close this fund during Fiscal Year 2005-2006, either to turn over control to a homeowners association or dissolve the District. However, the majority of citizens in that area that replied to a survey desired to keep assessing this fee with City administration.

	2004-05 Actual	2005-06 Actual	2006-07 Actual	2007-08 Budget	2007-08 Estimate	2008-2009 Proposed
Fund Balance, October 1	\$2,507	\$4,785	\$3,313	\$1,241	\$1,241	\$1,691
Revenues:						
Assessment Revenue	15,109	15,581	15,315	18,016	15,500	15,500
Developer Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Earnings	219	480	365	338	300	211
Total Revenues	\$15,328	\$16,061	\$15,680	\$18,354	\$15,800	\$15,711
Total Available Resources	\$17,835	\$20,846	\$18,993	\$19,595	\$17,041	\$17,402
Expenditures:						
Total Expenditures	13,050	17,533	17,752	18,016	15,350	17,016
Total Expenditures	\$13,050	\$17,533	\$17,752	\$18,016	\$15,350	\$17,016
Net Change in Fund Balance	2278.00	(1472.00)	(2072.00)	338.00	450.00	(1305.00)
Fund Balance, September 30	\$4,785	\$3,313	\$1,241	\$1,579	\$1,691	\$386

**PROPERTY TAX
RESOLUTIONS, ORDINANCES, REPORTS AND CALCULATIONS**

CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. 1385

AN ORDINANCE BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WATAUGA ADOPTING AND APPROVING A PROPERTY TAX INCREASE REFLECTED IN THE BUDGET FOR THE CITY OF WATAUGA FOR FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2008 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2009, IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 102.007; PROVIDING THAT ALL ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HERewith ARE HEREBY REPEALED TO THE EXTENT THAT THEY ARE IN CONFLICT; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE, PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the proposed budget for this fiscal year for the City of Watauga will require raising more revenue from property taxes than in the previous year; and

WHEREAS, the 80th Legislature of Texas has amended Local Government Code Section 102.007, effective September 1, 2007, to require a separate vote by the governing body of a municipality to ratify a property tax increase reflected in a proposed municipal budget in order to adopt the proposed budget.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council for the City of Watauga, Texas.

I.

The budget for the City of Watauga for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2008 and ending September 30, 2009 will raise more total property taxes than last fiscal year's budget by \$131,759.00 (or 2.34%) and of that amount, \$40,486.00 is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year. The property tax increase that is reflected in the budget for the City of Watauga for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2008 and ending September 30, 2009 is hereby approved and adopted.

II.

This Ordinance shall be and is hereby cumulative of all other Ordinances of the City of Watauga, Texas, and this Ordinance shall not operate to repeal or affect any such other Ordinances except insofar as the provisions thereof might be inconsistent or in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, in which event, such conflicting provisions, if any, in such other Ordinance or Ordinances are hereby repealed.

**PROPERTY TAX
RESOLUTIONS, ORDINANCES, REPORTS AND CALCULATIONS**

III.

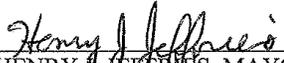
If any section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this Ordinance shall for any reason be held to be invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portion of this Ordinance.

IV.

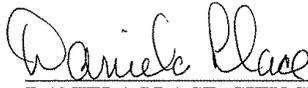
This Ordinance shall become effective and shall be in full force and effect after passage and adoption by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas, and upon approval thereof by the Mayor of the City of Watauga, Texas, and publication hereof as prescribed by law and the City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas this the 8th day of September 2008.

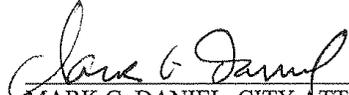
Approved:


HENRY J. EDWARDS, MAYOR

Attest:


DANIELA PLACE, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:


MARK G. DANIEL, CITY ATTORNEY

PROPERTY TAX RESOLUTIONS, ORDINANCES, REPORTS AND CALCULATIONS

CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS ORDINANCE NO.1386

AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING AND APPROVING A BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2008 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2009 IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CHARTER OF THE CITY OF WATAUGA, APPROPRIATING THE VARIOUS AMOUNTS THEREOF, AND REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HEREWITH

WHEREAS, an annual budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2008 and ending September 30, 2009 was duly presented to the City Council by the City Manager in accordance with the City Charter; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing notice was published and said public hearing was held, the subject of which was the proposed budget submitted by the City Manager; and

WHEREAS, after full and final consideration, it is the consensus of the City Council that the budget, as hereinafter set forth, should be approved and adopted.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS, THAT:

I.

Subject to applicable provisions of the City Charter, the budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2008 and ending September 30, 2009 is hereby approved and adopted, and appropriations are made as follows:

1.	General fund Operating Appropriations	\$10,632,047
2.	General Obligation Interest & Sinking Fund (Debt Service)	\$1,791,816
3.	Storm Drain Utility Enterprise Fund	\$658,563
4.	Parks Development Corporation Fund	\$1,089,875
5.	Capital Projects (Plus Prior Appropriations)	\$1,013,377
6.	Crime Control and Prevention District	\$1,211,176
7.	Park Development Corporation Debt Service Fund	\$220,946
8.	Park Development Corporation Capital Projects (Plus Prior Appropriations)	\$42,000

**PROPERTY TAX
RESOLUTIONS, ORDINANCES, REPORTS AND CALCULATIONS**

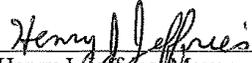
9.	Water Impact Fee	\$0
10.	Sewer Impact Fee	\$9,469
11.	Water/Sewer Joint Use Facilities	\$0
12.	Water/Sewer Capital Projects (Plus Prior Appropriations)	\$177,690
13.	Water and Sewer Operating Fund	\$7,647,658
14.	Internal Service Fund	\$95,000
15.	Water and Sewer Certificates of Obligation Debt Service Fund Summary	\$1,159,557
16.	Water and Sewer Revenue Bond Debt Service Fund	\$343,104
17.	Water and Sewer Debt Reserve Fund	\$406,886
18.	Library Donation Fund	\$15,902
19.	Bunker Hill Drainage Fund	\$39,167
20.	Municipal Court Security Fee	\$13,111
21.	Municipal Court Technology Fund	\$15,500
22.	Municipal Court Juvenile Fund	\$0
23.	Park Vista Public Improvement District	\$17,016

II.

This Ordinance shall become effective and be in full force and effect from and after the date of passage and adoption by the City Council and upon approval thereof by the Mayor of the City of Watauga, Texas and publication hereof as prescribed by law.

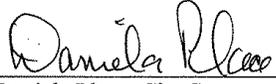
PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas this 8th day of September 2008.

APPROVED:


Henry J. Jeffries, Mayor

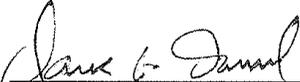
**PROPERTY TAX
RESOLUTIONS, ORDINANCES, REPORTS AND CALCULATIONS**

ATTEST:



Daniela Place, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:



Mark G. Daniel, City Attorney

PROPERTY TAX RESOLUTIONS, ORDINANCES, REPORTS AND CALCULATIONS

CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. 1387

AN ORDINANCE LEVYING AD VALOREM TAXES FOR USE AND SUPPORT OF THE MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT OF THE CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS FOR THE 2008-2009 FISCAL YEAR; PROVIDING FOR APPORTIONING EACH LEVY FOR SPECIFIC PURPOSES; PROVIDING FOR A STATEMENT REQUIRED BY SECTION 26.05(b) OF PROPERTY TAX CODE; AND PROVIDING WHEN TAXES SHALL BECOME DELINQUENT IF NOT PAID; PROVIDING THAT ALL ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HEREWITH ARE HEREBY REPEALED TO THE EXTENT THAT THEY ARE IN CONFLICT; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE, PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the City of Watauga, Texas has previously complied with all notice, publications and public hearing requirements of the City Charter of the City of Watauga, and with such requirements of the laws of the State of Texas including notice and publication of calculation of the effective tax rate; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 26.05(b) of the Property Tax Code, a statement is required since this year's tax levy to fund maintenance and operations expenditures exceeds last year's maintenance and operations tax levy and that the maintenance and operations tax rate is higher than the maintenance and operations tax rate for the previous year.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS:

I.

There is hereby levied and there shall be collected for the use and support of the municipal government of the City of Watauga, Texas, and to provide an Interest and Sinking Fund for the 2008-2009 fiscal year, upon all property, real, personal and mixed, within the corporate limits of said City subject to taxation, a tax of \$0.580763 on each \$100.00 valuation of property, said tax being so levied and apportioned to the specific purposes herein set forth:

1. For the maintenance and support of the general government (General Fund), \$0.399918 on each \$100.00 valuation of property; and
2. For the Interest and Sinking Fund, \$0.180845 on each \$100.00 valuation of property.

THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE.

PROPERTY TAX RESOLUTIONS, ORDINANCES, REPORTS AND CALCULATIONS

THE TAX RATE WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY (-\$0.73).

II.

Taxes levied under the Ordinance shall be due October 1, 2008, and if not paid on or before January 31, 2009 shall immediately become delinquent.

III.

All taxes shall become a lien upon the property against which assessed, and the City assessor and collector of the City of Watauga, Texas, shall by virtue of the tax rolls, fix and establish a lien by levying upon such property, whether real or personal, for the payment of said taxes, penalty and interest, and the interest and penalty collected from such delinquent taxes shall be apportioned to the General Fund of the City of Watauga, Texas. All delinquent taxes shall bear interest from the date of delinquency at the rate as prescribed by State Law.

IV.

The City assessor and collector of the City of Watauga, Texas is hereby directed to assess for the 2008-2009 fiscal year the rates and amounts herein levied and when such taxes are collected, to distribute the collections in accordance with this Ordinance.

V.

This Ordinance shall be and is hereby cumulative of all other Ordinances of the City of Watauga, Texas, and this Ordinance shall not operate to repeal or affect any such other Ordinances except insofar as the provisions thereof might be inconsistent or in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, in which event, such conflicting provisions, if any, in such other Ordinance or Ordinances are hereby repealed.

VI.

If any section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this Ordinance shall for any reason be held to be invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance.

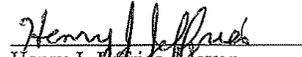
VII.

This Ordinance shall become effective and be in full force and effect from and after the date of passage and adoption by the City Council and upon approval thereof by the Mayor of the City of Watauga, Texas, and publication hereof as prescribed by law.

**PROPERTY TAX
RESOLUTIONS, ORDINANCES, REPORTS AND CALCULATIONS**

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas this 8th
day of September 2008.

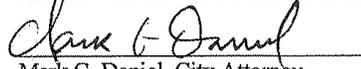
APPROVED:


Henry J. Harris, Mayor

ATTEST:


Daniela Place, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:


Mark G. Daniel, City Attorney

**PROPERTY TAX
RESOLUTIONS, ORDINANCES, REPORTS AND CALCULATIONS**

CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. 1388

AN ORDINANCE BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS LEVYING ASSESSMENTS FOR USE AND SUPPORT OF THE PARK VISTA PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT OF THE CITY OF WATAUGA, TEXAS FOR THE 2008-2009 FISCAL YEAR; PROVIDING THAT ALL ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HEREWITH ARE HEREBY REPEALED TO THE EXTENT THAT THEY ARE IN CONFLICT; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas adopted Resolution No. 98-12-14-3 which created the Park Vista Public Improvement District on December 14, 1998; and

WHEREAS, the City Council adopted Ordinance No. 1035 on September 25, 2000 levying assessments for use and support of the Park Vista Public Improvement District for the 2000-2001, 2001-2002, and 2002-2003 fiscal years; and

WHEREAS, the City Council adopted Ordinance No. 1166 on September 18, 2003 levying assessments for use and support of the Park Vista Public Improvement District for the 2003-2004 fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the City Council adopted Ordinance No. 1205 on September 13, 2004 levying assessments for use and support of the Park Vista Public Improvement District for the 2004-2005 fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the City Council adopted Ordinance No. 1242 on September 12, 2005 levying assessments for use and support of the Park Vista Public Improvement District for the 2005-2006 fiscal year; and

WHEREAS the City Council adopted Ordinance No. 1290 on September 11, 2006 levying assessments for use and support of the Park Vista Public Improvement District for the 2006-2007 fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the City Council adopted Ordinance No. 1377 on September 10, 2007 levying assessments for use and support of the Park Vista Public Improvement District for the 2007-2008 fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, THE City Council finds it necessary to levy the assessment rate of \$0.03 on each \$100.00 valuation for the use and support of the Park Vista Public Improvement District in the City of Watauga.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas, as follows:

PROPERTY TAX RESOLUTIONS, ORDINANCES, REPORTS AND CALCULATIONS

I.

In accordance with Local Government Code 372.017, there is hereby levied and there shall be collected for the use and support of the Park Vista Public Improvement District in the City of Watauga, Texas, for the 2008-2009 fiscal year, upon all real property within the Park Vista Public Improvement District subject to taxation, an assessment of \$0.03 on each \$100.00 valuation of property, said assessments being so levied and apportioned to the specific purposes set forth in the resolution by the City Council of the City of Watauga, authorizing the establishment of the Park Vista Public Improvement District as provided by Chapter 372 of the Local Government Code.

II.

Assessments levied under the Ordinance shall be due October 1 of the respective year and if not paid on or before January 31 of the respective year, shall immediately become delinquent.

III.

All assessments shall become a lien upon the property against which assessed, and the city assessor and collector of the City of Watauga, Texas, shall by virtue of the tax rolls, fix and establish a lien by levying upon such property for the payment of said assessments, penalty and interest, and the interest and penalty collected from such delinquent assessments shall be apportioned to the Park Vista Public Improvement District. All delinquent assessments shall bear interest from the date of delinquency at the rate as prescribed by state law.

IV.

The City assessor and collector of the City of Watauga, Texas is hereby directed and authorized to assess for the 2008-2009 fiscal year, the rates and amounts herein levied, and when such assessments are collected, and to distribute the collections to the Park Vista Public Improvement District in accordance with this Ordinance.

V.

This Ordinance shall be and is hereby cumulative of all other ordinances of the City of Watauga, Texas and this Ordinance shall not operate to repeal or affect any such other ordinances except insofar as the provisions thereof might be inconsistent or in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, in which event such conflicting provisions, if any, in such other ordinance or ordinances are hereby repealed.

**PROPERTY TAX
RESOLUTIONS, ORDINANCES, REPORTS AND CALCULATIONS**

VI.

If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance shall for any reason be held invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance.

VII.

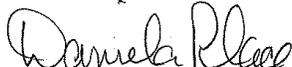
This Ordinance shall become effective and shall be in full force and effect after passage and adoption by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas, and upon approval thereof by the Mayor of the City of Watauga, Texas and publication hereof as prescribed by law.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Watauga, Texas, this 8th day of September 2008.

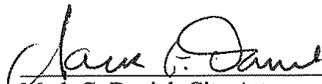
APPROVED:


Henry J. Jeffries, Mayor

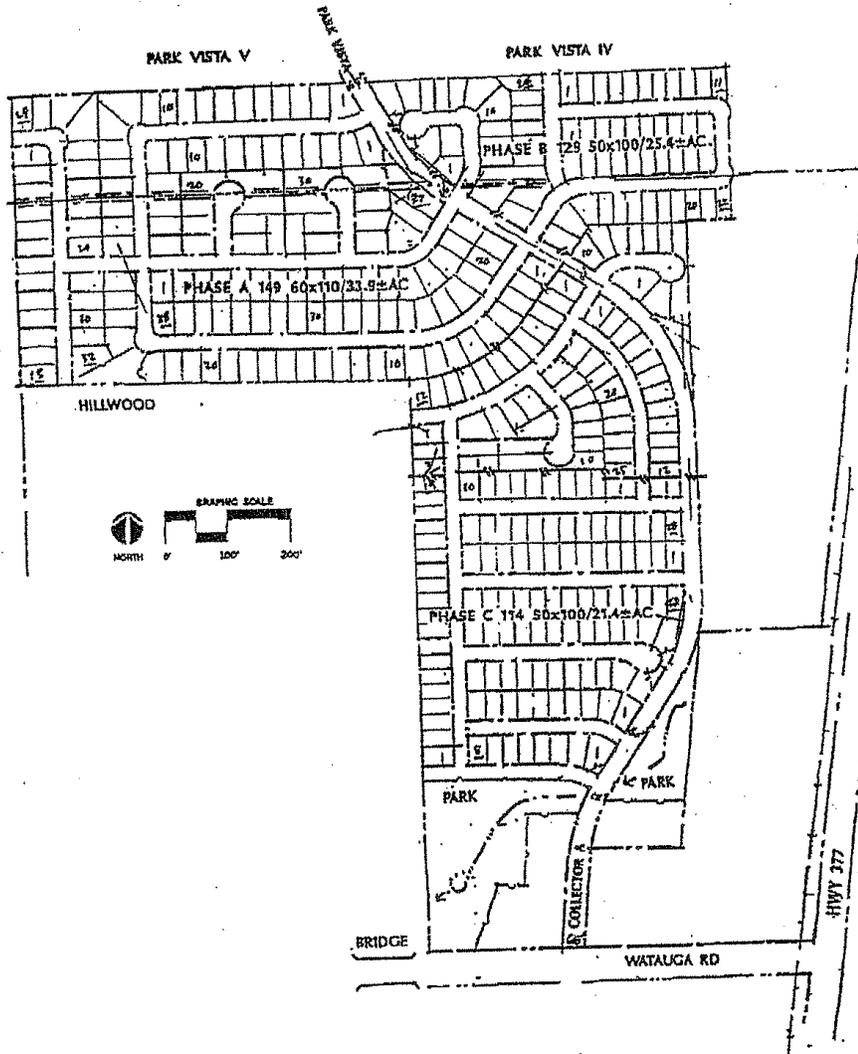
ATTEST:


Daniela Place, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:


Mark G. Daniel, City Attorney

PROPERTY TAX RESOLUTIONS, ORDINANCES, REPORTS AND CALCULATIONS



WATAUGA 80.7 ACRES ALTERNATE PLAN A-1D

392± LOTS IN 80.7± ACRES

71050 4-27-98

EXHIBIT A

PROPERTY TAX RESOLUTIONS, ORDINANCES, REPORTS AND CALCULATIONS

THENCE S 89°33'46"W, 140.00 feet;

THENCE N 00°41'33"E, 1940.84 feet

THENCE N 88°07'20"W, 1264.63 feet;

THENCE N 00°36'16"E, 975.57 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 86.409 acres of land, more or less.

EXHIBIT B CONTINUED

C&B Job No. 981716014
J\JOB\98171614\SUR\WP\LEG\OVERALL.LG

January 21, 1999
Page 2 of 2

PROPERTY TAX RESOLUTIONS, ORDINANCES, REPORTS AND CALCULATIONS

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

BEING a tract of land situated in the William Evans Survey, Abstract No.467 and the David L. Hall Survey, Abstract No.700, Tarrant County, Texas and being a portion of that tract of land as described by deed to Havener Ripert Limited Partnership and recorded in Volume 12415, Page 1824, County Records, Tarrant County, Texas, said tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at the northeast corner of Phase V, Section 2B, Park Glen Addition, an addition to the City of Fort Worth as recorded in Cabinet A, Slide No. 3979, said County Records, said point being the northeast corner of Lot 2, Block 64 of said addition, same being in the southerly line of Phase V, Section 2A, Park Glen Addition as recorded in Cabinet A, Slide No. 3152, said County Records;

THENCE S 89°38'32"E, 2345.71 feet;

THENCE S 00°34'10"W, 348.64 feet to the beginning of a curve to the right;

THENCE 44.86 feet along the arc of said curve, through a central angle of 51°24'08", which radius is 50.00 feet, the long chord of which bears S 07°44'28"W, 43.37 feet;

THENCE S 00°21'28"W, 112.06 feet;

THENCE N 89°38'32"W, 136.05 feet;

THENCE S 01°48'03"W, 583.87 feet to the beginning of a curve to the right;

THENCE 131.17 feet along the arc of said curve, through a central angle of 14°02'52", which radius is 535.00 feet, the long chord of which bears S 05°13'23"E, 130.84 feet;

THENCE S 01°48'03"W, 569.35 feet to the beginning of a curve to the right;

THENCE 109.34 feet along the arc of said curve, through a central angle of 11°31'46", which radius is 543.39 feet, the long chord of which bears S 07°33'56"W, 109.16 feet;

THENCE S 07°33'43"W, 578.71 feet;

THENCE N 88°01'22"W, 274.96 feet to the beginning of a curve to the left;

THENCE 144.49 feet along the arc of said curve, through a central angle of 20°29'32", which radius is 404.00 feet, the long chord of which bears S 17°52'44"W, 143.73 feet;

THENCE S 07°37'58"W, 354.58 feet to the northerly right-of-way line of Watauga Road, the beginning of a curve to the left;

THENCE 60.20 feet along the arc of said curve and along said road, through a central angle of 01°10'46", which radius is 2924.79 feet, the long chord of which bears N 87°04'14"W, 60.20 feet;

THENCE N 07°37'58"E, 359.52 feet leaving said road to the beginning of a curve to the right;

THENCE 105.41 feet along the arc of said curve, through a central angle of 13°01'00", which radius is 464.00 feet, the long chord of which bears N 14°08'28"E, 105.19 feet;

THENCE N 88°01'22"W, 157.00 feet;

THENCE S 06°50'00"W, 255.00 feet;

THENCE N 88°01'22"W, 81.00 feet;

THENCE S 23°38'16"W, 231.54 feet;

EXHIBIT B

C&B Job No. 981716014
\\JOB\98171614\SUR\WP\LEG\OVERALL.LG

January 21, 1999
Page 1 of 2

**PROPERTY TAX
RESOLUTIONS, ORDINANCES, REPORTS AND CALCULATIONS**

Notice of Adopted 2008 Tax Rate

2008 Property Tax Rates in City of Watauga

Notice of Tax Revenue Increase

Notice of Public Hearing on Tax Increase

2008 Effective Tax Rate Worksheet

**PROPERTY TAX
RESOLUTIONS, ORDINANCES, REPORTS AND CALCULATIONS**

Notice of Adopted 2008 Tax Rate

City of Watauga ADOPTED A TAX RATE THAT WILL
RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND
OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE.

THE TAX RATE WILL RAISE TAXES FOR
MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000
HOME BY APPROXIMATELY (\$0.73).

PROPERTY TAX RESOLUTIONS, ORDINANCES, REPORTS AND CALCULATIONS

2008 Property Tax Rates in City of Watauga

This notice concerns 2008 property tax rates for City of Watauga. It presents information about three tax rates. Last year's tax rate is the actual rate the taxing unit used to determine property taxes last year. This year's effective tax rate would impose the same total taxes as last year if you compare properties taxed in both years. This year's rollback tax rate is the highest tax rate the taxing unit can set before taxpayers can start tax rollback procedures. In each case these rates are found by dividing the total amount of taxes by the tax base (the total value of taxable property) with adjustments as required by state law. The rates are given per \$100 of property value.

Last year's tax rate:

Last year's operating taxes	\$3,878,704
Last year's debt taxes	\$1,743,735
Last year's total taxes	\$5,622,439
Last year's tax base	\$968,112,466
Last year's total tax rate	0.580763 /\$100

This year's effective tax rate:

Last year's adjusted taxes (after subtracting taxes on lost property)	\$5,617,101
+ This year's adjusted tax base (after subtracting value of new property)	\$983,828,527
= This year's effective tax rate	0.570943 /\$100

(Maximum rate unless unit publishes notices and holds hearings.)

This year's rollback tax rate:

Last year's adjusted operating taxes (after subtracting taxes on lost property and adjusting for any transferred function, tax increment financing, state criminal justice mandate, and/or enhanced indigent health care expenditures)	\$3,875,021
+ This year's adjusted tax base	\$983,828,527
= This year's effective operating rate	0.393872 /\$100
x 1.08 = this year's maximum operating rate	0.425381 /\$100
+ This year's debt rate	0.180845 /\$100
= This year's total rollback rate	0.606226 /\$100

Statement of Increase/Decrease

If City of Watauga adopts a 2008 tax rate equal to the effective tax rate of \$0.570943 per \$100 of value, taxes would increase compared to 2007 taxes by \$34,463.

Schedule A - Unencumbered Fund Balances

The following estimated balances will be left in the unit's property tax accounts at the end of the fiscal year. These balances are not encumbered by a corresponding debt obligation.

Type of Property Tax Fund	Balance
General Fund	\$6,648,931
Debt Service fund	\$424,431

Schedule B - 2008 Debt Service

PROPERTY TAX RESOLUTIONS, ORDINANCES, REPORTS AND CALCULATIONS

The unit plans to pay the following amounts for long-term debts that are secured by property taxes. These amounts will be paid from property tax revenues (or additional sales tax revenues, if applicable).

Description of Debt	Principal or Contract Payment to be Paid from Property Taxes	Interest to be Paid from Property Taxes	Other Amounts to be Paid	Total Payment
1998 CO	\$100,000	\$56,110	\$716	\$156,826
1999 CO	\$180,000	\$21,275	\$769	\$202,044
2003 CO	\$200,000	\$48,800	\$600	\$249,400
2004 GO Refunding	\$195,000	\$6,563	\$800	\$202,363
2005 CO	\$500,000	\$153,063	\$1,000	\$654,063
2006 GO Refunding	\$20,000	\$105,000	\$800	\$125,800
2007 CO	\$65,000	\$135,322	\$1,000	\$201,322
Total Required for 2008 Debt Service				\$1,791,818
- Amount (if any) paid from funds listed in Schedule A				\$0
- Amount (if any) paid from other resources				\$0
- Excess collections last year				\$0
= Total to be paid from taxes in 2008				\$1,791,818
+ Amount added in anticipation that the unit will collect only 100.00% of its taxes in 2008				\$0
= Total Debt Levy				\$1,791,818

This notice contains a summary of actual effective and rollback tax rates' calculations. You can inspect a copy of the full calculations at 7105 Whitley Road, Watauga, TX 76148.

Name of person preparing this notice: Scott R. Neils
Title: Director of Finance
Date Prepared: August 1, 2008

**PROPERTY TAX
RESOLUTIONS, ORDINANCES, REPORTS AND CALCULATIONS**

Notice of Tax Revenue Increase

The City of Watauga conducted public hearings on August 18, 2008 and August 25, 2008 on a proposal to increase the total tax revenues of the City of Watauga from properties on the tax roll in the preceding year by 1.72 percent.

The total tax revenue raised last year at last year's tax rate of \$0.580763 for each \$100 of taxable value was \$5,622,439.

The total tax revenue proposed to be raised this year at the proposed tax rate of \$0.580763 for each \$100 of taxable value, excluding tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year, is \$5,713,712.

The total tax revenue proposed to be raised this year at the proposed tax rate of \$0.580763 for each \$100 of taxable value, including tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year, is \$5,754,198.

The Watauga City Council of City of Watauga is scheduled to vote on the tax rate that will result in that tax increase at a public meeting to be held on September 8, 2008 at 7105 Whitley Road, Watauga, TX 76148 at 6:30 pm.

**PROPERTY TAX
RESOLUTIONS, ORDINANCES, REPORTS AND CALCULATIONS**

Notice of Public Hearing on Tax Increase

The City of Watauga will hold two public hearings on a proposal to increase total tax revenues from properties on the tax roll in the preceding tax year by 1.72 percent (percentage by which proposed tax rate exceeds lower of rollback tax rate or effective tax rate calculated under Chapter 26, Tax Code). Your individual taxes may increase at a greater or lesser rate, or even decrease, depending on the change in the taxable value of your property in relation to the change in taxable value of all other property and the tax rate that is adopted.

The first public hearing will be held on August 18, 2008 at 6:30 PM at 7105 Whitley Road, Watauga, TX 76148.

The second public hearing will be held on August 25, 2008 at 6:30 PM at 7105 Whitley Road, Watauga, TX 76148.

The members of the governing body voted on the proposal to consider the tax increase as follows:

FOR:	Council Member - Mayor Pro Tem Adams	Council Member Helmick
	Council Member Koontz	Council Member Meyers
	Council Member Steele	
AGAINST:	None	
PRESENT and not voting:	Mayor Jefferies	
ABSENT:	Council Member Griffin	Council Member Thomas

The average taxable value of a residence homestead in City of Watauga last year was \$94,383. Based on last year's tax rate of \$0.580763 per \$100 of taxable value, the amount of taxes imposed last year on the average home was \$548.14.

The average taxable value of a residence homestead in City of Watauga this year is \$96,545. If the governing body adopts the effective tax rate for this year of \$0.570943 per \$100 of taxable value, the amount of taxes imposed this year on the average home would be \$551.22

If the governing body adopts the proposed tax rate of \$0.580763 per \$100 of taxable value, the amount of taxes imposed this year on the average home would be \$560.70.

Members of the public are encouraged to attend the hearings and express their views.

PROPERTY TAX RESOLUTIONS, ORDINANCES, REPORTS AND CALCULATIONS

2008 Effective Tax Rate Worksheet

Entity Name: City of Watauga

Date: 08/5/2008

See pages 13 to 16 of the Texas Comptroller's 2008 Truth-in-Taxation Manual for an explanation of the effective tax rate.

1.	2007 total taxable value. Enter the amount of 2007 taxable value on the 2007 tax roll today. Include any adjustments since last year's certification; exclude Section 25.25(d) one-third over-appraisal corrections from these adjustments. This total includes the taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in line 2) and the captured value for tax increment financing (will deduct taxes in line 14).	\$1,019,602,546
2.	2007 tax ceilings. Counties, Cities and Junior College Districts. Enter 2007 total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other units enter "0" If your taxing units adopted the tax ceiling provision in 2007 or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step.	\$52,425,855
3.	Preliminary 2007 adjusted taxable value. Subtract line 2 from line 1.	\$967,176,691
4.	2007 total adopted tax rate. (/ \$100)	0.580763
5.	2007 taxable value lost because court appeals of ARB decisions reduced 2007 appraised value.	
	A. Original 2007 ARB values:	\$7,552,211
	B. 2007 values resulting from final court decisions:	\$6,616,380
	C. 2007 value loss. Subtract B from A.	\$935,831
6.	2007 taxable value, adjusted for court-ordered reductions. Add line 3 and line 5C.	\$968,112,522
7.	2007 taxable value of property in territory the unit deannexed after January 1, 2007. Enter the 2007 value of property in deannexed territory.	\$0
8.	2007 taxable value lost because property first qualified for an exemption in 2008. Note that lowering the amount or percentage of an existing exemption does not create a new exemption or reduce taxable value. If the taxing unit increased an original exemption, use the difference between the original exempted amount and the increased exempted amount. Do not include value lost due to freeport, "goods-in-transit" exemptions or tax abatements.	
	A. Absolute exemptions. Use 2007 market value:	\$0
	B. Partial exemptions. 2008 exemption amount or 2008 percentage exemption times 2007 value:	\$919,167
	C. Value loss. Add A and B.	\$919,167
9.	2007 taxable value lost because property first qualified for agricultural appraisal (1-d or 1-d-1), timber appraisal, recreational/scenic appraisal or public access airport special appraisal in 2008. Use only those properties that first qualified in 2008; do not use properties that qualified in 2007.	
	A. 2007 market value:	\$0
	B. 2008 productivity or special appraised value:	\$0
	C. Value loss. Subtract B from A.	\$0
10.	Total adjustments for lost value. Add lines 7, 8C and 9C.	\$919,167
11.	2007 adjusted taxable value. Subtract line 10 from line 6.	\$967,193,355
12.	Adjusted 2007 taxes. Multiply line 4 by line 11 and divide by \$100.	\$5,617,101

PROPERTY TAX RESOLUTIONS, ORDINANCES, REPORTS AND CALCULATIONS

2008 Effective Tax Rate Worksheet

Entity Name: City of Watauga

Date: 08/5/2008

13.	Taxes refunded for years preceding tax year 2007. Enter the amount of taxes refunded during the last budget year for tax years preceding tax year 2007. Types of refunds include court decisions, Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2007. This line applies only to tax years preceding tax year 2007.	\$0
14.	Taxes in tax increment financing (TIF) for tax year 2007. Enter the amount of taxes paid into the tax increment fund for a reinvestment zone as agreed by the taxing unit. If the unit has no 2008 captured appraised value in Line 16D, enter "0."	\$0
15.	Adjusted 2007 taxes with refunds. Add lines 12 and 13, subtract line 14.	\$5,617,101
16.	Total 2008 taxable value on the 2008 certified appraisal roll today. This value includes only certified values and includes the total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in line 18). These homesteads includes homeowners age 65 or older or disabled.	
	A. Certified values only:	\$1,008,195,739
	B. Counties: Include railroad rolling stock values certified by the Comptroller's office:	\$0
	C. Pollution control exemption: Deduct the value of property exempted for the current tax year for the first time as pollution control property (use this line based on attorney's advice):	\$0
	D. Tax increment financing: Deduct the 2008 captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which the 2008 taxes will be deposited into the tax increment fund. Do not include any new property value that will be included in line 21 below.	\$0
	E. Total 2008 value. Add A and B, then subtract C and D.	\$1,008,195,739
17.	Total value of properties under protest or not included on certified appraisal roll.	
	A. 2008 taxable value of properties under protest. The chief appraiser certifies a list of properties still under ARB protest. The list shows the district's value and the taxpayer's claimed value, if any or an estimate of the value if the taxpayer wins. For each of the properties under protest, use the lowest of these values. Enter the total value.	\$35,281,970
	B. 2008 value of properties not under protest or included on certified appraisal roll. The chief appraiser gives taxing units a list of those taxable properties that the chief appraiser knows about but are not included at appraisal roll certification. These properties also are not on the list of properties that are still under protest. On this list of properties, the chief appraiser includes the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the preceding year and a reasonable estimate of the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the current year. Use the lower market, appraised or taxable value (as appropriate). Enter the total value.	\$2,310,368
	C. Total value under protest or not certified. Add A and B.	\$37,592,338
18.	2008 tax ceilings. Enter 2008 total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other units enter "0." If your taxing units adopted the tax ceiling provision in 2007 or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step.	\$54,988,379

PROPERTY TAX RESOLUTIONS, ORDINANCES, REPORTS AND CALCULATIONS

2008 Effective Tax Rate Worksheet

Entity Name: City of Watauga

Date: 08/5/2008

19.	2008 total taxable value. Add lines 16E and 17C. Subtract line 18.	\$990,799,698
20.	Total 2008 taxable value of properties in territory annexed after January 1, 2007. Include both real and personal property. Enter the 2008 value of property in territory annexed.	\$0
21.	Total 2008 taxable value of new improvements and new personal property located in new improvements. "New" means the item was not on the appraisal roll in 2007. An improvement is a building, structure, fixture or fence erected on or affixed to land. A transportable structure erected on its owner's land is also included unless it is held for sale or is there only temporarily. New additions to existing improvements may be included if the appraised value can be determined. New personal property in a new improvement must have been brought into the unit after January 1, 2007 and be located in a new improvement. New improvements do include property on which a tax abatement agreement has expired for 2008. New improvements do not include mineral interests produced for the first time, omitted property that is back assessed and increased appraisals on existing property.	\$6,971,171
22.	Total adjustments to the 2008 taxable value. Add lines 20 and 21.	\$6,971,171
23.	2008 adjusted taxable value. Subtract line 22 from line 19.	\$983,828,527
24.	2008 effective tax rate. Divide line 15 by line 23 and multiply by \$100. (/ \$100)	0.570943
25.	COUNTIES ONLY. Add together the effective tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the 2008 county effective tax rate. (/ \$100)	

A county, city or hospital district that adopted the additional sales tax in August or November 2007 or in January or May 2008 must adjust its effective tax rate. The Additional Sales Tax Rate Worksheet on page 41 of the Texas Comptroller's 2008 Truth-in-Taxation Manual sets out this adjustment. Do not forget to complete the Additional Sales Tax Rate Worksheet if the taxing unit adopted the additional sales tax on these dates.

PROPERTY TAX RESOLUTIONS, ORDINANCES, REPORTS AND CALCULATIONS

2008 Rollback Tax Rate Worksheet

Entity Name: City of Watauga

Date: 08/5/2008

See pages 17 to 21 of the Texas Comptroller's 2008 Truth-In-Taxation Manual for an explanation of the rollback tax rate.

26.	2007 maintenance and operations (M&O) tax rate. (/ \$100)	0.400646
27.	2007 adjusted taxable value. Enter the amount from line 11.	\$967,193,355
28.	2007 M&O taxes.	
	A. Multiply line 26 by line 27 and divide by \$100.	\$3,875,021
	B. Cities, counties and hospital districts with additional sales tax: Amount of additional sales tax collected and spent on M&O expenses in 2007. Enter amount from full year's sales tax revenue spent for M&O in 2007 fiscal year, if any. Other units, enter "0." Counties exclude any amount that was spent for economic development grants from the amount of sales tax spent.	\$0
	C. Counties: Enter the amount for the state criminal justice mandate. If second or later year, the amount is for increased cost above last year's amount. Other units, enter "0."	\$0
	D. Transferring function: If discontinuing all of a department, function or activity and transferring it to another unit by written contract, enter the amount spent by the unit discontinuing the function in the 12 months preceding the month of this calculation. If the unit did not operate this function for this 12-month period, use the amount spent in the last full fiscal year in which the unit operated the function. The unit discontinuing the function will subtract this amount in H below. The unit receiving the function will add this amount in H below. Other units, enter "0."	\$0
	E. Taxes refunded for years preceding tax year 2007: Enter the amount of M&O taxes refunded during the last budget year for tax years preceding tax year 2007. Types of refunds include court decisions, Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2007. This line applies only to tax years preceding tax year 2007.	\$0
	F. Enhanced indigent health care expenditures: Enter the increased amount for the current year's enhanced indigent health care expenditures above the preceding tax year's enhanced indigent health care expenditures, less any state assistance.	\$0
	G. Taxes in tax increment financing (TIF): Enter the amount of taxes paid into the tax increment fund for a reinvestment zone as agreed by the taxing unit. If the unit has no 2008 captured appraised value in Line 16D, enter "0."	\$0
	H. Adjusted M&O Taxes. Add A, B, C, E and F. For unit with D, subtract if discontinuing function and add if receiving function. Subtract G.	\$3,875,021
29.	2008 adjusted taxable value. Enter line 23 from the Effective Tax Rate Worksheet.	\$983,828,527
30.	2008 effective maintenance and operations rate. Divide line 28H by line 29 and multiply by \$100.	0.393872
31.	2008 rollback maintenance and operation rate. County, cities and others: Multiply line 30 by 1.08. (See lines 49 to 52 for additional rate for pollution control expenses.) (/ \$100)	0.425381

PROPERTY TAX RESOLUTIONS, ORDINANCES, REPORTS AND CALCULATIONS

2008 Rollback Tax Rate Worksheet

Entity Name: City of Watauga

Date: 08/5/2008

See pages 17 to 21 of the Texas Comptroller's 2008 Truth-In-Taxation Manual for an explanation of the rollback tax rate.

32.	Total 2008 debt to be paid with property taxes and additional sales tax revenue. "Debt" means the interest and principal that will be paid on debts that: (1) are paid by property taxes, (2) are secured by property taxes, (3) are scheduled for payment over a period longer than one year and (4) are not classified in the unit's budget as M&O expenses. Debt also includes contractual payments to other taxing units that have incurred debts on behalf of this taxing unit, if those debts meet the four conditions above. Include only amounts that will be paid from property tax revenue (or additional sales tax revenue). Do not include appraisal district budget payments. List the debt in "Schedule B: Debt Service." If using unencumbered funds, subtract unencumbered fund amount used from total debt and list remainder.	\$1,791,818
33.	Certified 2007 excess debt collections. Enter the amount certified by the collector.	\$0
34.	Adjusted 2008 debt. Subtract line 33 from line 32.	\$1,791,818
35.	Certified 2008 anticipated collection rate. Enter the rate certified by the collector. If the rate is 100 percent or greater, enter 100 percent.	100.00%
36.	2008 debt adjusted for collections. Divide line 34 by line 35.	\$1,791,818
37.	2008 total taxable value. Enter the amount on line 19.	\$990,799,698
38.	2008 debt tax rate. Divide line 36 by line 37 and multiply by \$100. (/ \$100)	0.180845
39.	2008 rollback tax rate. Add lines 31 and 38. (/ \$100)	0.606226
40.	COUNTIES ONLY. Add together the rollback tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the 2008 county rollback tax rate. (/ \$100)	

A taxing unit that adopted the additional sales tax must complete the lines for the Additional Sales Tax Rate. A taxing unit seeking additional rollback protection for pollution control expenses completes the Additional Rollback Protection for Pollution Control.